HUMANEWATCH.ORG

OFFICERS
K. William Wiseman
Chairman of the Board
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman Emeritus
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.
Vice Chairman
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.
Secretary
John A. Hoyt
Chief Executive
Paul G. Irwin
President and Treasurer
Patricia Forkan
Executive Vice President
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.
Vice President/General Counsel
STAFF VICE PRESIDENTS
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D.
Higher Education
Patty A. Finch
Youth Education
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B. Vet. Med., MRCVS
Farm Animals & Bioethics
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.
Wildlife & Habitat Protection
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.
Field Services
Marc S. Paulhus
Companion Animals
Deborah J. Salem
Publications
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D.
Laboratory Animals
David K. Wills
Investigations
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.
Senior Counsel
DIRECTORS
H. I. (Sonny) Bloch
Donald W. Cashen
Anita Schoomaker Coupe, Esq.
Judith C. Friedman
Harold H. Gardiner
Alice R. Garey
Jane Goodall, Ph.D.
Leslie R. Inglis
Jennifer Leaning, M.D.
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.
Eugene W. Lorenz
Jack W. Lydman
Virginia S. Lynch
Thomas L. Meinhardt
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.
Marilyn G. Seyler
Robert Sorock
John E. Taft
Terry C. Thomason
Carroll Thrift
Robert F. Welborn, Esq.
David O. Wiebers, M.D.
Marilyn E. Wilhelm
K. William Wiseman

Printed on recycled paper

HSUS

May 5, 1992

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterbury Hill
San Antonio, Texas 78209

Dear Dr. Lee:

Thank you so much for speaking at our recent conference in Austin. Your unique blend of humor and education once again made you a very big hit with the audience. I admire you for that ability and gift, but more so for your willingness to share your thoughts and feelings so freely.

At times, I feel our colleagues become so deeply immersed in their work that they loose direction and balance. In the time you spent with them, many regained their focus and inspiration which they need so much to be successful.

Thank you again, especially for the presentations to Doyle and John. I am positive the plaques meant much more to them with your direct involvement.

Sincerely,

James Noe
Regional Director

JPN:mlj

The Humane Society of the United States
Gulf States Regional Office
6262 Weber Road, Suite 305, Corpus Christi, TX 78413
(512) 854-3142 FAX (512) 854-5922

The Humane Society

of the United States

1992 Annual Conference

October 29–31

Clarion Harvest House

Boulder, Colorado



For its traditional full-length conference, held every other year, The HSUS turns the spotlight on four facets of the society's extended activities, the National Association for Humane and Environmental Education (NAHEE), the Center for Respect of Life and Environment (CRLE), Humane Society International (HSI), and EarthKind. Through the preconference symposium and then, with nationally recognized artist and lecturer Amy Freeman Lee

Humane Global Family

Humane Global Family

HSUS 1992 Annual Conference Schedule

TUESDAY, OCT. 27

7:30 P.M.–9:00 P.M.
Registration

WEDNESDAY, OCT. 28
Preconference Symposium

8:00 A.M.–Noon
Registration

9:00 A.M.–5:00 P.M.
Respecting Life and the Environment: Ethics and Practice

9:00 A.M.
Welcome/Introductory Remarks
Robert Welborn, Esq., chairman, Board of Directors, CRLE; member, Board of Directors, HSUS
John A. Hoyt, president, member, Board of Directors, CRLE; chief executive, HSUS

9:15 A.M.
Why We Must Protect Animals and the Earth
Thomas Berry, CP, Ph.D., director, Riverdale Center for Religious Research

10:30 A.M.
Coffee Break

10:45 A.M.
The Current Assault on Life: Its Dimensions and Sources
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B. Vet. Med., MRCVS, vice president, Farm Animals and Bioethics, HSUS

Noon
Luncheon for Symposium Attendees

1:30 P.M.
Religious and Spiritual Options for Respecting Life and Environment
Jay B. McDaniel, member, Board of Directors, CRLE; associate professor of religion, Hendrix College, Arkansas; chairman, Meadow creek Project; and author, *Earth, Sky, God and Mortals*

3:00 P.M.
Afternoon Break

3:30 P.M.
Panel: Next Steps Toward a Humane Sustainable Society
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D., director, CRLE; vice president, Higher Education, HSUS
Fred Kirschenmann, president, Organic Food Producers Association of North America; president, Farm Verified Organic, North Dakota
Evelyn Martin, fellow, CRLE

5:00 P.M.
Adjournment

WEDNESDAY, OCT. 28
Annual Conference Program

4:00 P.M.–6:30 P.M.
Registration

8:00 P.M.
Get-Acquainted Social/Cash Bar

THURSDAY, OCT. 29

8:00 A.M.–3:30 P.M.
Registration

General Session

9:00 A.M.
Opening Remarks/Introductions
K. William Wiseman, chairman, Board of Directors, HSUS
John A. Hoyt, chief executive, HSUS; president, HSI; president and chairman of the Board of Directors, EarthKind International, Washington/London
Paul G. Irwin, president, HSUS
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., secretary, Board of Directors, HSUS; program moderator

9:30 A.M.
Keynote Address
Introduction: Jan Hartke, president, EarthKind USA

An Environmental Agenda for the '90s
The Hon. Bruce Babbitt, president, League of Conservation Voters; former governor, state of Arizona

10:15 A.M.
Coffee Break

10:45 A.M.
Panel Discussion: EarthKind: The Global Mission
Jan Hartke, president, EarthKind USA; moderator
Margaret Cooper, chairwoman, EarthKind UK
Cynthia Milburn, director, Humane Education Centre, EarthKind UK

Noon
Book Sale
Humane Education Materials

1:30 P.M.
Panel Discussion: Protecting Animals: Working Within the System
Paul G. Irwin, president, HSUS; moderator
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B. Vet. Med., MRCVS, vice president, Farm Animals and Bioethics, HSUS
Susan Butcher, Alaska Iditarod champion
Wayne Pacelle, national director, Fund for Animals, Coloradans United for Bears coalition

3:00 P.M.
Afternoon Break

3:30 P.M.–5:00 P.M.
Workshops
1. Downers and Stockyards: Challenging the Industry
Melanie Adcock, D.V.M.
Eric Sakach

2. Animal Behavior Problems: Making Adoptions Work
Stephen M. Kritsick, D.V.M.
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.
Susanne Hetts

3. How to Conduct a Successful Campaign
Deborah Reed
Karen Higgins

4. National Wildlife Refuges
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.

5. Impact of Free-Roaming Cats on Wildlife
Guy R. Hodge
Marc S. Paulhus

Special Presentation
8:00 P.M.
"A Sense of Wonder"—
Rachel Carson's Life
A Performance by Kaiulani Lee

FRIDAY, OCT. 30

8:00 A.M.–3:30 P.M.
Registration

General Session

9:00 A.M.
Introductions
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., program moderator

Greetings
Andrew Dickson, director general, World Society for the Protection of Animals

Address: Turning the World Upside Down
John A. Hoyt, chief executive, HSUS; president, HSI

10:15 A.M.
Coffee Break

10:45 A.M.
Panel Discussion:
Humane Society International: Taking Action Worldwide
Patricia Forkan, senior vice president, HSI; moderator
Betsy Dribben, director, European Office, HSI
John W. Grandy, Ph.D., vice president, Wildlife and Habitat Protection, HSI
David K. Wills, vice president, Investigations, HSI

Noon
Book Sale
Humane Education Materials

1:30 P.M.
Workshops
1. "Year of the Cat" Campaign
Kate Rinzler
(Other participants to be announced)

2. Living with Wildlife Symposium (Part I)
Guy R. Hodge, moderator
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.
Steve Johnson
Richard L. Randall
Kathryn Bucher, Esq.

3. Farmer/Rancher: Friend or Foe?
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Vet. Med., M.R.C.V.S.
Dennis Chastain
Fred Kirschenmann

4. How to Handle Cruelty Cases Within Your Own Community
Nick Gilman
Kurt Topham
Michael Winikoff

5. Wolf Hybrids: Wild at Heart
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.
Ann Joly

3:00 P.M.
Afternoon Break

3:30 P.M.–5:00 P.M.
Workshops

1. Captive Wildlife: The Ongoing Problem
Paula Jewell
Michael Winikoff

2. Living with Wildlife Symposium (Part II)
Guy R. Hodge
Jay Kirkpatrick, Ph.D.
Russ Reidinger, Ph.D.
Tony Povilitis, Ph.D.

3. How to Be an Effective Grass-roots Lobbyist
Betsy Dribben
Martha Cole Glenn
Ann Church

4. Animal Research: The Current Impasse and Beyond
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D.
David O. Wiebers, M.D.

5. International Investigations
David K. Wills
Frantz L. Dantzler

8:00 P.M.
Feature Presentation
Aiding the Silent Victims of the Gulf War
John C. Walsh, assistant director general, World Society for the Protection of Animals

serving as our moderator, we will learn how these affiliated organizations enlarge and extend the mission and objectives of the HSUS. The Hon. Bruce Babbitt, president of the League of Conservation Voters and former governor of Arizona, will deliver the keynote address. Not to be missed are two special presentations, a moving interpretation of the life of Rachel Carson by actress Kaiulani Lee and "Aiding the Silent Victims of the Gulf War," narrated by John C. Walsh of the World Society for the Protection of Animals.

In addition to members of the staffs of all the organizations, workshops will feature Susanne Hetts (Denver Dumb Friends League), Steve Johnson (Native Ecosystems), Kathryn Bucher (Miller and Chevalier), Fred Kirschenmann (Organic Food Producers Association of North America), Jay Kirkpatrick (Eastern Montana College), Russ Reidinger (USDA/APHIS), Tony Povilitis (Lifenet), and wildlife photographer Dick Randall.

The James Herriot Award and Joseph Wood Krutch Medal will be presented to Father Thomas Berry and John C. Walsh, respectively, both of whom have distinguished themselves in furthering the protection of animals and the Earth.

Take this opportunity to examine the detailed program on these pages. We think you will decide that, for four days in October, all roads should lead to Colorado.

1992 ANNUAL CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FORM

The Humane Society of the United States

This registration form is for one person or a couple. If more than one individual or couple is attending, please copy this form and fill out an additional copy for each registrant or couple to ensure proper preregistration. Individuals from societies, agencies, or other companies must fill out one form for each person registering.

Please check the appropriate box	Cost Per Person	Total
☐ **HSUS Annual Conference and Awards Banquet** October 29–31 Includes general sessions, workshops, and awards banquet ☐ I desire a vegan meal	$60	$
☐ **Center for Respect of Life and Environment Symposium** Wednesday, October 28 (includes vegan luncheon)	$35	$
☐ Thursday, October 29 *only*	$20	$
☐ Friday, October 30 *only*	$20	$
Awards Banquet *only* Saturday evening, October 31 ☐ I desire a vegan meal	$30	$
☐ **KIND Workshop for Educators, Saturday 9:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M. *only***	$5	$
☐ Student Rate (with proper I.D.) Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday sessions. Does not include luncheon or awards banquet.)	$10	$
	Total Enclosed	$_____

Make checks payable to The HSUS; U.S. funds only. A $10 cancellation fee will be charged after September 25.

A hotel registration form will be mailed to you upon receipt of this form. You must make reservations directly with the hotel. Reservation cutoff date is September 17, 1992.

Please print:

Name _____ HSUS I.D.# _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

Complete and return this form with payment to HSUS Annual Conference, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037.

SATURDAY, OCT. 31

8:00 A.M.–11:00 A.M.
Registration

General Session

9:00 A.M.
Welcome/Introductory Remarks
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., program moderator
Bill DeRosa, director, Secondary Education, NAHEE; moderator

9:15 A.M.
Address: Fatal Attraction
Patty A. Finch, executive director, NAHEE

9:45 A.M.
The Greening of Corporate America and Today's Youth
Sally Randel, president, Environmental Services Group

10:30 A.M.
Coffee Break

11:00 A.M.–Noon
HSUS Annual Membership Meeting
K. William Wiseman, chairman, Board of Directors, HSUS; moderator

Elections Committee Report

Elections to the Nominating Committee

Treasurer's Report
Paul G. Irwin, treasurer, HSUS

President's Address
Paul G. Irwin, president, HSUS

9:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.
KIND Workshop for Educators, sponsored by NAHEE (Special workshop for teachers held concurrently)
Willow A. Soltow, manager, Special Programs, NAHEE

Lunch—On Your Own

6:30 P.M.
Reception/Cash Bar

7:30 P.M.
Awards Banquet
John A. Hoyt, master of ceremonies
Paul G. Irwin, invocation
Presentation of the James Herriot Award
Presentation of the Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

ADJOURNMENT

HOTEL INFORMATION

The Clarion Harvest House's room rates for the conference are $79 single, $89 double. Reservation cutoff date is September 17, 1992. Conference rates are applicable from October 25 to October 31, 1992. Any variation is subject to availability.

AIRLINE INFORMATION

United Airlines has been designated as The HSUS's official carrier for the 1992 annual conference, offering 45 percent off coach fares or 5 percent off lowest applicable fares (including first class) to Denver, Colorado, from October 22 to November 3, 1992. Please call 1-800-521-4041 and refer to Meeting Plus I.D.# 30618 when making your reservations. United Meeting Plus attendees will also qualify for special discount rates on rental cars.

The Humane Society

of the United States

National Conference

October 29–31, 1992

Clarion

Harvest House

Boulder, Colorado



Humane Global Family

Contents

Symposium and Conference Programs

Wednesday

- **Symposium** 4
- **Get-Acquainted Social** 5

Thursday

- **General Session** 6
- **Workshops** 7
- **Special Presentation** 8

Friday

- **General Session** 9
- **Workshops** 10
- **Feature Presentation** 13

Saturday

- **General Session** 13
- **HSUS Annual Membership Meeting** 14
- **KIND Workshop** 14
- **Awards Banquet** 15

Special Announcements

- **Books and Humane-Education Materials** 16
- **Legal, Humane-Education, Media, Fund-Raising/ Development, and Secondary-Education Consultations** 17
- **Presentations** 18
- **On Your Own** 18

Conference Site Map 20

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
WINTER 1997 VOL. 42 NO. 1



OFFICERS
Chairman of the Board
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.
Vice Chairman
David O. Wiebers, M.D.
Secretary
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.
Chief Executive
John A. Hoyt
President
Paul G. Irwin
Treasurer
G. Thomas Waite III
Executive Vice President
Patricia A. Forkan
Vice President/General Counsel
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.

STAFF VICE PRESIDENTS
Companion Animals
Martha C. Armstrong
Higher Education
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D.
Bioethics and Farm Animal Protection
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Vet.Med., M.R.C.V.S.
Wildlife and Habitat Protection
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.
Training Initiatives
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.
Government Affairs and Media
Wayne Pacelle
Publications
Deborah J. Salem
Animal Research Issues
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D.
Investigations
Richard W. Swain Jr.
Marketing
Carroll S. Thrift
Senior Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.

DIRECTORS
Peter A. Bender, Hopkinton, NH
Donald W. Cashen, Ph.D., Chapel Hill, NC
Anita W. Coupe, Esq., New York, NY
Judi Friedman, Canton, CT
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Jane Goodall, Ph.D., Ridgefield, CT
Denis A. Hayes, Esq., Seattle, WA
Jennifer Leaning, M.D., Lincoln, MA
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., San Antonio, TX
Eugene W. Lorenz, Reston, VA
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
William F. Mancuso, Greenwich, CT
Joan Martin-Brown, Washington, DC
O. J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
Jeffery O. Rose, Houston, TX
James D. Ross, Cedar Rapids, IA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Paula R. Smith, Oklahoma City, OK
John E. Tuft, Ojai, CA
Robert F. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
David O. Wiebers, M.D., Rochester, MN
Marilyn E. Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

HSUS NEWS STAFF
Editor
Deborah J. Salem
Copy Editor
Lynda Grahill
Assistant Editor
Brooke Sabin
Editorial Assistant
Katherine Jones
Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton
Assistant Art Director
Krista N. Platt
Designer
Carlos Gonzalez
Production Manager
Terri Watson

The *HSUS News* (ISSN #1059-1621) is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037-1525, for a contribution of a minimum of $25.00 per year, of which $3.00 is for the subscription. Subscription is a benefit of paid membership; cost of the subscription is covered by membership dues. Periodicals postage is paid at Washington, D.C., and additional mailing offices. The Humane Society of the United States is a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals. All contributions are tax deductible to the extent allowed by law. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to the *HSUS News*, 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037-1525.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
WINTER 1997 VOL. 42 NO. 1

FEATURES

14 **Many Hands Help Fort Peck**

18 **Pitting Animals Against Animals**

38 **Trouble Brewing In Prairie Dog Town**

42 **Extending Protective Rights**



14



38

DEPARTMENTS

2 **Spotlight**

UP FRONT

4 **Celebrating the Humane Spirit**

9 **A Narrow Escape For Dolphins**

11 **The Olympics' Bumpy Ride**

HSI

23 **Maasai's Dilemma**

28 **Iguanas' Sad State**

30 **Kinder, Gentler Elephant Control**

32 **"No More Violence!"**

EARTHKIND

35 **A Global Threat**

36 **The Greening of The Corporation**

37 **Solar Power Helps Animals In India**



23

MEMBERSHIP UPDATE

As of November 1, 1996, members must contribute at the $25 level or higher to receive the *HSUS News*. Voting membership remains at the $10 level.

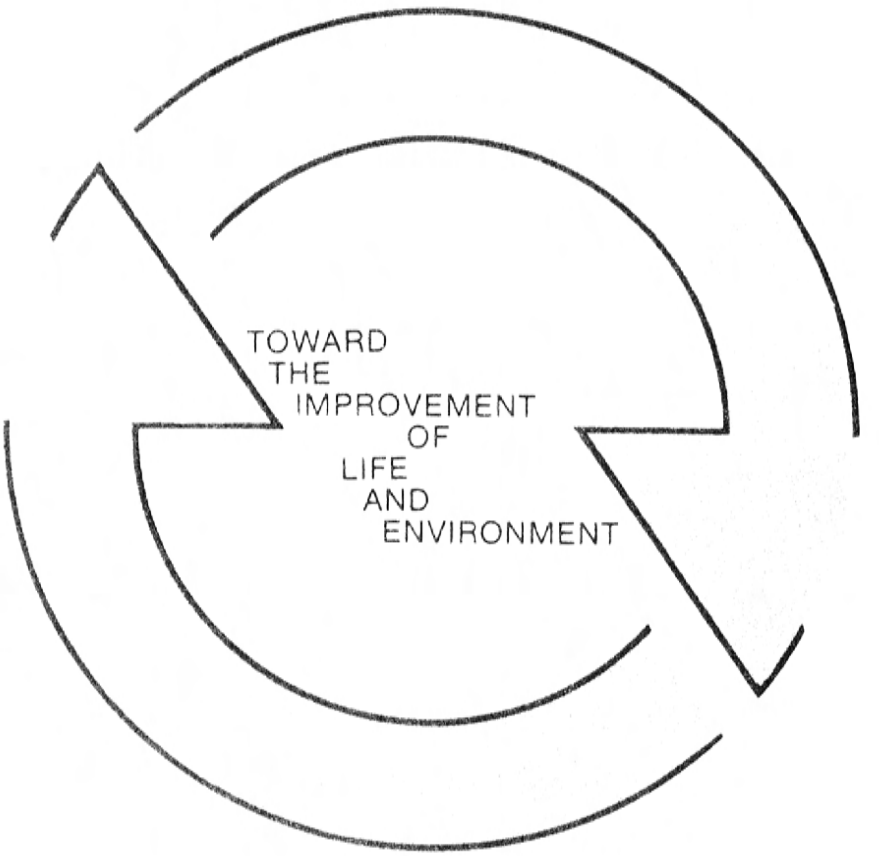
Cover photo by Art Wolfe

©1997 by The Humane Society of the United States. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA on recycled paper.

NAAHE

The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education

JOURNAL



IN THIS ISSUE:

Two Up And Even	Page 3
Will You Sign The Petition?	Page 7
Toward A More Humane Curriculum	Page 19
Animals, People and Humane Education	Page 25
Program Development In Humane Education	Page 27

WINTER 1974/VOL. I, NO. 2

NAAHE JOURNAL

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF HUMANE EDUCATION

Volume I WINTER 1974 Number 2

The *NAAHE Journal* is the official publication of The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education. The *NAAHE Journal* is aimed at facilitating communication among professional educators and other persons interested in the promotion of humane education.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to:
Dr. Stuart R. Westerlund
Executive Secretary
The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education
The University of Tulsa
600 South College
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104

The submission of manuscripts is welcomed but no responsibility for safekeeping can be assumed. Manuscripts will not be returned unless accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. Manuscripts must be submitted in accordance with style guidelines that appear inside the back cover of the *NAAHE Journal*.

When changing address, please allow six weeks advance notice. Send old and new addresses, undeliverable copies and correspondence about membership to:
Ms. Marcia Glaser
The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education
1604 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
Undelivered copies resulting from address change will not be replaced. Subscribers should notify post offices that they will guarantee forwarding postage. Other claims for undelivered copies must be made within 90 days of publication.

The *NAAHE Journal* is published quarterly by The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education, a nonprofiit corporation. Dues are tax deductible to the extent permitted by law.

Dues are $14.00 for annual membership in The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education (NAAHE) which includes a $4.00 per year subscription to the *NAAHE Journal*

Copyright © 1974 by The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education. All rights reserved.

Officers
Stuart R. Westerlund, Ed.D.
Executive Secretary
(918) 939-6351
Eileen S. Whitlock, Ed.D.
Assistant Executive Secretary
(918) 939-6351
Marcia Glaser
Administrative Assistant
(202) 638-7330, Ex. 52

Board of Directors
John A. Hoyt
Patrick B. Parkes
Murdaugh S. Madden

Advisory Committee
Virgil S. Hollis
Superintendent of Schools
Marin County, California
Victor O. Hornbostel
Dean, College of Education
University of Tulsa
D. Bruce Howell
Superintendent
Tulsa Public Schools
Donald J. Leu
Dean, College of Education
San Jose State University

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL 2

TWO UP AND EVEN
by Amy Freeman Lee 3

WILL YOU SIGN THE PETITION? A VALUES CLARIFICATION APPROACH TO HUMANE EDUCATION
by Stan Raiff 7

KEEP HURT FROM BEING CONTAGIOUS
by Joe Tidrow 13

ATTRACTING WILDLIFE TO YOUR HOME OR SCHOOL GROUNDS
by John J. Dommers 15

TOWARD A MORE HUMANE CURRICULM FOR YOUNG CHILDREN
by Wesley Little 19

HUMANE EDUCATION OF THE ELEMENTARY AGE CHILD - A POSITIVE APPROACH
by Anna M. Wagner 23

ANIMALS, PEOPLE AND HUMANE EDUCATION
by Charlotte Baker Montgomery 25

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN HUMANE EDUCATION
by Gaylen R. Wallace 27

ODE ON NATURE
by Stuart R. Westerlund, Jr. 30

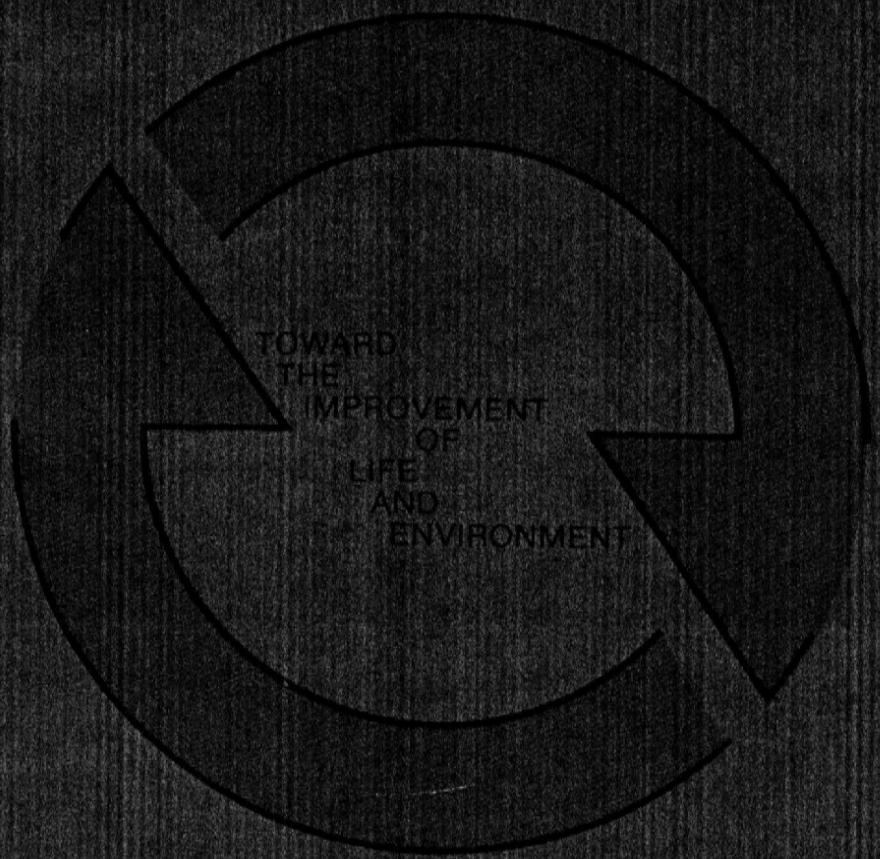
BOOK REVIEW
by Eileen S. Whitlock 30

LETTERS 31

NAAHE

The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education

JOURNAL



IN THIS ISSUE—

Proceedings
First Annual NAAHE
Conference

WINTER 1976 / VOL. 3, NO. 4

NAAHE JOURNAL

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF HUMANE EDUCATION

Volume 3 | Winter 1976 | Number 4

The NAAHE Journal is the official publication of The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education. The NAAHE Journal is aimed at facilitating communication among professional educators and other persons interested in the promotion of humane education.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to:

Dr. Stuart R. Westerlund
Executive Secretary
The National Association for the
Advancement of Humane Education
The University of Tulsa
600 South College
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104

The submission of manuscripts is welcomed but no responsibility for safekeeping can be assumed. Manuscripts will not be returned unless accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. Manuscripts must be submitted in accordance with style guidelines that appear inside the back cover of the NAAHE Journal.

When changing address, please allow six weeks advance notice. Send old and new addresses, undeliverable copies and correspondence about membership to:

The National Association for the
Advancement of Humane Education
The University of Tulsa
600 South College
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104

Undelivered copies resulting from address change will not be replaced. Subscribers should notify post offices that they will guarantee forwarding postage. Other claims for undelivered copies must be made within 90 days of publication.

The NAAHE Journal is published quarterly by The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education, a nonprofit corporation. Dues are tax deductible to the extent permitted by law.

Dues are $14.00 for annual membership in The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education (NAAHE) which includes a $4.00 per year subscription to the NAAHE Journal.

Copyright 1975 by The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education. All rights reserved.

Officers
Stuart R. Westerlund, Ed.D.
Executive Secretary
(918) 939-6351
Eileen S. Whitlock, Ed.D.
Assistant Executive Secretary
(918) 939-6351
Marcia Glaser
Administrative Assistant
(202) 452-1100

Board of Directors
John A. Hoyt
Patrick B. Parkes
Murdaugh S. Madden
Dr. Carol Browning

Advisors
Charles F. Hermann, III
Director of Education
The Humane Society of
The United States
Washington, D.C.
Victor O. Hornbostel
Dean, College of Education
University of Tulsa
D. Bruce Howell
Superintendent
Tulsa Public Schools
Donald J. Leu
Dean, College of Education
San Jose State University
Donald S. Sarna
Mechanical Engineer
U.S. Army Tank Automotive Command
Warren, Michigan
Gaylen R. Wallace
Associate Professor
of Education
University of Missouri, St. Louis
R. W. Paulin
President
Paulin Motor Company
Tucson, Arizona

NAAHE is a division of The Humane Society of the United States.

CONTENTS

OPENING OF THE CONFERENCE
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, Conference Moderator 2

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS
Mr. John A. Hoyt 4

Dr. Carol Browning 6

KEYNOTE ADDRESS
Dr. Stuart R. Westerlund,
Executive Secretary, NAAHE 8

PANEL REACTION TO KEYNOTE ADDRESS 14

AUDIENCE QUESTIONS AND PANEL RESPONSE 16

PRESENTATION — THE LATHAM FOUNDATION
Dr. Glenn Anderson 18

PRESENTATION — AMERICAN HUMANE EDUCATION SOCIETY
Mathilde Kearney 20

PRESENTATION — THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
Dale Hylton 24

PRESENTATION — NAAHE
Dr. Eileen S. Whitlock 28
Sandra House 31

CLOSING REMARKS
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee 33

NAAHE, The National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education, held its first annual conference at the Statler Hilton Hotel in Washington, D.C., October 20-21, 1976. The theme for the conference was "Humane Education: The State of The Art."

This issue of the NAAHE JOURNAL is devoted to the proceedings of this conference. Although some of the material had to be extensively edited for the sake of brevity the original intent of the statements and speeches was kept intact. We hope you will find this material of value to you.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
SUMMER 1996 VOL. 41 NO. 3



OFFICERS

Chairman of the Board
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.

Vice Chairman
David O. Wiebers, M.D.

Secretary
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.

Chief Executive
John A. Hoyt

President
Paul G. Irwin

Treasurer
G. Thomas Waite III

Executive Vice President
Patricia A. Forkan

Vice President/General Counsel
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.

STAFF VICE PRESIDENTS

Companion Animals
Martha C. Armstrong

Higher Education
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D.

Bioethics and Farm Animal Protection
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Vet.Med., M.R.C.V.S.

Wildlife and Habitat Protection
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.

Training Initiatives
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.

Government Affairs and Media
Wayne Pacelle

Publications
Deborah J. Salem

Animal Research Issues
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D.

Marketing
Carroll S. Thrift

Senior Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.

DIRECTORS

Peter A. Bender, Hopkinton, NH
Donald W. Cashen, Ph.D., Chapel Hill, NC
Anita W. Coupe, Esq., New York, NY
Judi Friedman, Canton, CT
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Jane Goodall, Ph.D., Ridgefield, CT
Jennifer Leaning, M.D., Lincoln, MA
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., San Antonio, TX
Eugene W. Lorenz, Reston, VA
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
William E. Mancuso, Greenwich, CT
Thomas L. Meinhardt, Cincinnati, OH
O. J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
James D. Ross, Cedar Rapids, IA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Paula R. Smith, Oklahoma City, OK
John E. Taft, Ojai, CA
Robert E. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
David O. Wiebers, M.D., Rochester, MN
Marilyn E. Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

HSUS NEWS STAFF

Editor
Deborah J. Salem

Contributing Editor
Tanya Mulford

Senior Copy Editor
Kristin Zimmer

Assistant Editor
Brooke Sabin

Editorial Assistant
Sue Vogel

Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

Assistant Art Director
Krista N. Platt

Designer
Carlos Gonzalez

Production Manager
Terri Watson

The *HSUS News* (ISSN #1059-1621) is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037-1525, for a contribution of a minimum of $10.00 per year, of which $3.00 is for the subscription. Subscription is a benefit of paid membership; cost of the subscription is covered by membership dues. Second-class postage is paid at Washington, D.C., and additional mailing offices. The Humane Society of the United States is a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals. All contributions are tax deductible to the extent allowed by law. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to the *HSUS News*, 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037-1525.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

SUMMER 1996 VOL. 41 NO. 3



28

UP FRONT

4 Fifth Expo Works Its Charm

5 Long-Awaited Progress for Horses

6 Another State Ballot Victory

10 Searching for Solutions



32

FEATURES

11 1996 HSUS National Conference

14 To Live and Help to Live

19 1995 HSUS Annual Report

28 Disaster Saga

HSI

32 New Hope for Tigers

34 Drift-Net Victory, Mad Cow Scare

36 Sea-Turtle Rescue . . .

39 And a Close Call For Box Turtles

EARTHKIND

40 Rain Forests of The Sea

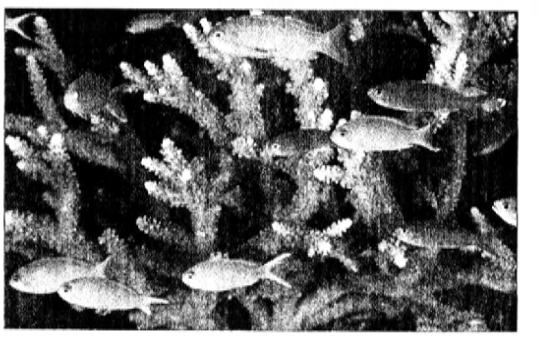
41 Strengthening The Movement

43 Renew America Honors Environmental Work

DEPARTMENTS

2 Spotlight

44 Marketplace



40

Cover photo by Mervyn Rees

©1996 by The Humane Society of the United States. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA on recycled paper.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
WINTER 1993 VOL. 38 NO.1



OFFICERS

Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman

Chairman Emeritus
Coleman Burke, Esq.

Vice Chairman
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.

Secretary
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.

Chief Executive
John A. Hoyt

President/Treasurer
Paul G. Irwin

Executive Vice President
Patricia Forkan

Vice President/General Counsel
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.

STAFF VICE PRESIDENTS

Higher Education
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D.

Youth Education
Patty A. Finch

Farm Animals & Bioethics
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B. Vet. Med., MRCVS

Wildlife & Habitat Protection
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.

Field Services
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.

Companion Animals
Marc S. Paulhus

Publications
Deborah J. Salem

Laboratory Animals
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D.

Investigations
David K. Wills

Senior Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.

DIRECTORS

H. I. (Sonny) Bloch, Clearwater, FL
Donald W. Cashen, Racine, WI
Anita Schoomaker Coupe, Esq., New York, NY
Judi Friedman, Canton, CT
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Jane Goodall, Ph.D., Tucson, AZ
Leslie R. Inglis, Nokomis, FL
Jennifer Leaning, M.D., Brookline, MA
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., San Antonio, TX
Eugene W. Lorenz, Falls Church, VA
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
Virginia S. Lynch, San Francisco, CA
Thomas L. Meinhardt, Cincinnati, OH
O. J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
James D. Ross, Louisville, KY
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
John E. Taft, Ojai, CA
Terry C. Thomason, Meredith, NH
Carroll Thrift, Knoxville, TN
Robert F. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
David O. Wiebers, M.D., Rochester, MN
Marilyn E. Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

HSUS NEWS STAFF

Editor
Deborah J. Salem

Associate Editor
Christopher Keane

Editorial Assistant
Sara E. Pula

Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

Design Staff
Deborah Foote
Margaret Pallas

The *HSUS News* is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452–1100. Membership is $10 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible to the extent allowed by law.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER 1993 VOL. 38 NO. 1

FEATURES

12 **Struggle and Triumph in Andrew's Wake**

20 **1992 HSUS National Conference**

24 **The Good News Bears**

28 **From Mankind to EarthKind**

30 **The U.S. Role in Saving the Global Environment**



12

HSI

17 **CITES: In the Interim**

19 **Landmark Law for Europe**

DEPARTMENTS

2 **Tracks**

4 **Division Report**

35 **Federal Report**

36 **Law Notes**

UP FRONT

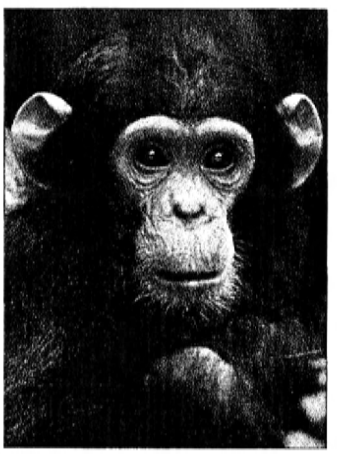
5 **Whales Die at Shedd Aquarium**

6 **HSUS Responds to Olympic Furor**

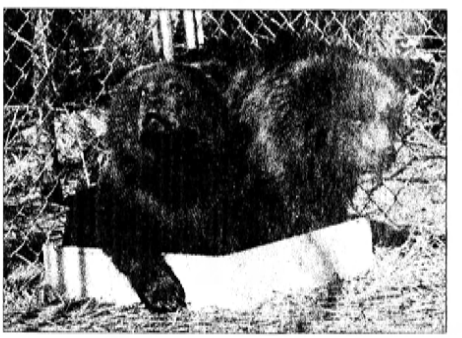
8 **Beware of Antifreeze Dangers**

9 **Lota: The Battle Goes On**

10 **Action Alert Team Gets Results**



17



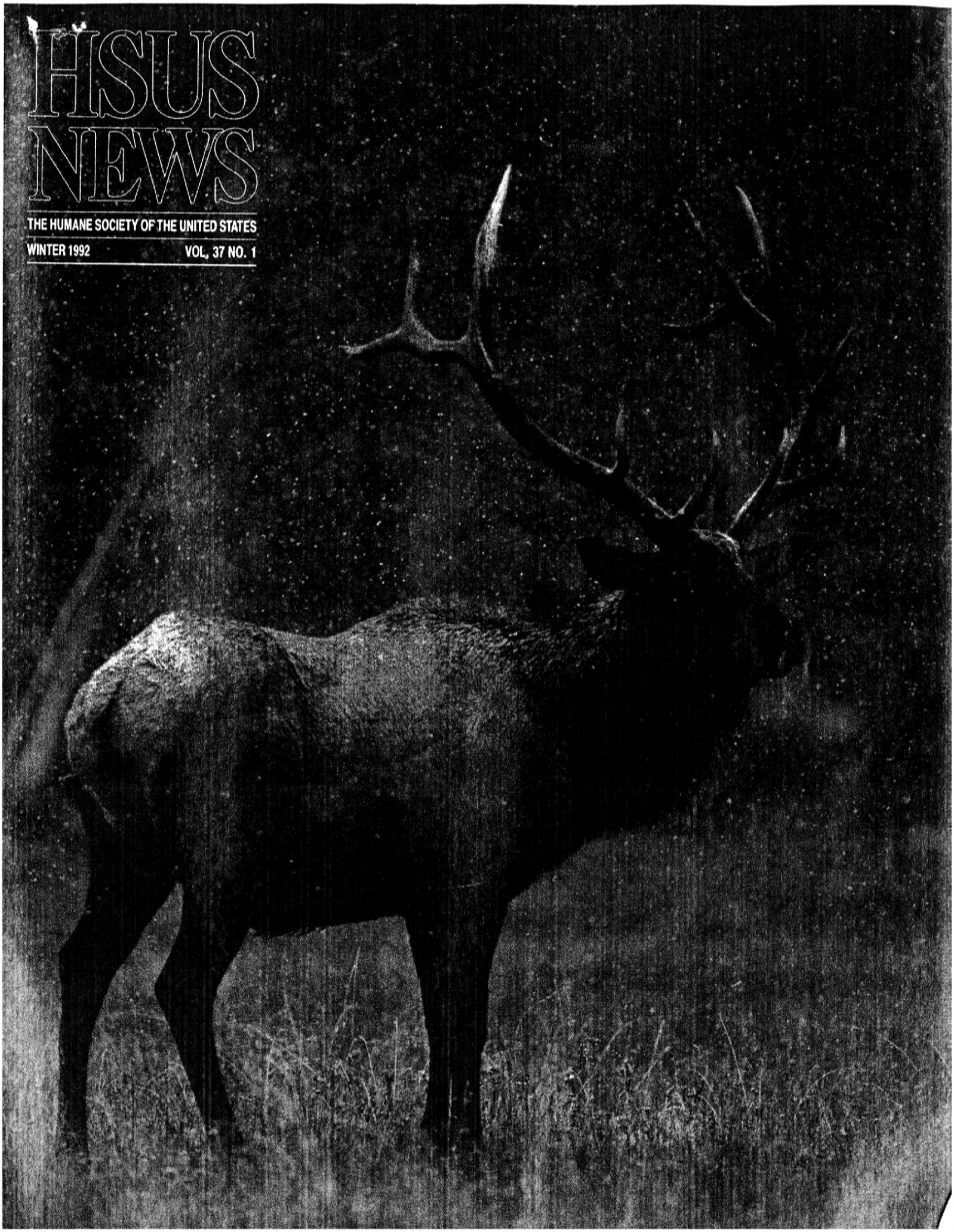
24

Cover photo by Art Wolfe/Allstock

©1993 by The Humane Society of the United States.
All rights reserved. Printed on recycled paper.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
WINTER 1992 VOL. 37 NO. 1



OFFICERS

Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman

Chairman Emeritus
Coleman Burke, Esq.

Vice Chairman
O.J. Ramsey, Esq.

Secretary
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee

President
John A. Hoyt

Executive Vice President/Treasurer
Paul G. Irwin

Vice President/General Counsel
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.

SENIOR STAFF VICE PRESIDENTS

Senior Vice President
Patricia Forkan

Higher Education
Dr. Richard M. Clugston

Youth Education
Patty A. Finch

Farm Animals & Bioethics
Dr. Michael W. Fox

Wildlife & Habitat Protection
Dr. John W. Grandy

Field Services
Dr. Randall Lockwood

Companion Animals
Marc S. Paulhus

Publications
Deborah J. Salem

Laboratory Animals
Dr. Martin L. Stephens

Investigations
David K. Wills

Senior Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.

DIRECTORS

H.I. (Sonny) Bloch, Clearwater, FL
Donald W. Cashen, Racine, WI
Anita Schoomaker Coupe, Esq., New York, NY
Carroll Forgham-Thrift, Knoxville, TN
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Dr. Jane Goodall, Tucson, AZ
Leslie R. Inglis, Nokomis, FL
Dr. Jennifer Leaning, Brookline, MA
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, San Antonio, TX
Eugene W. Lorenz, Falls Church, VA
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
Virginia S. Lynch, San Francisco, CA
O.J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Robert Sorock, Tucson, AZ
John E. Taft, Ojai, CA
Terry C. Thomason, Meredith, NH
Robert E. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
Dr. David O. Wiebers, Rochester, MN
Marilyn E. Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

HSUS NEWS STAFF

Editor
Deborah J. Salem

Editorial Assistant
Jill Shepherd Quinney

Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

Design Staff
Deborah Foote
Margaret Pallas

The *HSUS News* is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L St., N.W., Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452-1100. Membership is $10 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

West Virginia residents may obtain a summary of The HSUS's registration and financial documents from the Secretary of State, State Capitol, Charleston, WV 25305. Registration does not imply endorsement by the State.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER 1992 VOL. 37 NO. 1

FEATURES

9 **Vision of a New Era**

12 **1991 HSUS Symposium**

22 **Wildlife: Wanted Dead or Alive**

26 **Humane Sustainable Agriculture**



16



22

HSI

16 **The Shame of Spain**

18 **Meaningful Achievements**

19 **A Critical March**

21 **Center Gains CITES Support**

UP FRONT

4 **Should Orcas Be Kept Captive?**

5 **HSUS Urges: "Adopt One"**

7 **Club U.N.I.T.E. Benefits HSUS**

8 **Come to the Delaware Bay**

DEPARTMENTS

2 **Tracks**

3 **Division Reports**

27 **Federal Report**

31 **Regions Review**

36 **Law Notes**



4

Cover photo by Daniel Cox/Allstock

© 1992 by The Humane Society of the United States.
All rights reserved.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

SUMMER 1992 VOL. 37 NO. 3



OFFICERS

Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman

Chairman Emeritus
Coleman Burke, Esq.

Vice Chairman
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.

Secretary
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.

Chief Executive
John A. Hoyt

President/Treasurer
Paul G. Irwin

Executive Vice President
Patricia Forkan

Vice President/General Counsel
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.

STAFF VICE PRESIDENTS

Higher Education
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D.

Youth Education
Patty A. Finch

Farm Animals & Bioethics
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B. Vet. Med., MRCVS

Wildlife & Habitat Protection
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.

Field Services
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.

Companion Animals
Marc S. Paulhus

Publications
Deborah J. Salem

Laboratory Animals
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D.

Investigations
David K. Wills

Senior Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.

DIRECTORS

H. I. (Sonny) Bloch, Clearwater, FL
Donald W. Cashen, Racine, WI
Anita Schoomaker Colpe, Esq., New York, NY
Judith C. Friedman, Canton, CT
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Jane Goodall, Ph.D., Tucson, AZ
Leslie R. Inglis, Nokomis, FL
Jennifer Leaning, M.D., Brookline, MA
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., San Antonio, TX
Eugene W. Lorenz, Falls Church, VA
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
Virginia S. Lynch, San Francisco, CA
Thomas L. Meinhardt, Cincinnati, OH
O. J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Robert Sorock, Tucson, AZ
John E. Taft, Ojai, CA
Terry C. Thomason, Meredith, NH
Carroll Thrift, Knoxville, TN
Robert F. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
David O. Wiebers, M.D., Rochester, MN
Marilyn E. Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

HSUS NEWS STAFF

Editor
Deborah J. Salem

Associate Editor
Christopher Keane

Editorial Assistant
Sara E. Pyfa

Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

Design Staff
Deborah Foote
Margaret Pallas

The *HSUS News* is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452–1100. Membership is $10 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

West Virginia residents may obtain a summary of The HSUS's registration and financial documents from the Secretary of State, State Capitol, Charleston, WV 25305. Registration does not imply endorsement by the State. Virginia residents may obtain a copy of The HSUS's financial statement from the State Division of Consumer Affairs, Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Richmond, VA 23209.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

SUMMER 1992 VOL. 37 NO. 3

FEATURES

8 **Protecting Life and Environment**

12 **Zoos: A Critical Reevaluation**

15 **The 1991 HSUS Annual Report**

23 **HSUS Annual Conference Program**



15



12

HSI

27 **A Country's Crying Need**

30 **Focusing on Sea Mammals**

31 **A Mixed Success at CITES**

DEPARTMENTS

2 **Division Report**

34 **Federal Report**

UP FRONT

3 **"Doing the Derby" in Kentucky**

5 **The Iditarod Revisited**

7 **Long Journey to Slaughter**



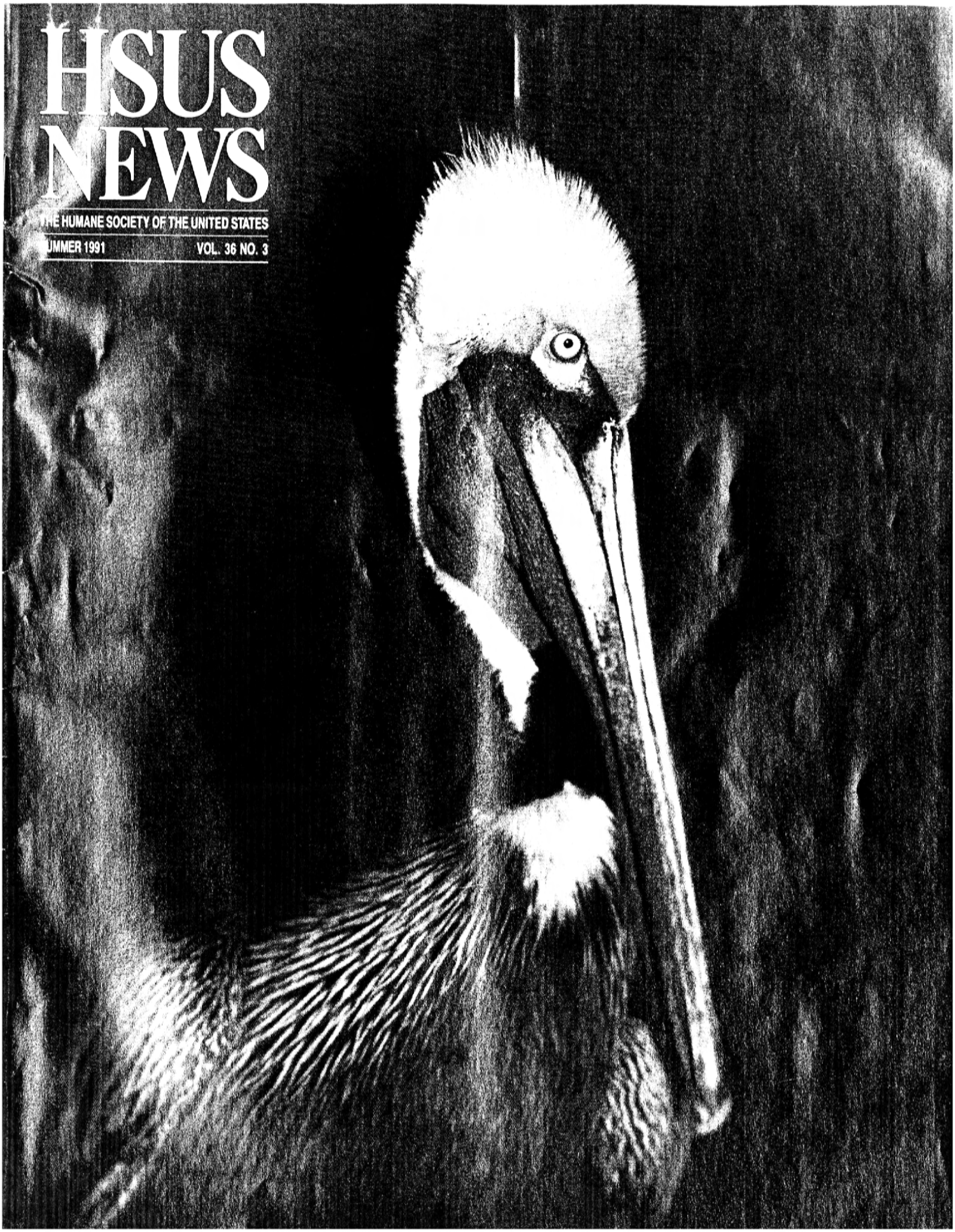
5

Cover photo by Kent Reno/Allstock

©1992 by The Humane Society of the United States.
All rights reserved.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
UMMER 1991 VOL. 36 NO. 3



OFFICERS

Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman

Chairman Emeritus
Coleman Burke, Esq.

Vice Chairman
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.

Secretary
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee

President
John A. Hoyt

Executive Vice President/Treasurer
Paul G. Irwin

Vice President/General Counsel
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.

SENIOR STAFF
VICE PRESIDENTS

Senior Vice President
Patricia Forkan

Higher Education
Dr. Richard M. Clugston

Youth Education
Patty A. Finch

Farm Animals & Bioethics
Dr. Michael W. Fox

Wildlife & Habitat Protection
Dr. John W. Grandy

Environment
Jan A. Hartke, Esq.

Field Services
Dr. Randall Lockwood

Companion Animals
Marc Paulhus

Laboratory Animals
Dr. Martin L. Stephens

Investigations
David K. Wills

Senior Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.

DIRECTORS

H. I. (Sonny) Block, Clearwater, FL
Coleman Burke, Esq., Short Hills, NJ
Anita Schoomaker Coupe, Esq., New York, NY
Irene Evans, Washington, DC
Carroll Forgham-Thrift, Knoxville, TN
Regina Bauer Frankenberg, New York, NY
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Dr. Jane Goodall, Tucson, AZ
Leslie R. Inglis, Nokomis, FL
John Kelly, West Bloomfield, MI
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, San Antonio, TX
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
Virginia Lynch, San Francisco, CA
O. J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Robert Sorock, Tucson, AZ
John E. Taft, Ojai, CA
Terry C. Thomason, Meredith, NH
Viola Weber, McLean, VA
Robert F. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
Dr. David O. Wiebers, Rochester, MN
Marilyn Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
Deborah Salem

Editorial Assistant
Leslie Nightingale

Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

Designer
Margaret Pullas

The *HSUS News* is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452-1100. Membership is $10 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

West Virginia residents may obtain a summary of The HSUS's registration and financial documents from the Secretary of State, State Capitol, Charleston, WV 25305. Registration does not imply endorsement by the state.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

SUMMER 1991 VOL. 36 NO. 3

FEATURES

10 **For the Love of Men**

13 **HSUS Symposium and Annual Meeting Program**

15 **The 1990 HSUS Annual Report**



15



10

23 **Until There Are None, Adopt One**

26 **Animal Agriculture**

UP FRONT

7 **A Point of Light for Pelicans**

8 **Forging Ahead in Costa Rica**

DEPARTMENTS

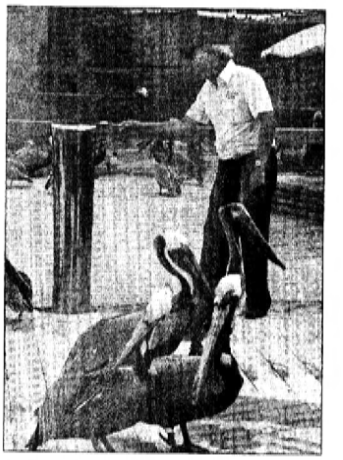
2 **Tracks**

5 **Division Reports**

28 **Regions Review**

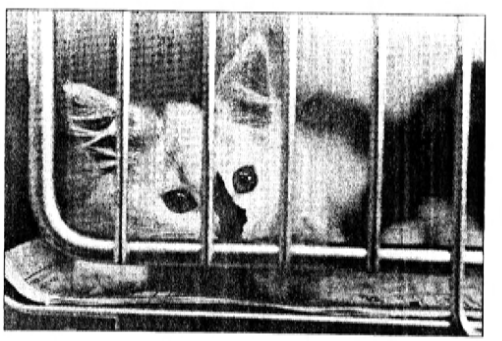
33 **Federal Report**

36 **Law Notes**



7

Cover photo by Connie Coleman/ Allstock



23

© 1991 by The Humane Society of the United States.
All rights reserved.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER 1990 VOL. 35 NO. 1



OFFICERS

Chairman Emeritus of the Board
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman
Vice Chairman
O.J. Ramsey, Esq.
Secretary
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
President
John A. Hoyt
Executive Vice President
Paul G. Irwin
Senior Vice President
Patricia Forkan
Vice President/General Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden
Vice President/Field Services
Patrick B. Parkes
Vice President/Wildlife & Environment
Dr. John W. Grandy
Vice President/Companion Animals
Phyllis Wright
Vice President/Farm Animals & Bioethics
Dr. Michael W. Fox

DIRECTORS

Dr. Carol Browning, Ogden, UT
Coleman Burke, Esq., Short Hills, NJ
Irene Evans, Washington, DC
Regina Bauer Frankenberg, New York, NY
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Dr. Jane Goodall, Tucson, AZ
Paul Heneks, Birmingham, MI
Gisela Hunnicutt, Towaco, NJ
Leslie R. Inglis, Patriot, IN
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, San Antonio, TX
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
Virginia Lynch, San Francisco, CA
Susan Pepperdine, Fairway, KS
O.J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Robert Sorock, Bloomfield Hills, MI
Brook Speidel, Washington, DC
John E. Taft, Ojai, CA
Carroll Thrift, Knoxville, TN
Viola Weber, McLean, VA
Robert F. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
Marilyn Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
Deborah Salem
Associate Editor
Suzanne Anderson
Editorial Assistant
Leslie Nightingale
Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton
Designer
Margaret Pallas

The *HSUS News* is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452-1100. Membership is $10.00 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER 1990 VOL. 35 NO. 1

FEATURES

14 **A Philosopher's Arrogance**

16 **The 1989 HSUS Annual Conference**

22 **Happy Holidays**

24 **Santeria on Trial**

UP FRONT

5 **Good News from CITES**

6 **Hounding Racing in Its Stronghold**

9 **Fur on the Run**

11 **Closing a Lethal Loophole**



24



16



5

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Division Reports**

29 **Federal Report**

32 **Regions Review**

36 **Law Notes**

Cover photo by Terry Wild

© 1990 by The Humane Society of the United States. All rights reserved.

HSUS NEWS



OFFICERS

Chairman Emeritus of the Board
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman
Vice Chairman
O.J. Ramsey, Esq.
Secretary
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
President
John A. Hoyt
Executive Vice President
Paul G. Irwin
Senior Vice President
Patricia Forkan
Vice President/General Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden
Vice President/Field Services
Patrick B. Parkes
Vice President/Wildlife & Environment
Dr. John W. Grandy
Vice President/Companion Animals
Phyllis Wright
Vice President/Farm Animals & Bioethics
Dr. Michael W. Fox

DIRECTORS

Dr. Carol Browning, Ogden, UT
Coleman Burke, Esq., Short Hills, NJ
Irene Evans, Washington, DC
Regina Bauer Frankenberg, New York, NY
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Dr. Jane Goodall, Tucson, AZ
Paul Heneks, Birmingham, MI
Gisela Hunnicutt, Towaco, NJ
John Kelly, Southfield, MI
William Kerber, Washington, DC
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, San Antonio, TX
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
Virginia Lynch, San Francisco, CA
Susan Pepperdine, Fairway, KS
O.J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Robert Sorock, Bloomfield Hills, MI
Brook Speidel, Washington, DC
Carroll Thrift, Knoxville, TN
Viola Weber, McLean, VA
Robert F. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
Marilyn Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
Deborah Salem
Editorial Assistant
Robert French
Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

The *HSUS News* is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452-1100. Membership is $10.00 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

SUMMER 1989 VOL. 34 NO. 3

FEATURES

7 **Sharing the Gift of Speech**

8 **Captive Breeding in Zoos**

12 **Old Myths Die Hard**

15 **The 1988 HSUS Annual Report**

23 **HSUS Annual Conference Program**

28 **My Name is Orange Band**

UP FRONT

4 **The Alaska Oil Spill**



2



8



15

DEPARTMENTS

2 **Tracks**

3 **Division Reports**

30 **Regions Review**

34 **Federal Report**

36 **Law Notes**

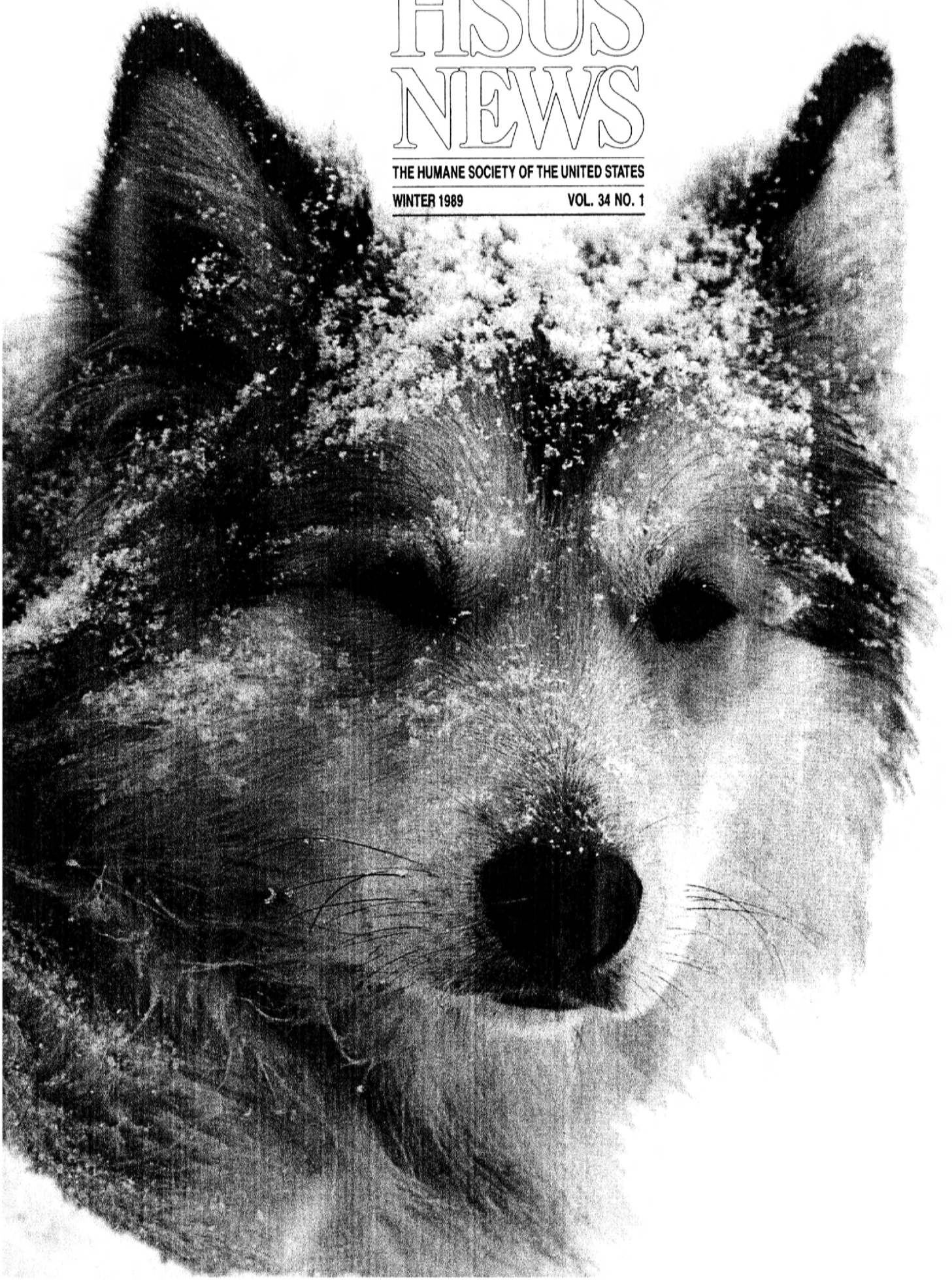
Cover photo by Thomas Kitchin

© 1989 by The Humane Society of the United States. All rights reserved.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER 1989 VOL. 34 NO. 1



OFFICERS

Chairman Emeritus of the Board
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman
Vice Chairman
O.J. Ramsey, Esq.
Secretary
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
President
John A. Hoyt
Executive Vice President
Paul G. Irwin
Senior Vice President
Patricia Forkan
Vice President/General Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden
Vice President/Field Services
Patrick B. Parkes
Vice President/Wildlife & Environment
Dr. John W. Grandy
Vice President/Companion Animals
Phyllis Wright
Vice President/Farm Animals & Bioethics
Dr. Michael W. Fox

DIRECTORS

Dr. Carol Browning, Ogden, UT
Coleman Burke, Esq., Short Hills, NJ
Irene Evans, Washington, DC
Regina Bauer Frankenberg, New York, NY
Harold H. Gardiner, Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey, Arroyo Grande, CA
Dr. Jane Goodall, Tucson, AZ
Paul Heneks, Birmingham, MI
Gisela Hunnicutt, Towaco, NJ
John Kelly, Southfield, MI
William Kerber, Washington, DC
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, San Antonio, TX
Jack W. Lydman, Washington, DC
Virginia Lynch, San Francisco, CA
Susan Pepperdine, Fairway, KS
O.J. Ramsey, Esq., Sacramento, CA
Marilyn G. Seyler, Mansfield, OH
Robert Sorock, Bloomfield Hills, MI
Brook Speidel, Washington, DC
Carroll Thrift, Knoxville, TN
Viola Weber, McLean, VA
Robert F. Welborn, Esq., Franktown, CO
Marilyn Wilhelm, Houston, TX
K. William Wiseman, Arrowsic, ME

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
Deborah Salem
Associate Editor
Ann Smalley
Editorial Assistant
Robert French
Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

The *HSUS News* is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452-1100. Membership is $10.00 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

HSUS NEWS

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER 1989 VOL. 34 NO. 1

FEATURES

12 **A Sense of Where You Are**

16 **Understanding the Animal Welfare Act**

22 **Animal Justice... Political Reality: The 1988 HSUS Annual Conference**

27 **Following Your Conscience in the Classroom**

30 **Slow Dancing in All the Wrong Places**

DEPARTMENTS

2 **Tracks**

4 **Division Reports**

32 **Regions Review**

35 **Federal Report**

36 **Law Notes**



30



22



7

UP FRONT

4 **Mel L. Morse: An Appreciation**

5 **Spreading the Good Word**

7 **Great Walls of Death**

8 **Cockfight Crackdown Continues**

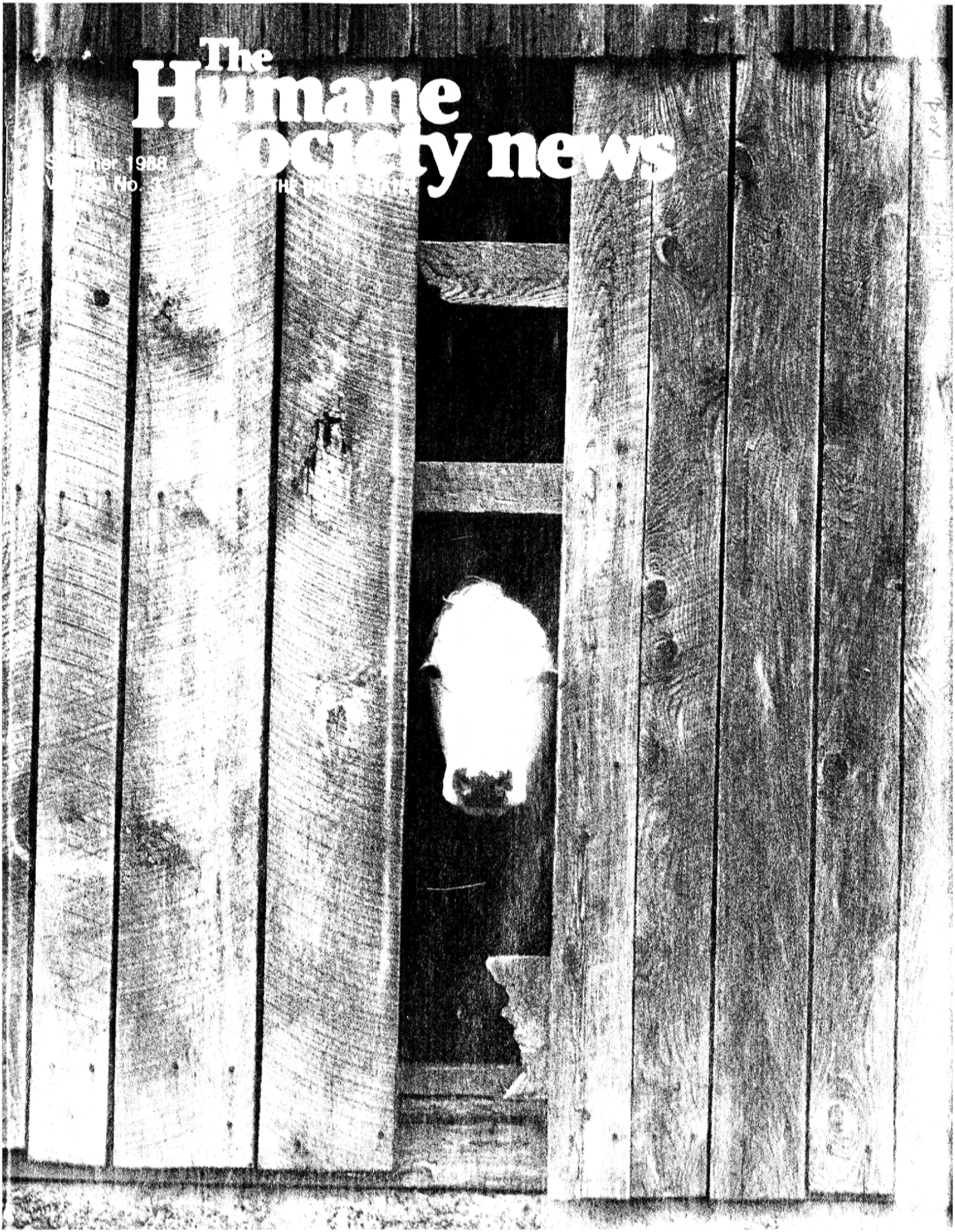
10 **The HSUS Fights Fur in Five Cities**

Cover photo by Terry Wild

© 1989 by The Humane Society of the United States.
All rights reserved.

The Humane Society news

Summer 1988
Vol. [illegible] No. [illegible]





14



20



22

Winning Court Battles for Wildlife
Page 5

Making a Humane Choice
Page 6

Road Shows Spotlight Deer, "Nuisance" Species
Page 9

Protecting Animals Around the World
Page 11

Rocky Mountain Bust
Page 13

Killing With Kindness?
Page 14

Culture & Animals Foundation
Page 19

Dark Days in Shelbyville
Page 20

Wildlife in Transit
Page 22

HSUS Annual Conference Program
Page 26

DEPARTMENTS

Tracks 2
Division Reports 4
Around the Regions 30
Federal Report 34
Law Notes 36

DIRECTORS

Samuel A. Bowman....New York, NY
Dr. Carol Browning....Ogden, UT
Coleman Burke, Esq.....Short Hills, NJ
Irene Evans....Washington, DC
Regina Bauer Frankenberg....New York, NY
Harold H. Gardiner....Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey....Arroyo Grande, CA
Jane Goodall....Tucson, AZ
Paul Heneks....Birmingham, MI
Gisela Hunnicutt....Towaco, NJ
John Kelly....Southfield, MI
William Kerber....Washington, DC
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee....San Antonio, TX
Jack W. Lydman....Washington, DC
Virginia Lynch....San Francisco, CA
John W. Mettler III....New York, NY
Susan Pepperdine....Fairway, KS
O.J. Ramsey....Sacramento, CA
Marilyn G. Seyler....Mansfield, OH
Robert Sorock....Bloomfield Hills, MI
Brook Speidel....Washington, DC
Viola Weber....McLean, VA
Robert F. Welborn....Franktown, CO
K. William Wiseman....Arrowsic, ME

OFFICERS

Chairman Emeritus of the Board
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman
Vice Chairman
O.J. Ramsey
Secretary
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
President
John A. Hoyt
Executive Vice President
Paul G. Irwin
Senior Vice President
Patricia Forkan
Vice President/General Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden
Vice President/Field Services
Patrick B. Parkes
Vice President/Wildlife & Environment
Dr. John W. Grandy
Vice President/Companion Animals
Phyllis Wright
Vice President/Farm Animals & Bioethics
Dr. Michael W. Fox

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
Deborah Salem
Associate Editor
Ann Smalley
Art Director
Theodora T. Tilton

The Humane Society News is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452-1100. Membership is $10.00 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

© 1988 by The Humane Society of the United States. All rights reserved.

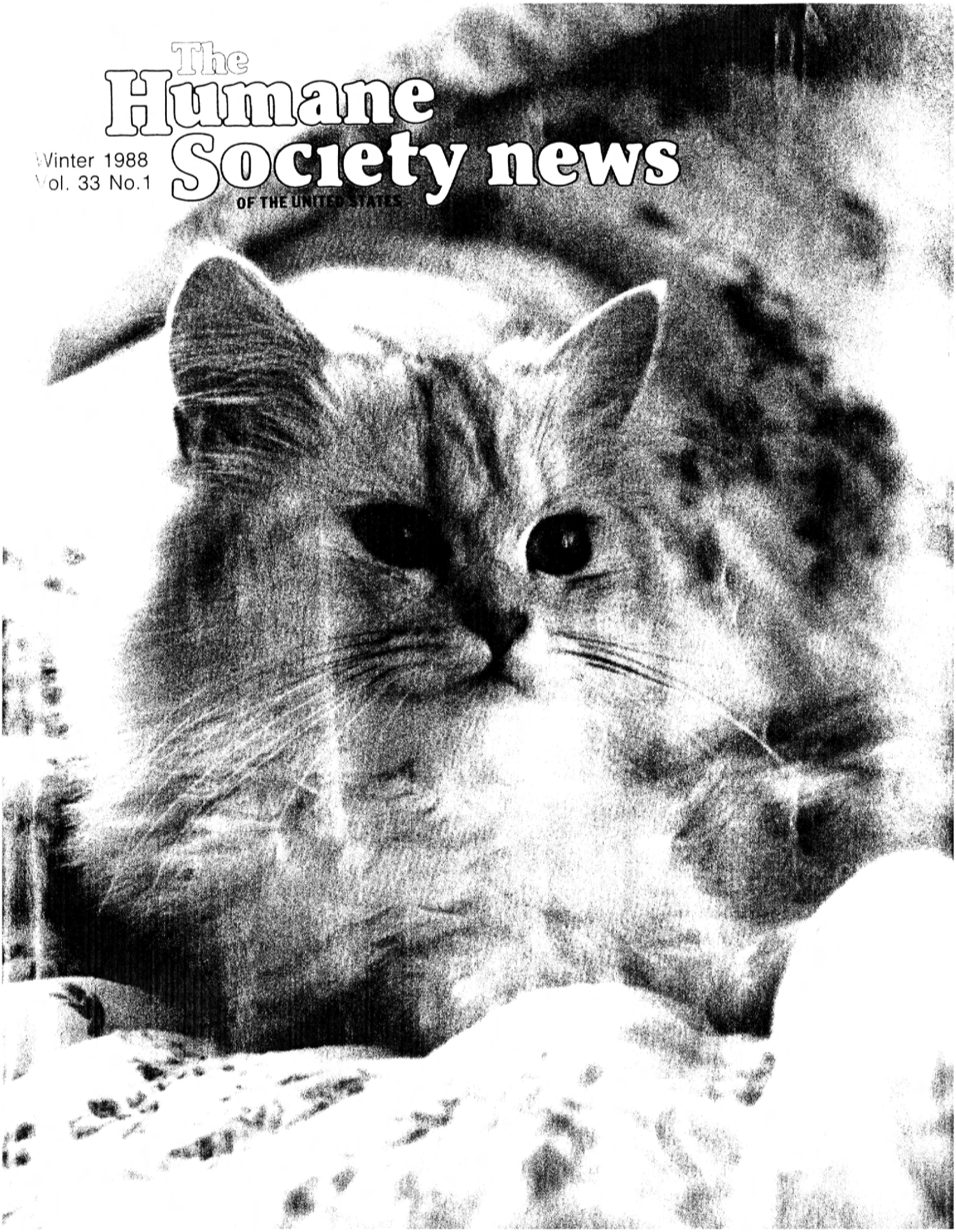
SUMMER 1988

Cover photo by Terry Wild

Winter 1988
Vol. 33 No.1

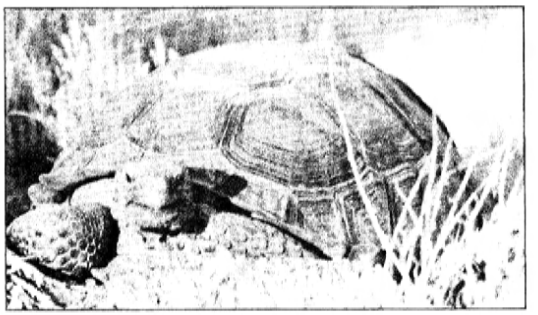
The Humane Society news

OF THE UNITED STATES





7



16



25

Be a P.A.L.—and Get an Award
Page 4

A New Day in Ogden
Page 5

Closing in on Cockfighting
Page 7

Getting to Know You
Page 12

North American Tortoises
Page 16

The 1987 HSUS Annual Conference
Page 20

Changing the Shape of Tradition
Page 25

Rude Awakenings
Page 28

DEPARTMENTS

Tracks 2
Division Reports 3
Federal Report 30
Around the Regions 32
Law Notes 36

DIRECTORS

Samuel A. Bowman....New York, NY
Dr. Carol Browning....Ogden, UT
Coleman Burke....Short Hills, NJ
Irene Evans....Washington, DC
Regina Bauer Frankenberg....New York, NY
Harold H. Gardiner....Salt Lake City, UT
Alice R. Garey....Arroyo Grande, CA
Jane Goodall....Tucson, AZ
Gisela Hunnicutt....Towaco, NJ
John Kelly....Detroit, MI
William Kerber....Washington, DC
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee....San Antonio, TX
Jack W. Lydman....Washington, DC
Virginia Lynch....San Francisco, CA
John W. Mettler, III....New York, NY
O.J. Ramsey....Sacramento, CA
Susan Pepperdine....Fairway, KS
Marilyn G. Seyler....Mansfield, OH
Everett Smith, Jr.....Greenwich, CT
Brook Speidel....Washington, DC
Viola E. Weber....McLean, VA
Robert F. Welborn....Denver, CO
K. William Wiseman....Arrowsic, ME

OFFICERS

Chairman Emeritus of the Board
Coleman Burke
Chairman of the Board
K. William Wiseman
Vice Chairman
O.J. Ramsey
Secretary
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
President
John A. Hoyt
Executive Vice President
Paul G. Irwin
Senior Vice President
Patricia Forkan
Vice President/General Counsel
Murdaugh Stuart Madden
Vice President/Field Services
Patrick B. Parkes
Vice President/Wildlife & Environment
Dr. John W. Grandy
Vice President/Companion Animals
Phyllis Wright
Vice President/Farm Animals & Bioethics
Dr. Michael W. Fox

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor
Deborah Salem
Associate Editor
Ann Smalley
Editorial Assistant
Rochelle Bartolomei-Hill
Art Director
Theodora Tilton

The Humane Society News is published quarterly by The Humane Society of the United States, a nonprofit charitable organization supported entirely by contributions from individuals, with headquarters at 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 452-1100. Membership is $10.00 per year. All contributions are tax-deductible.

© 1988 by The Humane Society of the United States. All rights reserved.

WINTER 1988

Cover photo by K.C. Kerdash

The Humane Society OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER
1976-77



Dog Race Betting Defeated in California Elections, Page 31

inside



Baltimore Pound Cleaned Up, Inside Cover.

HSUS Investigator Phil Steward uncovers poor conditions at pound and works with city to improve conditions.



Are We Saving The Whales ?, Page 3.

HSUS Program Coordinator Patricia Forkan gives her opinions on the status of the "save the whales" movement.



Profile on HSUS Staffer Sue Pressman, Page 10.

This issue's *Profile* features HSUS's Director of Wildlife Protection who does a lot more than just protect wild animals.



Trapping, Page 16.

Report on staff involvement in Canadian trapping conference and announcement of new trapping study by HSUS.



Puppy Mills, Page 18.

Subtitled "An American Disgrace", this revealing article details the tragic story of America's *puppy factories*.

DEPARTMENTS

Letters	2
Around the Regions	14
Dr. Fox Column	22
Legal Roundup	23
Roger Caras Column	28
Book Reviews	30
How To . . .	32
President's Perspective	33

Photo and Illustration Credits:
Inside front cover and p. 1: Marvin Tenberg, Citizens for Action; p. 3: United Press International, Inc.; pp. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 18, 21, 29, 33: HSUS/Frantz Dantzler; pp. 6 & 7: Ernest Williams; pp. 6 & 8: Miriam Bergamini; p. 8: HSUS/John Dommers; p. 9: Compliments of Bagel Den; pp. 10 & 11: HSUS; p. 12: Akron Beacon Journal; p. 13: Ron Baker; pp. 16 & 17: Ron Baker; p. 19: Phil Steward; p. 22: Washington University; Michael Fox; pp. 25 & 26: Jeannine Lepine; p. 27: Margaret Sarna; p. 30: Oxford University Press; Sierra Club Books; p. 31: Atheneum.

The Humane Society
OF THE UNITED STATES

2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. Postage
PAID
Washington, D.C.
PERMIT NO. 42828

Postmaster: Address Correction Requested. Forwarding & Return Postage Guaranteed

SUMMER 1977
Vol. 22 No. 2

The Humane Society news

OF THE UNITED STATES



HOPE FOR THE COYOTE?
See Page 10

Special Bonus Pullout Center Section: "What Your Pet is Saying to You"



Hope for the Coyote

Page 10

New research and theories related to deconditioning of coyotes is discussed.



Pets, People, and Problems

Inside Cover

Maryland's Senator Mathias discusses legislative efforts to control the pet overpopulation problems.



Humane Education Going Strong on West Coast, *Page 2*

HSUS West Coast Director, Charlene Drennon provides an overview of humane education efforts.



First Three Societies Accredited by HSUS *Page 7*

A brief glimpse at Peninsula Humane Society, Monterey County S.P.C.A., and The Animal Welfare League of Arlington, VA.



Annual Report

Special center insert

A look back at the more significant activities of The HSUS in 1976. Financial Statement included.

DEPARTMENTS

Letters 5
Around the Regions 14
Legislative Roundup 24
Legal Roundup 26
Books 28
Focus on Education, Dommers 29
Animal/People, Fox 30
How To 31
President's Perspective 33

The Humane Society
OF THE UNITED STATES

2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. Postage
PAID
Washington, D.C.
PERMIT NO. 42828

Postmaster: Address Correction Requested. Forwarding & Return Postage Guaranteed.

FALL 1977
Volume 22, No. III

The Humane Society news

OF THE UNITED STATES



HSUS Christmas Cards Available—See Page 30



Whales, Whales, Whales

Pages 2-7

HSUS Program Coordinator Patricia Forkan reports on events at the International Whaling Commission.
President Carter on Whales.
Congressman McCloskey on Whales.
More . . .



Johnstown Flood

Page 10

HSUS joins with Johnstown, Pa. people to rescue animals.



Indianapolis Humane Society Accredited

Page 14

Indianapolis Society added to growing list of humane societies accredited by HSUS.



Help for Animals in Transit

Page 8

HSUS Office of General Counsel brings us up to date on new regulations affecting transportation of animals.



How to be a Humane Activist

Page 31

HSUS's Executive Vice President Patrick Parkes explains how even one person can make the difference for the animals.

DEPARTMENTS

Letters 9
Around the Regions 16
Understanding Your Pet . . . . . Center
Focus on Education 19
Animal/People 20
Legislative Roundup 22
Legal Roundup 26
Books 28
How To 31
President's Perspective . . . 33

The Humane Society
OF THE UNITED STATES

2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. Postage
PAID
Washington, D.C.
PERMIT NO. 42828

...014 N73
...UN
127 CANTERBURY HILL Z* 0009
SAN ANTONIO TX 78209

Postmaster: Address Correction Requested. Forwarding & Return Postage Guaranteed.

The Humane Society news
OF THE UNITED STATES

WINTER 1978
Vol. 23 No. 1

HOW HUMANE IS YOUR SOCIETY?





How Humane Is Your Society?

Inside Cover

A review of some of the areas of shelter management and operation required for quality animal care.



The Cage Bird Trade

Page 8

ISAP Research Associate Greta Nilsson reviews her study of America's pet bird trade.



'77 Annual Conference

Page 12

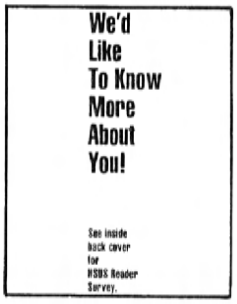
A quick look at some of the events and personalities at The HSUS '77 Conference.



Wanted: More Help for Non-Game

Page 11

Thirty-six states help non-game animals. Federal legislation now being proposed to provide more aid.



HSUS News Reader

Insert

We want to know more about you!

DEPARTMENTS

Letters 7
Understanding Your Pet . . . . . Center
Law Notes 21
Around the Regions 22
Legislative Report 27
Books 30
President's Perspective . . . 33

The Humane Society
OF THE UNITED STATES

2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

MRS. 07804M H0314 N01
RICHARDSON & HAMILTON
127 CANTERBURY HILL 78209
SAN ANTONIO TX 78209

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. Postage
PAID
Washington, D.C.
PERMIT NO. 42828

SPRING 1978
Volume 23, No. II



CONTENTS



Cruel Animal Sales

Page 2

HSUS goes to court in an attempt to end the cruel animal market in Ripley, Mississippi.



Harp Seal Slaughter

Page 4

The tragic slaughter of harp seal pups continues in Canada, despite worldwide protest.



Humane Education

Page 9

A look at the activities and programs of the National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education.



Wild Horses

Page 20

More problems beset these "living symbols of our American heritage."



Annual Report

Center Insert

A review of HSUS' activities and accomplishments in 1977. Financial statement included.



Publications List

Page 30

A complete up-to-date listing of HSUS publications available to you.

DEPARTMENTS

Law Notes 16
Legislative Report 17
Around the Regions 22
How To: 28
President's Perspective 33

1978 ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Schedule and Registration Form 12



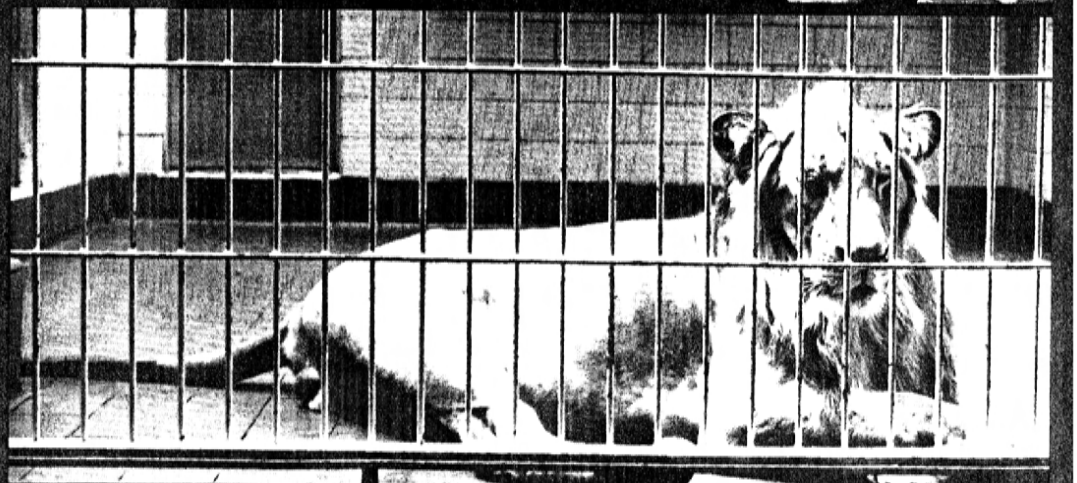


25

Years of Caring





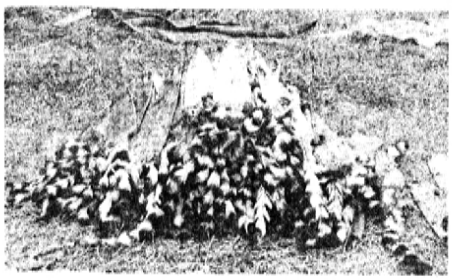




Our 25th Anniversary

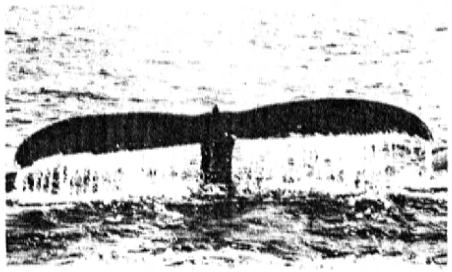
The Humane Society of the United States celebrates its silver anniversary with memories of the people and events of our first twenty-five years of humaneness in action.

Page 14



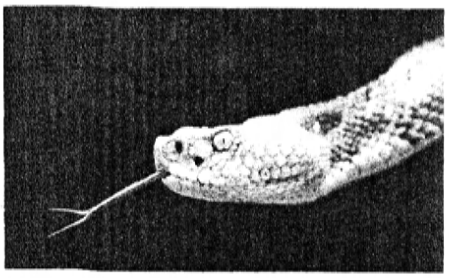
Don't Buy Fur

Page 4



A Breakthrough for the Whales

Page 12



Investigative Report

Page 20

Departments

Tracks 2
Around the Regions 25
Books 29
Federal Report 30
Law Notes 32

Membership in The Humane Society of the United States is $10 a year.

The Humane Society News is published quarterly by the Humane Society of the United States, with headquarters at 2100 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037. (202) 452-1100

DIRECTORS

Rosemary Benning . . . . . Pebble Beach, Calif.
Amanda Blake . . . . . Phoenix, Ariz.
Samuel A. Bowman . . . . . New York, N.Y.
Coleman Burke . . . . . Short Hills, N.J.
Donald S. Dawson . . . . . Bethesda, Md.
Dr. John Doyle . . . . . Louisville, Ky.
Irene Evans . . . . . Washington, D.C.
Anna Fesmire . . . . . Greensboro, N.C.
Harold H. Gardiner . . . . . Salt Lake City, Utah
Robert W. Gilmore . . . . . New York, N.Y.
Dodie Hawn . . . . . Corpus Christi, Texas
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee . . . . . San Antonio, Texas
Virginia Lynch . . . . . San Francisco, Calif.
Brooks McCormick, Jr. . . . . . Warrenville, Ill.
Dr. Robert R. Marshak . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
John W. Mettler, III . . . . . New York, N.Y.
O.J. Ramsey . . . . . Sacramento, Calif.
Jacques V. Sichel . . . . . Union, N.J.
Everett Smith, Jr. . . . . . Greenwich, Conn.
Robert F. Welborn . . . . . Denver, Colo.
K. William Wiseman . . . . . Greens Farms, Conn.

OFFICERS

Chairman of the Board . . . . . *Coleman Burke*
Vice Chairman . . . . . *Robert F. Welborn*
President . . . . . *John A. Hoyt*
Vice-President/Administration . . . . . *Patrick B. Parkes*
Vice-President/Treasurer . . . . . *Paul G. Irwin*
Vice-President/General Counsel . . . . . *Murdaugh Stuart Madden*
Vice-President/Program & Communications . . . . . *Patricia Forkan*
Secretary . . . . . *Dr. Amy Freeman Lee*

EDITORIAL STAFF

Carol Moulton . . . . . Editor
Lisa B. Zurlo . . . . . Publications Assistant
Melissa F. Flint . . . . . Productions Assistant

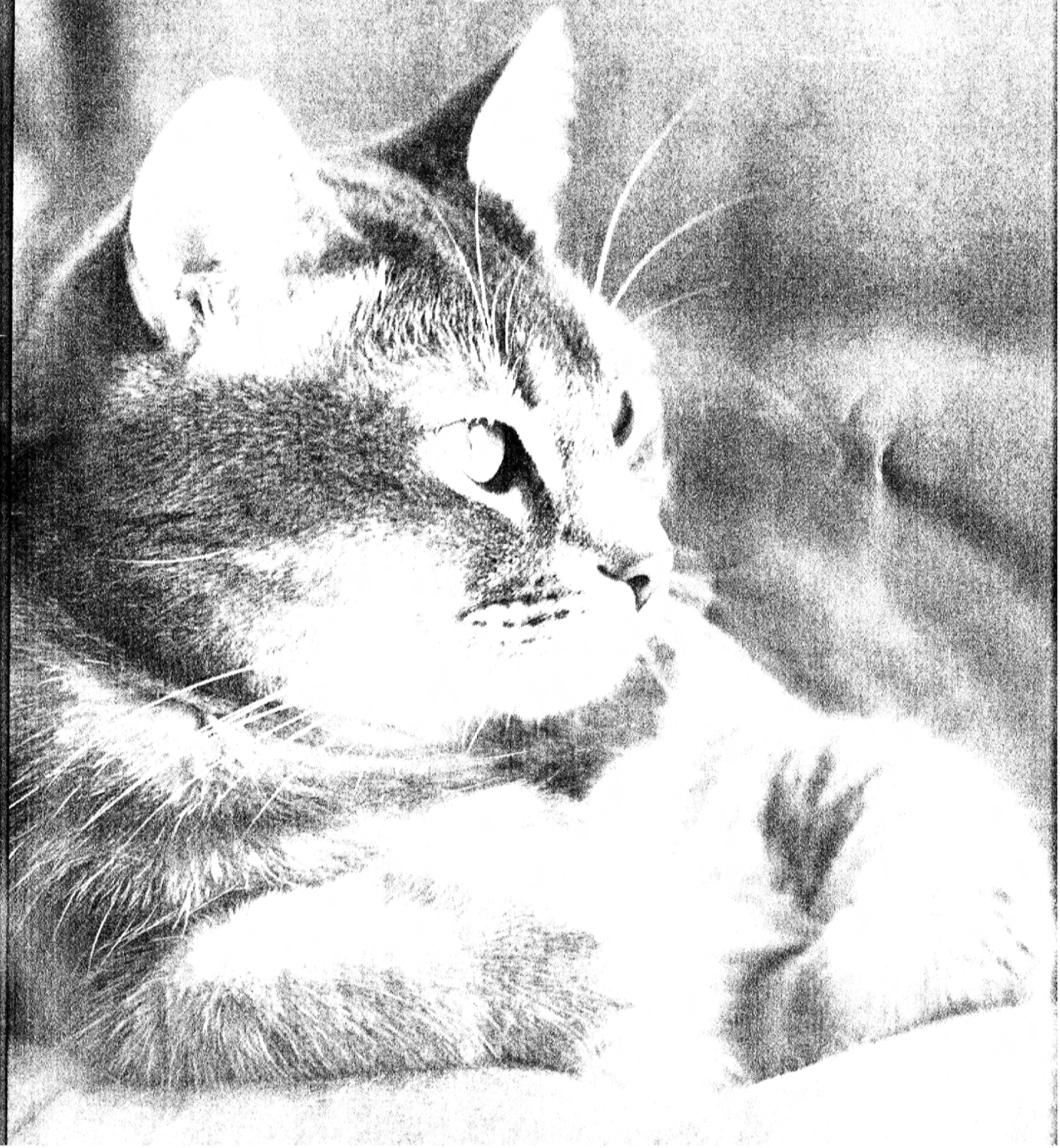
The Humane Society of the United States is a non-profit charitable organization, supported entirely by contributions from individuals. All contributions are tax-deductible. The HSUS meets the standards of The National Information Bureau. (9/30/79)

© 1979, The Humane Society of the United States. All rights reserved.

SUMMER 1979
Vol. 24 No. 3

The Humane Society News

OF THE UNITED STATES





Puppies for Profit

Page 4

A panel of HSUS staff members share their experiences and thoughts on the problems of puppy mills and the pet trade.



Fighting the Fur Trade

Page 2

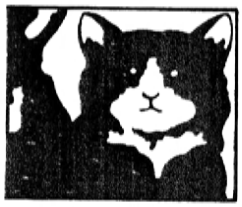
When the International Fur Fair was held in New York, humanitarians gathered to protest the killing of animals for their pelts.



Humane Education

Page 24

NAAHE Assistant Director Kathy Savesky explores the opportunities we all have to be humane educators in our day-to-day lives.



Publications List

Page 15

A complete up-to-date listing and order form for HSUS publications available to you.



Annual Report

Center Insert

A review of HSUS' activities and accomplishments in 1978. Financial statement included.

DEPARTMENTS

Around the Regions 1
How To 2
Books 3
Federal Report 2
Law Notes 3
President's Perspective 3

1979 Annual Conference, schedule and registration form 1

1980 Calendars 3

HSUS Christmas Card . . . . . .

Cover photo by Joan Saxe from "In the Company of Cats 1980", ©1979 Bo-Tree Productions, Inc.

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

National Headquarters
2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

MRS. M7911 H0314 N93
RICHARDSO N HAMILTON
127 CANTERBURY HILL Z* 0007
SAN ANTONIO TX 78209

Postmaster: Address Correction Requested

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. Postage
PAID
Washington, D.C.
PERMIT NO. 42828

SUGGESTED LETTER TO BE SENT TO PRESIDENTS OF LOCAL CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

Dear ....

According to the slogan adopted for San Antonio by our Chamber of Commerce, we are living in "America's Fastest Growing City". Many citizens of San Antonio who are proud of our phenomenal growth, hope that our spiritual development will keep abreast of our geographical expansion.

There is an urgent need for a Humane Society for Bexar County in general and San Antonio in particular if we are to balance our commercial with our humanitarian budgets. Conditions as they exist, especially as they relate to domestic pets, are not only far below ideal standards but also below the level maintained in numerous other Texas communities, such as the crude way in which animals are "put to sleep" at our City Pound. And the manner in which sick dogs are permitted to roam at will without any medical treatment has become a health problem. As a result, we are being neglectful of our pets and ourselves.

A group of civic-minded local citizens are endeavoring to establish an Animal Protective Association to be affiliated with and operated according to National Humane Society Regulations.

In order to do the job properly, a fund of $120,000. must be raised immediately. WE NEED YOUR HELP! Won't you please send your contributions to.....

Plus your financial assistance, we also need your personal help in contacting as many San Antonians as possible, as soon as possible. If you can spare even a few hours, please call.....

Humanely yours,

.....

BASIC FACTS TO PRESENT WHEN CONTACTING PEOPLE IN BEHALF OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY

****

I. A group of civic-minded local citizens are trying to organize an Animal Protective Association.

II. Because of the unsanitary and cruel way in which animals are treated under our present set-up, there is grave need for a real Humane Society for all of Bexar County which will be affiliated and operated according to National Humane Society Regulations.

A. One example of cruelty is found in the way animals are "put to sleep" at the City Pound in a prolonged process taking a half hour, and after which many of the animals slowly revive and have to be "gassed" again.

B. One example of unsanitary conditions is found in the way sick animals are permitted to roam at will with no medical treatment available.

III. A careful inspection of the situation in San Antonio has been made by Mr. Larry Andrews, Director of Field Service of The American Humane Association, who reported the immediate necessity of setting up a sound animal regulation and rabies control program and of operating it under long recognized humane standards. Mr. Andrews has already put the Humane Society approach into action in other Texas cities with great success.

IV. A budget of $120,000. is needed to finance the establishment of a local, operating branch of the American Humane Society. This money must be raised by voluntary donations. Once the Society is established, it will be turned over to the city (though still operated by professionally trained and experienced

Humane Society personnel) and will not only prove self-supporting but also income bearing.

V. Here are a few concrete examples of the basic principles upon which the Society will operate.

A. To have laws enacted to convict anyone starving, mistreating or abandoning an animal of any kind.

B. Pick up all sick, injured or unwanted animals - mercifully disposing of the sick and injured - and trying to find good homes for the healthy ones.

C. Stop the promiscuous breeding by educating the people to either keep their female dogs under control during the heat period or to have them spayed.

1. No female dog or cat will go out of the Animal Protective Association without first having been spayed.

2. No Tom cat will go out without having been castrated.

D. All animals will have to be vaccinated against rabies before being permitted to leave the shelter with a new owner.

VI. THE OVERALL RESULT: A CLEANER, HEALTHIER, MORE HUMANE CITY FOR US ALL.

REVISED 1/23/90

TEXAS HUMANE INFORMATION NETWORK
OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

CECILY ALLMON
1600 Corona
Austin, TX 78723
(512) 450-1102 (H) **CENTRAL STATE COORDINATOR**
471-7701 Ext. 412 (W)
323-9445 (AUSTIN T.H.I.N. PHONE)

CATHI WOOD
5925 Burgundy Road
Dallas, TX 75230
(214) 890-0843 (H)
470-7267 (W)

DALTON BYERLY
#15 Kerry Road
Midland, TX 79703
(915) 697-5064 (H)
684-7582 (W)

JOHN R. CARPENTER
8863 Liptonshire Drive
Dallas, TX 75238
(214) 348-1249 (H)
341-2546 (W)

DENI COMPERE
C/O Tequilla Tree
Market Square
San Antonio, TX 78207
(512) 691-0764 (H) **TREASURER**
224-6202 (W)

PATT DAVIS
804 Meadow
Wylie, TX 75098
(214) 475-2682 (H)
272-0169 (W)

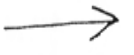
TONI DESTEFANO
Rt. 1 - Box 378
Wichita Falls, TX 76301
(817) 855-1805 (H)
855-4941 (W)

PEG HENLEY
7104 Tamarack
Ft. Worth, TX 76116
(817) 737-7659 (H)
861-9333 (W)

SEAN HAWKINS
P. O. Box 440304
Houston, TX 77244
(713) 952-8653 (W)

CILE HOLLOWAY
4439 Goodfellow
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 352-4271 (H) **PRESIDENT**
357-2250 (DALLAS T.H.I.N. PHONE)

LAURA KOBLER
P. O. Box 8473
Austin, TX 78713-8473
(512) 454-7406 (H)
(512) 471-7701 Ext. 412 (W)



ANN KOROS (512) 346-5351 (H)
8513 Capital of Texas Hwy. N. - #3028
Austin, TX 78759

PATTY MERCER (713) 530-1336 (H)
519 Studemont (713) 869-7667 (W)
Houston, TX 77007

KAPPY MUENZER (713) 781-6554 (H) **VICE-PRESIDENT**
10035 Lynbrook 497-0053 (W)
Houston, TX 77042

BOB SOBEL (512) 968-3988 (H)
416 E. 18th
Weslaco, TX 78596

T.H.I.N. ADVISORY MEMBERS

KIM BARTLETT (203) 452-0446 (W)
Animal's Agenda
456 Monroe Turnpike
Monroe, CT 06468

CRAIG CARTER, DVM (409) 589-2549 (H)
Rt. 1 - Box 502
Bryan, TX 77803

CHUCK JONES, PRESIDENT OF TACA
COY WILLIS (915) 685-7423 (W)
1601 Orchard Lane
Midland, TX 79702

JOHN DAVENPORT (512) 247-2333 (H)
7321 Kellam Road
Del Valle, TX 78617

AMY FREEMAN LEE (512) 828-0112 (H)
127 Canterbury Hill
San Antonio, TX 78209

JAMES NOE - HSUS (512) 854-3142 (W)
GULF STATES REGIONAL OFFICE
6262 Weber Road - #305
Corpus Christi, TX 78413

DOYLE NORDYKE (512) 442-0845 (H)
P. O. Box 1386 478-9325 (W)
Austin, TX 78767

COMMITTEE CHAIR PERSONS

Membership - Diane Rukavina (214) 696-0329
Legislative - Peg Henley and Patt Davis
Finance - Deni Compere
Publications - Laura Kobler

Patricia A. Forkan
Executive Vice President

April 22, 1993

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterbury Hill
San Antonio, TX 78209

Dear Amy:

A packet of information about cruelty-free cosmetics should be on its way to Nancy Velasquez. It's always a pleasure to help someone find one more way to help animals!

As I write this, I'm making last minute preparations for my annual sojourn to do battle (at least verbally) with the whalers. The IWC meeting is in Japan in May, and I'll be gone most of the month. The good news is that I expect to be an official member of the U.S. Delegation, which will certainly highlight HSUS/HSI at the meeting.

As always, it was a pleasure to see you at the Board meeting--and to learn about your other life as "Maximum Lee!

Best regards,

Patricia

Patricia A. Forkan
Executive Vice President

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037
(202) 452-1100 FAX (301) 258-3077

Printed on recycled paper

San Antonio Express-News
A division of The Hearst Corporation
Monday, May 24, 1993

Animal society responsible

Comment

By Amy Freeman Lee

In the Monday, May 10 issue of the San Antonio Express-News, there was a Comment written by J.C. VanKirk.

In the text of his article, VanKirk made a number of incorrect statements regarding the Humane Society of the United States, or HSUS.

For the past 24 years, I have served as a member of the HSUS board of trustees in Washington, D.C., and am fully cognizant of its principles.

HSUS has no connection whatsoever with Voice for Animals or with People for the Ethical Treatment of Animals.

HSUS is the largest and most effective animal protection society in the United States. It is not an "animal rights" group, nor is it an anti-vivisection or vegetarian society.

The work of HSUS is promulgated through education, legislation and investigation. Our approach to problems relating to animals is sustainedly reasonable. We do not engage in any illegal activities such as breaking into laboratories, destroying equipment, releasing animals or threatening the lives of scientists.

In general, we are committed to the survival and proper care of animals through programs that have a humane focus and are global in scope.

Valuable services are rendered by HSUS through its several regional offices; educational divisions; investigative team; legislative experts; animal control academy; and publications, including its quarterly magazine, HSUS News, and Close-up Reports, dealing with current issues.

Of its many activities, none is more important than those of its educational division, the National Association for Humane and Environmental Education, which educates children about reverence for life and helps teachers with lesson plans centered on a humane approach to life.

Our very survival depends upon convincing children that stewardship of the Earth and its creatures, not domination, is the best hope we have for our future.

One of the most obvious salient characteristics of our contemporary society is ubiquitous violence. There is scientific substantiation of the fact that many criminals who engage in violent acts began their brutal behavior in early childhood with cruelty to animals. Sustained enactment of brutal conduct results in desensitization and dehumanization of the perpetrator. It is a blatant form of self-destruction.

The need to guide children toward an understanding and enactment of a humane approach to life is paramount if we hope to establish and maintain a civilized and cultivated society.

San Antonio has numerous reasons to be grateful to HSUS, especially for the help provided pro bono in an attempt to move our Animal Control Center out of the Middle Ages.

In the past, we were killing unwanted cats and dogs at the pound by using uncooled, unfiltered gas emanating from an old truck. At that time, I chaired a committee of 300 concerned citizens, and we brought a lawsuit against the city. Thanks to the interest and cooperation of Mayor John Gatti and council members, Judge Carol Haberman and Henry Cisneros, conditions were improved at the Animal Control Center with the help of HSUS personnel, who provided training and supervision.

In the near future, HSUS and the John Hopkins University Center for the Study of Alternatives in the Use of Animals for Experimentation will sponsor an international conference in Baltimore, Md. This is a clear manifestation of a cooperative effort to face and solve this highly controversial issue.

Amy Freeman Lee is a national trustee of the Humane Society of the United States.

HSUS
Paul G. Irwin
President

5/4/93

Dear Amy -

By the time you return from Dallas, this should be waiting. I'm sorry we'll have the trip went well.

You will be receiving a formal receipt for your generous contribution but you know I continue to think we should pay you for the wonderful things you do in passing the cause of Animal Protection.

Thanks to Marilyn, I have received an invitation to the festivities at BU. I will try to attend but it looks impossible now ... we'll see.

I really am yearning for a chance to have a quiet visit ... you really were a help to me on Sunday ... but, again, what's new?

Love to

Paul

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037
(202) 452-1100 FAX (202) 778-6132

Printed on recycled paper

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037
(202) 452-1100
FAX (202) 778-6132

Arthur T. Keefe III
Director
Office of Development

June 3, 1993

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterbury Hill
San Antonio, TX 78209

Dear Dr. Lee:

Again, I have the privilege of writing you a letter expressing our appreciation for your continuing generosity. A formal receipt is enclosed for your records. The receipt itself, however, can hardly express the deep personal gratitude we feel.

Your gift truly communicates to the world the way you feel about the well-being of animals and their environment. We are encouraged by the changes taking place in our society, but our dream of eliminating cruelty and suffering is far from being fulfilled. I hope you will enjoy a sense of personal accomplishment in knowing that our programs you support are continuing to be effective and are truly making a difference.

Thank you, again. Whenever you wish for more specific information about any area of interest, please let me know and I will be more than happy to respond.

Sincerely,

Arthur T. Keefe III
Director of Development

ATK:lch

Enc.

As always, you inspire us with your eloquence and generosity. Many thanks for your many gifts of time, talent and treasure to benefit animals.

Texas Department of
Mental Health and Mental Retardation

Dennis R. Jones, M.S.W., M.B.A.
Commissioner

Robert C. Arizpe
Superintendent

TEXAS MHMR

San Antonio
State Hospital
P.O. Box 23991
San Antonio, TX
78223-0991
(210) 532-8811

June 1, 1993

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee

127 Canterbury Hill

San Antonio, TX 78209

Dear Dr. Lee:

I simply wanted to take a moment and tell you how much I enjoyed your commentary regarding the Humane Society of the United States. With all the other problems facing this city it is unfortunate that animal control is so often assigned such a low priority. The efforts of HSUS on behalf of the Animal Control Center and the changes wrought in the system as a result cannot be denied. Thanks for sharing your perspective with the rest of the city.

Sincerely,

Lorenzo Nastasi

Public Information Director

The Humane Society of the United States

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee,

A couple of weeks ago I was attending the American Veterinary Medical Association's annual meeting when I was approached by a friendly gentleman who asked if I was indeed with The HSUS. When I replied that I was, he asked if I had heard of Amy Freeman Lee. When I informed him that <u>everyone</u> knew who Amy Freeman Lee was, he asked if I could be sure to get a message to you.

After the two of us had a quick Amy Freeman Lee fan club meeting, he smiled and said to tell you he was "waiting for you to come to Philadelphia."

I, of course, am not the slightest bit curious about the mysterious message! His card is attached.

Melanie Adcock
(Director, Farm Animals)

Adcock

HSUS

The Humane Society
of the United States
2100 L Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037

WASHINGTON
AUG 5 '93
D.C.

0.29
METER
0215346

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterbury Hill
San Antonio, TX
78209

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

July 19, 1993

URGENT ACTION ALERT

We need your help to **STOP NORWEGIAN OUTLAW WHALING.** Please phone and fax President Clinton, Vice President Gore and Secretary of Commerce Brown to tell them that the United States must take **strong action** by certifying Norway and imposing an embargo against Norwegian products. Please start your phone calls immediately. The Administration's decision will be made within the next week or two.

Background

Norway has resumed commercial whaling in violation of the International Whaling Commission's (IWC) global moratorium on commercial whaling. Already Norway has killed over 100 whales, many of them pregnant females. We have asked the Commerce Department to certify Norway pursuant to the Pelly Amendment, a U.S. law that permits the President to stop imports of products from countries that violate an international fisheries or wildlife treaty.

Norway, however, has hired high-powered Washington lobbyists -- the law firm of Akin, Gump, Strauss, Hauer & Feld, whose senior partner is Robert Strauss, former chairman of the Democratic National Committee -- to convince the Administration not to take action against Norway. Reliable government sources indicate that Secretary of Commerce Ron Brown, who must make the certification decision, must hear our side to offset this pressure by Norwegian lobbyists.

Vice President Gore, the President's advisor on environmental issues, is under heavy pressure from Norwegian Prime Minister Gro Harlem Brundtland, a personal friend, to oppose certification and sanctions, even though in the past the threat of Pelly Amendment sanctions has been an effective means of stopping outlaw whaling. The United States and other member countries of the IWC have engaged in diplomatic initiatives with Norway over the past year and have failed, as evidenced by Norway's defiant commercial hunt this summer.

Action

Please call or fax **Secretary of Commerce Ron Brown** and ask him to immediately certify Norway pursuant to the Pelly Amendment for violating the IWC's global moratorium on commercial whaling.

The Honorable Ronald Brown
Office of the Secretary
Department of Commerce
14th St. & Constitution Ave. NW
Washington, DC 20230

Phone (202) 482-2112
Fax (202) 482-2741

Please call or fax **Vice President Gore** and tell him to support certification of Norway and that you want the President to embargo Norwegian fish and other products until such time as Norway publicly agrees to abide by the IWC's global moratorium on commercial whaling.

The Honorable Al Gore
The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Ave. NW
Washington, DC 20501

Phone (202) 456-2326
Fax (202) 456-7044

Please call or fax **President Clinton** and tell him you want him to embargo Norwegian fish and other products until such time as Norway publicly agrees to abide by the IWC's global moratorium on commercial whaling.

President Bill Clinton
The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Ave. NW
Washington, DC 20500

Phone (202) 456-1414
Fax (202) 456-2461

Tell Messrs. BROWN, GORE and CLINTON that you want the United States to take **strong action** against Norway for its commercial and so-called scientific whaling in defiance of the IWC ban. Failure to impose sanctions against Norway under the present circumstances would send a significant message to other countries currently considering unilateral action in defiance of a number of important environmental treaties.

STOP NORWEGIAN WHALING

Over the past year The Humane Society of the United States (HSUS), with your support, has worked hard to encourage Norway to reverse its decision to resume commercial whaling in defiance of the International Whaling Commission's (IWC) global moratorium on commercial whaling.

As you know, during the past year we initiated a consumer boycott of Norwegian products. Many of you have written letters to various importers of Norwegian products stating that you will not buy Norwegian products until such time as Norway reverses its policy on commercial whaling. Despite our efforts, however, Norway resumed commercial whaling this summer. On June 16, 1993, Norway killed its first commercial whale. Since that time, Norway has killed over 100 whales, many of them pregnant females. In response, The HSUS has increased our pressure on Norway by contacting over 290 major supermarket chains asking them to remove all Norwegian products from their shelves. We have also contacted GM Chevrolet requesting that GM stop buying automobile parts from Raufoss A/S, a Norwegian company that produces and sells the grenades used in the whale harpoons. We have also contacted several sponsors of the 1994 Winter Olympics, which will be held in Lillehammer, Norway, asking that they use their influence in Norway to change the Norwegian Government's policy.

The consumer boycott is important but even stronger action can and must be taken by the U.S. Government. Specifically, President Clinton has the power under a law known as the Pelly Amendment to stop fish and other products from Norway from being imported into the U.S. Imposing Pelly sanctions on Norway, would send a strong political message to Norway that the U.S. is staunchly opposed to Norway's commercial whaling.

We need your help. While a letter to President Clinton is important, White House mail on this issue is not being answered. <u>Therefore we are asking you to also write your Congressman and Senators asking them to send a strong message to President Clinton.</u> Letters from Congress are more likely to be seen.

Please include the following points in your letter:

- Norway is whaling in defiance of the IWC global moratorium on commercial whaling. Norway's actions destabilize and undermine the IWC.
- The President should immediately impose economic sanctions on Norway pursuant to the Pelly Amendment until such time as Norway publicly agrees to reverse its commercial whaling policy.
- Norway's killing of a large number of pregnant female minke whales is not only ecologically unsound, it is repugnant.
- Failure to impose sanctions against Norway would send a significant message to other countries currently considering unilateral action in defiance of the IWC and a number of important environmental treaties.
- The United States should continue the strong leadership it demonstrated at this year's IWC by taking strong

We would appreciate receiving a copy of the letters you send, and the responses you receive. The HSUS sincerely thanks you for your continued support of our efforts to end the senseless slaughter of the world's whales.

According to our records, your Congressperson is on one of the following Committees which means he/she will have even more influence. Please call or write today.

Representative (202) 224-3121
The Honorable_____
House of Representatives
Washington, DC 20515

Merchant Marine and Fisheries

State	Name and District
AR	Blanche Lambert-1
CA	Anna Eshoo-14
CA	Dan Hamburg-1
CA	Lynn Schenk-49
FL	Peter Deutsch-20
FL	Alcee Hastings-23
FL	Earl Hutto-1
IL	William Lipinski-3
KY	Tom Barlow-1
LA	W.J. Tauzin-3
MA	Gerry Studds-10
ME	Tom Andrews-1
MI	Bart Stupak-1
MS	Gene Taylor-5
NC	H. Martin Lancaster-3
NJ	William Hughes-2
NJ	Frank Pallone-6
NY	Gary Ackerman-5
NY	George Hochbrueckner-1
NY	Thomas Manton-7
OR	Elizabeth Furse-1
RI	Jack Reed-2
TX	Jack Fields-8
TX	Gene Green-29
TX	Greg Laughlin-14
TX	Solomon Ortiz-27
VA	Owen Pickett-2
WA	Maria Cantwell-1
WA	Jolene Unsoeld-3

Foreign Affairs Committee

State	Name and District
AS	Eni Faleomavaega-AtLrg
CA	Howard Berman-26
CA	Don Edwards-16
CA	Tom Lantos-12
CA	Matthew Martinez-31
CT	Sam Gejdenson-2
FL	Peter Deutsch-20
FL	Alcee Hastings-23
FL	Harry Johnston-19
GA	Cynthia McKinney-11
IN	Lee Hamilton-9
IN	Frank McCloskey-8
MD	Albert Wynn-4
MN	James Oberstar-8
NJ	Robert Andrews-1
NJ	Robert Menendez-13
NJ	Donald Payne-10
NJ	Robert Torricelli-9
NY	Gary Ackerman-5
NY	Eliot Engel-17
NY	Benjamin Gilman-20
NY	Charles Schumer-9
OH	Sherrod Brown-13
OH	Eric Fingerhut-19
OH	Tom Sawyer-14
PA	Robert Borski-3
WA	Maria Cantwell-1

Also contact your Senators with the same request: The Honorable _____, U.S. Senate, Washington, DC 20510 (202) 224-3121

REPORT TO THE BOARD REGARDING

THE NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

The HSUS and HSI's involvement with the issue of trade continues to be directly linked to the substantive programs to which we are committed. The HSUS/HSI has been working as part of a larger animal coalition that includes the ASPCA, American Humane Association, MSPCA, Animal Welfare Institute and WSPA, among others, to educate the Clinton Administration, Congress, and the Mexican Government about the specific provisions in NAFTA that conflict with important conservation and animal welfare legislation.

The laws about which we are specifically concerned are: the Humane Slaughter Act, the Marine Mammal Protection Act, the High Seas Driftnet Fisheries Enforcement Act, the Sea Turtle Act, the Wild Bird Conservation Act and the Lacey Act. Each of these laws regulates the way in which a product is produced. For instance, under the Driftnet Act, if a fisherman uses fishing nets which exceed a specified length, the fish caught in that net cannot be imported into the United States for sale. Similarly the Humane Slaughter Act specifies that meat which is not produced using a humane method of slaughter may not be imported into the United States. Canada enacted a puppy law that would essentially bar the importation of dogs from substandard U.S. puppy mills. The U.S. threatened a trade action and Canada consequently revoked its law. Each of the above-referenced laws regulates the methods by which animals are caught, harvested or killed.

In trade terminology, such type of regulation is called a process requirement. Pursuant to both the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and the current version of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), process standards are presumptively "technical barriers to trade" and are not permissible.

The 1991 GATT panel ruling on tuna/dolphin is a good example of the peril the above-referenced laws face if challenged under GATT or NAFTA. In that decision, a GATT panel held that the United States may not distinguish between two cans of tuna whose physical characteristics are identical (called "like products" in trade terminology) but which were harvested in drastically different manners, i.e., one was harvested by encircling dolphins. To do so was to engage in "discriminatory treatment" in violation of the basic principles of trade law. That puts compliance with GATT/NAFTA in conflict with protecting animals.

Fortunately, the Mexican Government agreed to drop its GATT claim in that case and the panel decision never came into effect. Last year, however, the European Community filed an identical case against the United States. The panel decision in that case should be issued any day now and is expected to be identical to the earlier panel decision. If the GATT Council adopts this report, the United States will be faced with the choice of revoking the offending provisions of the MMPA, or facing GATT-authorized

retaliatory trade measures from the Europeans, or stiff monetary damages, so long as the law remains in effect. We are obviously concerned that Congress will be forced to revoke many of our conservation and animal welfare laws if they are challenged under the GATT or current version of NAFTA.

There are several other technical rules in GATT and NAFTA that must be changed if our conservation and animal-welfare laws are to be safe from challenge. For instance, in the 1991 tuna/dolphin case, the GATT panel ruled that a country may not protect natural resources outside of its territorial boundaries (i.e. dolphins, birds, elephants, etc. not found on U.S. territory), through the use of measures that restrict trade (i.e. by prohibiting the importation of the species [birds] or associated product [tuna]). Obviously, an effective management regime can't be limited to the juris of a particular country.

The HSUS and HSI have been working closely with several other environmental groups including The Sierra Club, Greenpeace and Friends of the Earth, to bring a constructive message to both Congress and the Administration. The message basically, is that our groups can support NAFTA only if certain technical rules are changed and substantive environmental safeguards are included as part of the NAFTA package. Absent this, the current NAFTA is not sufficient to gain the support of the animal protection and environmental community. The groups continually stresses their willingness to continue to work with the Administration to make NAFTA an agreement which environmental and animal protection groups can support.

The United States Trade Representatives Office (USTR) is scheduled to complete the environmental supplemental agreement to NAFTA by mid-August. To date, the supplemental agreement does not address any of the above-mentioned substantive concerns. In March, 1993, 25 environmental groups (including most of the largest environmental groups) and animal protection organizations sent a letter to the Administration outlining 14 areas of concern. The supplemental agreement, however, addresses only two of those concerns and its treatment of those issues is considered by most groups to be inadequate. If the supplemental agreement is not drastically revised, the animal coalition and most other environmental groups are prepared to ask Congress to reject NAFTA.

As a policy matter, The HSUS and HSI have studiously avoided becoming involved in the larger policy question of "free trade" and all the attendant debates surrounding it. This fall, however, we may be faced with a NAFTA that directly imperils many of the laws which The HSUS has worked so hard to get passed and to which we are committed. In which case, we, too, would need to decide whether or not to ask Congress to reject NAFTA. An assessment will be made at that time.

In the meantime, HSUS must continue to push the Administration toward making changes which will ensure that U.S. animal protection

BEAT THE DEVIL.

The Rise and Fall of the Clinton Presidency: Forebodings in the Lobster Tank

The Clinton Administration is over. Oh, it will drag on in a thickening twilight of new beginnings and fresh tomorrows. The press corps will detect "a new maturity," better yet an "appreciation of the tough compromises" that Washington extorts. But as an opposing, progressive challenge to business-as-usual the Clinton presidency has failed, even by the standards of its own timid promises.

In short, the Republican administration officially to be inaugurated in 1997 has already begun. "Any Democrat is better than George Bush," they told us. Really? See what a Republican administration under caretaker Bill does between now and 1997.

Like lobsters in a restaurant tank arguing about predestination and free will, liberals and progressives across the country are now debating the desperate lunge of the Clinton Administration toward the political "center"—a chunk of ideological real estate properly known as "the right."

Ask any grass-roots environmentalist six months ago about prospects in the Clinton Administration, and the response probably would have been one of optimism. But today the first flickers of disquiet are clearly visible. Take the issue of America's ancient forests. The Portland summit held at the start of April left most conservationists in a state of rapture. Clinton gave a good performance, cocking sympathetic ears to the forests' defenders. More than two months later the picture is less comforting and those ears are cocked in the direction of the timber industry. The study groups charged with formulating a new government policy on logging of public lands are hard at work, but within sinister terms of reference.

These groups are not even considering the issue of timber exports, on which hours of closely argued abuse were lavished at Portland. Take exports of logs off the reform agenda and you amputate discussion of one of the driving forces behind exploitation of public forest lands.

It also appears that the study groups are restricted to consideration of forests in the Pacific Northwest, west of the Cascades, where 5 million acres of ancient forest still survive (depending on which estimate you believe). But there are 50 million acres remaining on the east side of the Cascades, and on public lands in Idaho, Montana, and other mountain states, it looks as though logging giants will be left to their pillages undisturbed.

A couple of weeks ago Tim Hermach, founder of Oregon's Native Forest Council, thought he had successfully lobbied for consideration by the study groups of a "zero logging option." But now the story he and other forest defenders are hearing is that the study groups are considering a range of cuts on these west-side public forests of anywhere between 750 million and 2 billion board feet per year, and this is to exclude salvage sales (supposedly dead or dying timber, usually neither). On June 10 *The Oregonian* reported that the Clinton White House is pressing the study groups to come up with a new "Option 9," an "ecosystemic approach" permitting "new logging techniques across the landscape" whose "practical effect may be to allow logging over a wider area," enabling west-side timber sales "to climb above 2 billion board feet annually." The peak cut in the late eighties, before the intervention of the spotted owl of blessed screech, was 5 billion board feet.

There's similar unease among those grass-roots activists looking for reform from an Environmental Protection Agency headed by Carol Browner. Browner had hardly settled in as E.P.A. chief before she had confided to a reporter that the "Delaney clause" in the 1938 Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act banning any carcinogenic food additive should be relaxed. She denied this the following day, but suspicions have not been allayed. Indeed, they have been augmented by the E.P.A.'s pro-industry stance in two incinerator battles, in Jacksonville, Arkansas, and in East Liverpool, Ohio.

NAFTA and the Shameful Seven

President Bill continues with his God-allotted mission of trying to secure Congressional ratification of the North American Free Trade Agreement initialed by George Bush. It's a measure of Clinton's devotion to the Fortune 500 that he persists in an enterprise that spells political ruin for him and for the Democrats. As Jeff Faux of the Economic Policy Institute recently wrote in a memo to the White House, "The president is making NAFTA *his* program. And after it passes, Bill Clinton will be blamed for every factory that closes down *whether NAFTA closes it down or not*. That is exactly what happened to Mulroney in Canada." Polls for March showed 63 percent of Americans opposed to the treaty and, incidentally, 60 percent agreeing that the environment must be protected even if jobs "in your community" are eliminated.

The pro-NAFTA forces have lost the economic argument. Lobsters take note: Clinton is trying to bail out a business scheme hatched by Reagan and Bush to promote Mexican elites, perpetuate Mexican underdevelopment, lower wages on both sides of the border, destroy American private sector unions, shore up multinational capital and defend the hemispheric market against European and Asian penetration. "Free trade" has nothing to do with it, as Melvin Burke, an economist at the University of Maine, pointed out in an excellent paper presented at a January conference on NAFTA in Mexico City.

Exactly at this fraught moment, with the pro-NAFTA forces in increasing disarray, some environmental groups have rallied to Clinton's side. On May 4, seven of them outlined their conditions for supporting NAFTA. In a letter to U.S. Trade Representative Mickey Kantor the groups indicated their readiness to back the treaty if a supplemental agreement on the environment includes the provisions they set forth. The groups are: World Wildlife Fund, the National Wildlife Federation, the National Audubon Society, the Natural Resources Defense Council, the Environmental Defense Fund, Defenders of Wildlife and The Nature Conservancy.

The letter was silly enough. The signatories do not discuss the environmental implications of NAFTA's rules in the areas of natural resource development (forests, fisheries, water and energy resources), trade, agriculture, intellectual property rights

ALEXANDER COCKBURN

and government purchasing practices. (On this last point, NAFTA rules forbid the use of technical or performance specs as a condition for government procurement. In an excellent analysis of the letter, Steven Shrybman of Greenpeace USA points out that this would nix efforts by the U.S. government to use purchasing policies to stimulate technical innovation in the areas of energy efficiency, recycling and clean technology, and would also nix performance criteria favoring local or domestic suppliers of green products or technologies.)

As a fig leaf for their support of NAFTA, the seven groups request a North American Commission on the Environment (NACE), which would plainly end up like those two useless international commissions already dealing with environmental problems between the United States, Canada and Mexico—the International Boundary Waters Commission and the International Joint Commission. The I.J.C. was given the specific environmental task of overseeing progress toward zero discharge of persistent toxic substances into the Great Lakes. Thus far, after years of "oversight," the Canadians have not even completed their toxic release inventory and, in 1990 alone, U.S. industries discharged into the Great Lakes no less than 300,000 tons of toxic waste. Shrybman points out that NACE wouldn't even have a mandate as specific as that of the I.J.C.

The letter from the Shameful Seven was stimulated by the World Wildlife Fund. Its president, Kathryn Fuller, had participated in consultations on NAFTA with the Bush White House and had been installed by Bush on the Advisory Commission on Trade Policy, an eco-reservation for apex predators. The Clinton trade strategists are now parading bigwigs of the Shameful Seven around Washington as evidence that the environmental "community" has come aboard. Indeed, on June 9 the Seven were on their way to Mexico to furnish similar services to President Salinas. In fact, out of the Seven only Audubon has any sort of grass-roots base, and in some Audubon chapters local officials are vigorously anti-NAFTA. The other groups have no field presence and are East Coast in migratory habits, nesting in corporate suites and recognizable by a mellow "whorp-whorp" sound, a cross between a warble and a chirp, emitted when the glint of the corporate dollar can be detected.

To give an idea of the whorping that's been going on:

§ World Wildlife just received $2.5 million in a single donation from Eastman Kodak, whose C.E.O., Kay Whitmore, is co-founder of USA*NAFTA, the big corporate lobby for the treaty. The $2.5 million is the largest single gift World Wildlife (known as WoofWoof by Beltway public interest folk) has ever received. Other donors include such NAFTA boosters as Hewlett-Packard and Waste Management, both in the $100,000-$250,000 range; also Du Pont and Philip Morris (whose chairman emeritus, Joseph Cullman 3d, sits on World Wildlife's board, a body joined recently by none other than Whitmore of Eastman Kodak), each in the $50,000-$100,000 range.

§ The National Wildlife Federation, according to its 1992 annual report, gets support from such NAFTA boosters as Dow, Du Pont, Monsanto, 3M, Shell, Duke Power, Pennzoil and Waste Management.

§ Audubon gets bucks from General Electric, a member of the NAFTA lobby. Audubon also receives support from treaty booster Procter & Gamble and of course that friend of all living things, Waste Management.

§ Corporate, pro-NAFTA support for The Nature Conservancy is exhilarating, with Coca-Cola giving more than $2 million, and Canon USA and Tenneco puffing along behind in the $250,000-$500,000 range. Among the Conservancy's "corporate associates" are such old friends as Cargill, Du Pont, Philip Morris, Procter & Gamble and Waste Management.

World Wildlife president Kathryn Fuller supposedly told NAFTA critics from the environmental movement that her organization had made a cold-eyed assessment of the outcome of the NAFTA battle and reckoned that whereas $30 million of Mexican government money was going toward conservation, and whereas at some level World Wildlife had influence over the disposition of that money, therefore the damage that NAFTA might cause would be outweighed by the benefits of the money going toward conservation, as influenced by her organization.

Or so those NAFTA critics later told the story. This was picked up by Texan populist Jim Hightower on his nationally syndicated radio show. He told his audience about the Shameful Seven, poked Texan banter at them and then said, "Word is that Mexico's President has pledged $30 million . . . so the Fund can set up a wildlife preserve in Mexico—if the trade deal goes through." He urged listeners to call up the Shameful Seven and give them hell.

Kathryn Fuller is out of the country, but Richard Mott, who handles treaties at World Wildlife, tells me that "we have never stood to have any money flow through us, let alone to us for conservation trust funds in Mexico." Mott added that



"discussions about establishing trust funds with Mexican nongovernmental organizations are completely separate from and predate NAFTA," and efforts to set up such deals have aimed at fostering "locally administered biodiversity efforts by Mexican N.G.O.s." He said he gathered that the Mexican government had mentioned $30 million as a possible matching disbursement for conservation, but said he didn't know its precise destination. However, one World Wildlife official in Washington has confided that on the day negotiations for the NAFTA supplemental agreement began Fuller was with Mexican President Salinas talking about this conservation fund and that $30 million was mentioned by Salinas as a possible matching grant to a U.S. contribution. Woof woof.

Environmental groups deeply critical of NAFTA include, importantly, the Sierra Club, Friends of the Earth, Greenpeace USA and the most powerful organization on earth outside the Vatican, the Humane Society of the United States. On June 8 these organizations issued their counterblast to the Seven's letter. The Seven have the corporate bucks. The Four have the grass roots.

Animal Advocates, inc. POST OFFICE BOX 191308, DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

July 14, 1987

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterberry Hill
San Antonio, TX 78209

Dear Dr. Lee:

Once again we would like to thank you for consenting to judge the 1987 Animal Advocates, Inc., writing contest to promote responsible pet ownership and reward outstanding media coverage.

Realizing the large number of humane and civic activities you are involved with and the never-ending demands on your time, we are especially appreciative that you are willing to assist our endeavor to make this world a better place for our animal friends.

We are enclosing several contest announcements. Please feel free to distribute them to anybody who might like to enter the contest. We are also enclosing your photograph and the newspaper picture and article concerning your visit to the Wichita County Humane Society annual banquet and awards ceremony. (Every person attending the banquet was most complimentary of your speech.)

Approximately 800 announcements were mailed to Texas publishing companies on July 13. Last year we received entries from 45 outstanding journalists. We hope our response this year is even better. This year, however, we have limited the number of entries per contestant, thus easing the task for the judges.

We plan to have the contest entries in your hands before the end of January, 1988, which will allow you approximately 45 days to choose the winners. Again, thank you for your help.

Sincerely yours,

Jo Ann Davis

Jo Ann Davis
4503 Trailwood
Wichita Falls, TX 76310

Animal Advocates, inc. POST OFFICE BOX 191308, DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

April 4, 1988

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterberry Hill
San Antonio, TX 78209

Dear Dr. Lee:

You were an outstanding judge for the 1987 Claire Lewis Awards for journalistic excellence contributing to the improvement of animal condidtions in Texas. We especially appreciated your astute and invaluable comments evaluating the entries, plus your promptness in returning the information to us.

You stressed in your critique how much you enjoyed the work of Cathy Carignon and her "Mutts McKenzie" canine character. Obviously, the other two judges also agreed, as she was the unanimous choice for first-place and the $1,000 award.

It was a very close contest for the two second-place $500 winners, as less than three points separated the top six contestants. However, the sensitive manner in which Joyce Whitis addressed hard-to-tackle animal issues and the gutsy courage of Nancy Becker in her condemnation of the "great white hunter" apparently tilted the scales in their favor and persuaded the judges to award them the few extra plusses required to win.

We are enclosing a copy of the press release announcing the winners, plus a check for $5 to cover your mailing costs.

Again, our sincere thanks for a job well done!

Sincerely yours,

Claire Lewis

Claire Lewis

Animal Advocates, inc. POST OFFICE BOX 191308, DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

IMMEDIATE RELEASE
APRIL 1, 1988

1988 CLAIRE LEWIS AWARDEES

FOR JOURNALISTIC EXCELLENCE CONTRIBUTING TO THE IMPROVEMENT OF ANIMAL CONDITIONS IN TEXAS

"Mutts McKenzie Speaks," pet column appearing in the Hill Country Recorder earned Cathy Carignan first place and $1,000 in the fifth annual Claire Lewis Awards.

As Cleveland Amory, one of the contest judges stated, "I wish this column could be published in every paper in the country. The facts of dog and cat abandonment are grim and depressing. It's a real writer's challenge to deal with them in a way which will keep the reader reading--and, even better, wanting to read more. I don't think I have ever seen the subject better handled than it was by Miss Carignan. Her character is completely believable. Her pace is excellent. Her tone is just right--and when you consider the story she has to tell--most commendably uncensorious, most enjoyably readable. Miss Carignan has not only created an audience for a tough topic, I suspect she has, through these pieces, been responsible for saving some real animals, too. Bravo!"

Joyce Whitis of the Stephenville Empire-Tribune received $500 for her "moving, sometimes funny, sometimes suspenseful, but always eminently readable pieces." The judges agreed that "she does the best kind of writing--that which has no superior moral or professional tone to stand between herself and the reader, but even though she never moralizes, her humane message is clear."

Nancy Becker, managing editor of the Kaufman Herald, also received a $500 award "for her fresh style and ability to cover a

variety of subjects." Contest judge Amy Freeman Lee added, "The manifestation of her courage, especially in her article on hunting, is to be saluted!"

The panel of judges unanimously agreed that narrowing down the excellent entries to just three winners was an exceedingly difficult task. This year's panel of judges included Cleveland Amory, writer, animal advocate, and founder of The Fund for Animals; Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, writer, speaker, artist, educator, and international driving force within the humane movement; and Dale Hansen, sports anchorman for WFAA-TV and host for the "Dale Hansen Sports Special."

Entering its sixth year, the Claire Lewis Awards are an activity of Animal Advocates, Inc., of Dallas. Claire Lewis, a successful Dallas businesswoman and founder of Animal Advocates, Inc., offers $2,000 each year to promote media coverage of responsible pet ownership.

# # #

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES 1954–1979

TWENTY–FIVE YEARS OF GROWTH & ACHIEVEMENT

By
Patrick B. Parkes, HSUS Vice–President
Jacques V. Sichel, HSUS Director

A HERITAGE FOR THE FUTURE

Address
To the 1979 Annual Conference
John A. Hoyt, President

TWENTY–FIVE YEARS OF GROWTH & ACHIEVEMENT

By
Patrick B. Parkes, HSUS Vice–President
Jacques V. Sichel, HSUS Director

2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037

©1979, The Humane Society of the United States



Robert J. Chenoweth
President, 1954 – 1963
Chairman of the Board, 1963 – 1968
Chairman Emeritus, 1968 – 1976



Fred Myers
Executive Director, 1954 – 1963
Vice–President, 1963



Oliver M. Evans
Director, 1954 – 1963
President, 1963 – 1967
Director & Treasurer, 1967 – 1975



Mel L. Morse
President, 1967 – 1970
Vice–President, 1970 – 1975



Coleman Burke
Director, 1967 – Present
Chairman of the Board,1968 – Present



John A. Hoyt
President, 1970 – Present

How and Why The HSUS Was Founded

The Humane Society of the United States (HSUS) originally called the National Humane Society, was incorporated on November 22, 1954 in the state of Delaware for the prevention of cruelty to animals. Court action in December of 1956 by the American Humane Association prompted the Board of Directors to change the Society's name rather than use funds contributed for animal protection to pay for costly litigation.

The HSUS came into being because, for several years previously, a great many people throughout the United States were aware of the tremendous need for a strong humane group that would actively endorse and work towards eliminating, on a national scale, some of the more obvious cruelties and injustices imposed on animals in slaughterhouses and by uncontrolled breeding of domestic pets. They also realized the necessity for a humane organization that would act in a missionary role, to encourage and assist in the formation of humane societies in the thousands of towns and areas where none existed.

At first it was hoped this kind of leadership could be found within a "reformed" American Humane Association, and to this end a large group of AHA members, in 1954, nominated candidates for election to The AHA board in opposition to a slate named by the board itself. The majority of members at The AHA convention held in Atlanta, Georgia, October 1954, endorsed the humane goals of the insurgents and elected the three candidates on the reform slate — Miss J.M. Perry, Raymond Naramore and Roland Smith. But the old board retaliated by firing or forcing the resignation of several staff members, including Fred Myers, Larry Andrews, Helen Jones and Marcia Glaser, and through a change in the bylaws succeeded in disenfranchising a majority of members.

Among the first Board members were Dr. Myra Babcock of Detroit, Michigan; Mr. Oliver Evans of Clayton, Missouri; Mrs. Elsa Voss of Monkton, Maryland; Mr. Delos Culver of Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania; Mr. Arthur P. Redman of Seattle, Washington; Mrs. R. Alger Sawyer of Scarsdale, New York; Mr. D. Collis Wager of Utica, New York; Mr. Robert Chenoweth of Kansas City, Missouri; and Mr. Charles Herbert Appleby of New York, New York. Mr. Chenoweth was elected President of the newly formed Board. The working staff consisted of Fred Myers, Larry Andrews, Helen Jones and Marcia Glaser.

Because of discontent with The AHA practice of placing contributed funds in special endowment trusts instead of using them for direct relief of animal suffering as their donors had intended, the bylaws of the new Society specifically forbade the transfer of operating funds to a restricted endowment fund without a referendum vote of the entire HSUS membership.

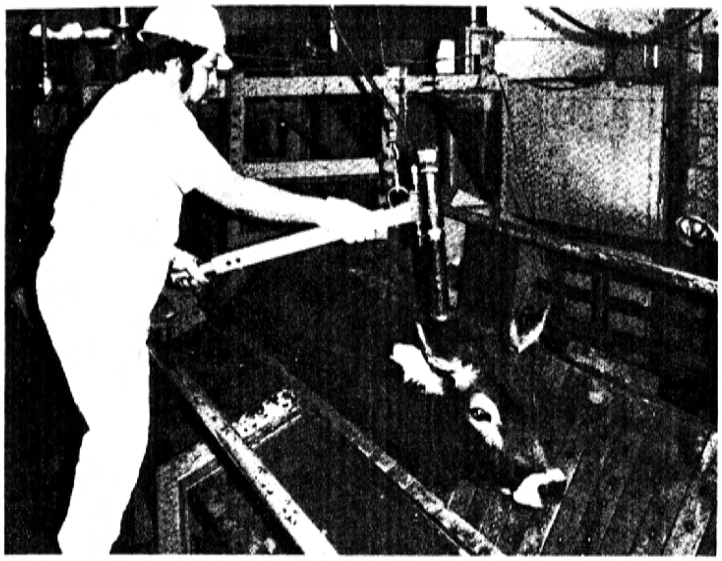
Funds were very low in the beginning. Three of the principal founders had to borrow money on their life insurance policies in order to keep the fledgling society afloat. Nevertheless, the new society embarked on vigorous campaigns against the surplus breeding of cats and dogs, the brutal treatment of food animals in slaughterhouses, and the abuse of animals in medical research laboratories. The first leaflet published was entitled *They Preach Cruelty*. It attacked the cruelty that results from the constantly mounting population of unwanted dogs and cats. Also exposed and publicized were the cruel conditions under which monkeys were being shipped into the United States.



One of the cruelties exposed by The HSUS in the early days was the tragic plight of monkeys imported for use in laboratories.
— Eli Lilly & Co.

In 1956 humane slaughter became a primary issue with the introduction in Congress of the first humane slaughter bill by Congresswoman Martha Griffiths of Michigan. Soon after, the late Senator Hubert Humphrey introduced a similar bill in the Senate. The new Society supported these bills and quickly became the leader in the fight for slaughterhouse reform. The HSUS distributed leaflets on the issue at the rate of 2,000 a day.

It sponsored a study of electrical stunning which was then being used for the slaughter of hogs in Denmark. At the same time Board member Arthur Redman produced a film on hog slaughter exposing its extreme cruelty. The film was widely shown to the public and to Congressmen.



Humane stunning techniques such as the Remington stunner came into use following the passage of The Humane Slaughter Act of 1958.
— HSUS

The first issue of The HSUS *News* was published in April 1955 and had as its lead story the fight to relieve the tragic plight of laboratory animals. There was also a story on slaughterhouse reform efforts along with articles on educational activities and a list of resolutions that had been adopted as policy by the Board of Directors. The first *News* was published bimonthly in a newsletter format. Over the years the *News* has evolved into an attractive and informative magazine that is distributed quarterly. Through the years materials and publications were developed on virtually every issue and have grown to a point where a multi-page order form is needed to list the more than 100 publications currently available. Additionally, special publications have been developed for teachers and children; *Close-Up Reports* on specific animal welfare issues are distributed at least four times a year to a constituency of approximately 115,000 people; *Shelter Sense* is issued bi-monthly to subscribing humane societies and animal control agencies to assist them in the day-to-day operation of their shelters; *Kind* magazine for children is published six times annually, and the educational magazine, *Humane Education*, is distributed quarterly to members of HSUS's National Association for the Advancement of Humane Education.

HSUS's Institute for the Study of Animal Problems will soon

A LIFE-STYLE FOR THE 8's



1985 Annual Conference of The Humane Society of the United States

October 16–19, 1985
Hyatt Regency Woodfield
Schaumburg, Illinois

It may be mid-summer across the country, but our thoughts have turned to October and our annual conference. For months, the HSUS staff has been preparing a program designed to challenge and excite animal-welfare neophytes and veterans alike.

This year, the conference opens with a day-long symposium, "Perspectives on the Care and Utilization of Companion Animals," focusing our attention on advances in animal-welfare, animal-control, scientific, veterinary, and philosophical perspectives.

The conference program itself offers ways of translating the abstract concepts of animal welfare into concrete strategies for living. Addresses by Dr. Michael Fox, keynote speaker, Dr. Randall Lockwood, and Dr. Michael Giannelli will articulate some of these strategies, as will a special Friday forum featuring representatives of animal-welfare groups within professional associations. The three afternoons of workshops and presentation of the 1985 Joseph Wood Krutch award at Saturday's banquet are not to be missed.

Our 1985 conference site, immediately outside Chicago, Illinois, provides a convenient, centrally located meeting place for participants from all over the country.

Plan to join us in October, won't you?

Hyatt Regency Woodfield room rates for the conference are: single, $56; double, $62.

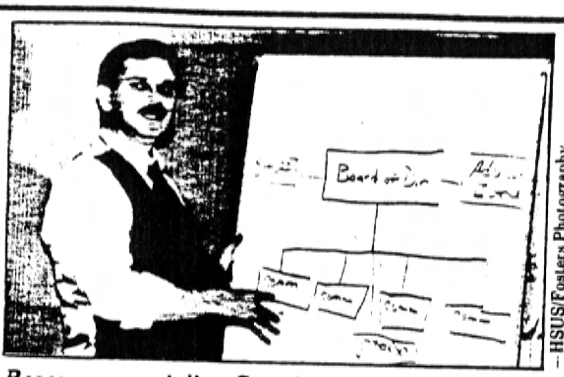
Travel Note

Special arrangements have been made with United Airlines to offer HSUS conferees discounts for travel to and from Chicago from October 13 through October 23, 1985. To obtain a twenty-five percent discount from the normal coach fare with no minimum stay restrictions or a ten percent discount from the easy-saver fare with a Saturday night stay required, call United toll-free at 800-521-4041, Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. ET and give the agent the HSUS account number, 557-F. Seats are limited, so call early for best selection.



— HSUS/Vandivier

Sharing a year's experiences is an integral part of every annual conference.



— HSUS/Fosters Photography

Resource specialist Carroll Thrift explains how humane society staff and board of directors can work together.

HSUS 1985 ANNUAL CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15

7:30 p.m.–9:00 p.m.
Registration

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 16

Perspectives on the Care and Utilization of Companion Animals
A Day-long Symposium

8:00 a.m.
Registration

9:00 a.m.
Welcome/Introductory Remarks
John A. Hoyt, HSUS president

9:15 a.m.
Spay and Neuter Clinics: Where Would We Be Without Them?
Phyllis Wright, HSUS vice president for Companion Animals

9:45 a.m.
The Ethical Case for Humane Society-sponsored Health and Welfare Care
David Wills, executive director, Michigan Humane Society

10:15 a.m.
Break

10:45 a.m.
View from the Veterinary Profession
Jacob E. Mosier, past president, American Veterinary Medical Association
Alton F. Hopkins, president-elect, American Veterinary Medical Association

11:15 a.m.
Questions and Answers
Moderator: John A. Hoyt

12:00 p.m.
Lunch (on your own)

1:30 p.m.
The Case for Animal-facilitated Therapy
Phil Arkow, executive secretary, National Animal Control Association

2:00 p.m.
Use and Abuse of Animals in Therapy Programs
Dr. Bernie Rollin, professor of philosophy, Colorado State University

2:30 p.m.
Questions and Answers
Moderator: John A. Hoyt

3:00 p.m.
Break

3:30 p.m.
Common Objectives of Animal Control Agencies and Humane Societies
Dr. Andrew Rowan, assistant dean for new programs, Tufts University

4:00 p.m.
A Blueprint for Cooperative Action
Eric Blow, president, National Animal Control Association

4:30 p.m.
Wrap-up
Moderator: John A. Hoyt

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 16

Annual Conference Program

4:00 p.m.–6:30 p.m.
Registration

8:00 p.m.
Get Acquainted Social/ Cash Bar



HSUS/ Fosters Photography

North Central Regional Director Frantz Dantzler will take part in workshops on video equipment and cruelty investigations.



HSUS/Fosters Photography

HSUS Vice President Patrick Parkes and board member Cherie Mason renew acquaintances.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 17

8:00 a.m.
Registration

9:00 a.m.
Opening Remarks
Amy Freeman Lee, program moderator
Coleman Burke, chairman, Board of Directors
John A. Hoyt, president

9:30 a.m.
Keynote Address
Dr. Michael W. Fox, scientific director

10:15 a.m.
Coffee Break

10:45 a.m.
Address
Dr Michael Giannelli, director, National Coalition to Protect Our Pets (Pro-Pets)

Noon-2:00 p.m.
Book Sale

1:30 p.m.-3:30 p.m.
Workshops
1. **Making Choices:** Ideas for a More Humane Life-Style
   Stacy Wyman, Drs. Michael W. Fox and John McArdle
2. **Newsletters:** Improving Their Look and Content
   Deborah Salem
3. **Cruelty Investigation:** Taking Custody of Abused Animals
   Frantz Dantzler, Eric Sakach, Kurt Lapham
4. **Wild and Exotic Pets:** Problems for People and Animals
   Nancy Blaney
5. **Animal Euthanasia:** Coping with the Stress
   Bill Smith

3:30 p.m.
Coffee Break

3:45 p.m.-5:00 p.m.
Workshops
1. **Making Choices:** Ideas for a More Humane Life-Style (continuation)
   Stacy Wyman, Drs. Michael W. Fox and John Grandy, Guy Hodge
2. **Video Equipment:** A Helpful Tool
   John Dommers, Frantz Dantzler
3. **Humane Education:** Techniques That Work!
   Patty Finch, Vicki Parker
4. **Pound Seizure:** Fighting It Effectively
   Drs. Michael Giannelli and John McArdle
5. **Horse and Dog Racing Abuses:** Seeking Solutions
   Robert Baker, Marc Paulhus, Ann Church

8:00 p.m.
Film Festival

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 18

8:00 a.m.
Registration

9:00 a.m.
Address
Dr. Randall Lockwood, director, Higher Education Programs

10:00 a.m.
Coffee Break

10:30 a.m.
Forum:
Joyce Tischler, Animal Legal Defense Fund
Dr. Neil Wolff, Veterinarians for Animal Welfare
Dr. Kenneth J. Shapiro, PsyETA

Noon-2:00 p.m.
Book Sale

1:30 p.m.-3:30 p.m.
Workshops
1. **Farm Animal Welfare Reforms**
   Dr. Michael W. Fox
2. **Wildlife Refuges:** Attacking "Management" Issues
   Dr. John Grandy
3. **Professional Evaluation and Training Services (PETS):** Helping You Achieve Your Goals
   Phyllis Wright, Barbara Cassidy-LaBuda
4. **Alternatives to Traditional Uses of Laboratory Animals**
   Drs. John McArdle and Randall Lockwood, Patty Finch
5. **Lobbying and Political Activities:** Avoiding Legal Problems with the Government
   Roger Kindler

3:30 p.m.
Coffee Break

3:45 p.m.-5:00 p.m.
Workshops
1. **Higher Education:** Influencing Faculty and Students
   Dr. Randall Lockwood
2. **Project WILD:** Countering Biases and Inaccuracies
   Patty Finch, Vicki Parker
3. **Publicity:** What Makes a Story Newsworthy?
   Kathy Bauch
4. **Creating Campaigns:** Putting Ideas into Action
   Stacy Wyman
5. **Animal Auctions:** Commercialized Cruelty
   Nancy Blaney, Robert Baker

8:00 p.m.
Feature Film



HSUS/Fosters Photography

Bill Smith leads a session on coping with euthanasia.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 19

9:30 a.m.
Annual Membership Meeting
Coleman Burke, chairman, presiding
- President's Report
- Treasurer's Report
- Elections Committee Report
- Elections to Nominating Committee

Noon–2:00 p.m.
Book Sale

1:30 p.m.–3:30 p.m.
Workshops
1. **Alternatives to Animal Events**
   Paul Miller, William Meade, John Dommers
2. **ABCs of a State Legislative Campaign**
   Ann Church
3. **Basic Management:** How Staff and Boards Can Work Together
   Carroll Thrift
4. **Computers:** What Can They Do for You?
   Dr. Randall Lockwood
5. **Non-Game Wildlife Management:** Influencing State Policies
   Dr. John Grandy, Guy Hodge

6:00 p.m.
Reception/Cash Bar

7:00 p.m.
Awards Banquet
John A. Hoyt, master of ceremonies
Presentation of Certificates of Appreciation
Presentation of Joseph Wood Krutch Medals

Adjournment of Conference

REGISTRATION FORM

1985 Annual Conference

The Humane Society of the United States

Complete and return this form with payment to
HSUS Conference, 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037.

Name _____
please print

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Please Check	Cost Per Person	Total
Entire HSUS Annual Conference Oct. 17–19	$50	$_____
Includes general sessions, workshops, and banquet. (Select meal and indicate number of people.) Vegetarian_____ Non-Vegetarian_____		
Registration Fee Per Day		
Thursday, Oct. 17	$20	$_____
Friday, Oct. 18	$20	$_____
Saturday, Oct. 19 (Banquet not included)	$10	$_____
Banquet Only, Saturday Evening (Select meal and indicate number of people.) Vegetarian_____ Non-Vegetarian_____	$20	$_____
Companion Animals Symposium Wednesday, Oct. 16	$10	$_____
(Make checks payable to The HSUS; U.S. funds only. Cancellation fee of $10 will be charged after Thursday, October 10.)	**Total enclosed**	$_____

A hotel registration form will be mailed upon receipt of this form. You must make reservations directly with the hotel prior to Monday, Sept. 23, 1985.

If registration is for more than one person, please list additional names.

_____

_____

_____

EARTHWATCH
2719 B Routh Street • Dallas, Texas 75201 • (214) 871-1008

Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterberry Hill
San Antonio, Texas 78209

October 18, 1985

Dear Amy Freeman Lee,

It was good to see you earlier this year at the Leadership Texas dinner at the Macne, even if just briefly. I am well aware from your talk then, as well as, the one you gave back in 1976 to my graduating class at Saint Mary's Hall that you have great concern and a strong opinion when it comes to education. I too agree that we all are responsible and should participate. That is one reason why I am so involved with this organization, EARTHWATCH here in Texas. We provide the opportunity for young and old alike to participate financially and physically in field research to help preserve the world's endangered species and habitats, to explore the past and present heritage of its peoples, and to promote world health and international cooperation.

I have enclosed our most current EARTHWATCH information, plus an invitation for November 3rd. We have a visiting scholar, Deborah Marcus, a cultural resource specialist from Utah. She will tour Texas sharing her eight years of experience working with native American Indian Rock Art documenting, preserving and designing educational programs for the Utah parks and museums. She has been invited to our state by the Texas Archaeology Society to help teach local members various methodologies for researching and recording of the rock art from the Pecos region. She has also created a computer program to aid in an international comparison of rock art techniques, figures and actual dates. Little has been done except for regional efforts to study rock art images. With the aid of modern technology, she hopes to find some consistancy and patterns from around the world in man's first written communications about his environment.

I thought you might be interested or know other individuals around the state who might enjoy Deborah's talks. I hope that you can join us, but also feel free to encourage others either there or in any of the other cities. I would be happy to drop anyone a card or just spread the word. Thank you. I would be happy to share with you at any point in the future what exactly we are doing around the state, if you have the time and the interest.

Alice Reynolds-Tatum
Texas Director

"A Dynamic and Thoughtful Approach for Advancing Compassion, Caring and Concern"

THE FIRST GULF STATES REGIONAL

HUMANE PHILOSOPHY AND EDUCATION SYMPOSIUM

MAY 27 & 28, 1988 • HOUSTON MARRIOTT ASTRODOME

This important meeting will examine the past shortcomings and the future directions of humane societies and our task of educating people in attitudes and lifestyles reflecting respect and reverence for all life. In addition, a new Gulf States Humane Educators Association will be formed for Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma.

FRIDAY'S PROGRAM



9:00-9:30 - BILL MEADE, Regional Director, H.S.U.S.

Welcome and Opening Comment

This symposium has come about as a result of a need, perceived by Bill Meade, for the humane movement to find new ways to create dynamic change in people's attitudes and lifestyles. Past efforts at urging the public to "be kind to animals" have not deterred ever-increasing animal cruelty or disregard for humane values. Meade feels the power of enlightened self-interest and positive values of the human spirit must be utilized if people are to expand their compassion and concern for all life.

9:30-10:15 - DR. AMY FREEMAN LEE, Educator, Lecturer, Artist

The Only Constancy



If society is to change its attitudes about animals and humane values, the change can begin in only one way: with the individual person. Dr. Amy Freeman Lee personifies the self-examining person, whose life is an ongoing effort to "refine the spirit." Without this daily journey of seeking truth, maturing, and growing, surely we cannot expect others to follow us as examples of individuals who care about animals.

10:15 - 10:30 BREAK



10:30-11:15 - JOHN A. HOYT, President, H.S.U.S.

The Future of the Humane Movement

Having served as president of The HSUS for 18 years, and also currently as President of the World Society for the Protection of Animals, John Hoyt has played a significant role in helping to shape today's animal-protection -rights movement. But can this movement survive its own proclivity towards self-destruction? And will it, finally, become a significant and lasting force influencing society's attitudes toward animals, and the ways in which they are exploited and treated by humans?

11:30-12:00 FILM *"Healthy, Wealthy and Wise"*

12:00-1:30 - GROUP LUNCH INCLUDED(Vegetarian)

1:30-2:15 - DR. RANDY LOCKWOOD, Director, Higher Education Programs, H.S.U.S.

Why Children Learn Violence



How do broken families, drug and alcohol abuse, and a materialistic society cause cruelty and block young people from caring? How does that most awesome influence in society, television and movies, encourage children to view violence and mayhem as acceptable behavior? Dr. Randy Lockwood clearly illustrates these connections between all violence. We must understand these catastrophic problems if we hope to advance the recovery of humane values in society.

2:15-2:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD



2:30-3:15 - CHARLOTTE BAKER MONTGOMERY, Author and Educator

Touching the Children

Young people learn from our examples; thus, we are all educators, humane or otherwise. Every individual influences others for better or worse. There are many ways for us to influence and help children build feelings of self-worth, compassion, and respect for other life. Through her writing and educational activities, Charlotte Baker Montgomery encourages children and adults to find their places in Mother Earth's family, and to act for the benefit of all.

3:15-3:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD

3:30-3:45 BREAK

Continued on Back



3:45-4:15 - EDWARD DUVIN, Author of "Animalines"

Spiritual Concepts Brought to Life

In a world starving for meaning and substance in life, we are often afraid to look at "spiritual" concepts. We are fearful others will think we are sentimental or foolish. However, Ed Duvin brings the real meaning of "spiritual" into focus. We see that oneness with our world and responsibility for our actions are the foundation of spiritual truths and a basis for solving cruelty problems.

4:15-4:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD

4:30-5:00 - FILM *"A Voice in the Wilderness"*

SATURDAY'S PROGRAM

9:00-9:30 - BILL MEADE - *Welcome*

9:30-10:15 - DR. MICHAEL FOX, Vice-President, H.S.U.S.

Religion and Animals



Belief in a supreme power or creator is a fundamental need of most individuals. This belief and related religious activities should ideally lead us to live as responsible, humane individuals. Dr. Michael Fox discusses why the great forces of organized religion have often failed to address compassion for all life forms, and how this shortcoming may be remedied and made into a force for advancing animal welfare.

10:15-10:30 - BREAK



10:30-11:15 - ANTJE B. LEMKE, President, Albert Schweitzer Center

We Need a Boundless Ethic

Dr. Albert Schweitzer's life was a contrast of great complexity and magnificent simplicity. His message to the world reflects that simplicity by asking us to embrace an attitude of "Reverence for Life." If the world could understand and practice this edict, many problems of animal and human suffering could be resolved. Antje B. Lembke brings us the richness and humility of Dr. Albert Schweitzer's message.

11:15-12:00 - FILM *"We Are All Noah"*

12:00-1:30 - LUNCH (On Your Own)

1:30-2:30 - PATTY FINCH, Director N.A.A.H.E.

Opening the Doors



In order to effectively disseminate the humane message, we must have the key to open the doors to peoples' lives. Patty Finch has this key. It is not magical; but a concrete plan for reaching students, teachers, civic clubs, and other groups. These are tested and proven programs to convey our message of animal protection and rights effectively.

2:30-2:45 - BREAK

2:45-3:00 - *Concept For The Gulf States Humane Educators Association* Bill Meade

3:00-4:00 - *Successful Teacher In-Service Programs* Patty Finch

4:00-4:30 - *Formation Of The Gulf States Humane Educators Association* Election of Steering Committee and discussion of objectives

4:30-5:00 - *People And Animals Curriculum Guide* Patty Finch

THIS TWO DAY SYMPOSIUM IS BEING CO-SPONSORED BY THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS:

Citizens for Animal Protection • Houston Animal Rights Team • Houston S.P.C.A. • Nacogdoches County Humane Society • Houston Humane Society

REGISTRATION:

$35.00 Registration fee is for May 27 and 28, 1988
Friday's vegetarian lunch is included in registration.

NAME(S) _____

_____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Make hotel reservations directly with:

The Houston Marriott Astrodome
2100 S. Braeswood at Greenbriar
Houston, Texas 77030
(713) 797-900

A special flat room rate is available:
$50.00 for 1 to 4 persons per room.



Mail to: Gulf States Regional Office H.S.U.S., 6262 Weber Rd. #305, Corpus Christi, Texas 78413

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH MEDAL





Annual Award
of
The Humane Society of the United States

"For significant contribution towards the improvement of life and environment."

Joseph Wood Krutch Medalists

Joy Adamson—1971
Velma Johnston—1972
Dr. Roger Tory Peterson—1973
John Macfarlane—1974
Dr. Victor Scheffer—1975
Dr. Loren Eiseley—1976
Roger Caras—1977
Dr. Richard Knowles Morris—1978
Fred Myers—1979
Margaret Owings—1980
Hope Ryden—1981
Paul Winter—1982
Charlotte Baker Montgomery—1983
Dr. Dian Fossey—1984
Max Schnapp—1985

Special Krutch Medal Recipients

Mrs. Joseph Wood Krutch—1971
Robert J. Chenoweth—1976
Mel. L. Morse—1977
Coleman Burke—1979
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee—1985

AWARDS BANQUET

Saturday, October 19, 1985

7:30 p.m.

Hyatt Regency Woodfield
Schaumburg, Illinois

Toastmaster: John A. Hoyt

Invocation	Douglas M. Scott
Introduction of Head Table	John A. Hoyt
Recognition of Accredited Organizations	
Certificates of Appreciation	
Paul Harvey, network radio commentator	
Gena Fitzgerald, TV news producer	
Scott Klug, investigative reporter	
1985 Joseph Wood Krutch Medal	
Reading of the Citation	John A. Hoyt
Presentation of the Medal	Coleman Burke
Response	Max Schnapp
Special Joseph Wood Krutch Medal	
Reading of the Citation	Paul G. Irwin
Presentation of the Medal	Coleman Burke
Response	Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Closing Remarks	John A. Hoyt

Max Schnapp
1985
Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

It is impossible to have attended The HSUS annual conference over the past 32 years and not know the uniquely jovial and importunate Max Schnapp. Rarely, if ever, has one person been so unflagging in his determination to seek justice for animals. He once said, "I decided humans had been given their basic rights and decided to obtain them for animals."

As president of the Pet Owners Protective Association, Max Schnapp has battled persistently to ensure that apartment dwellers in New York City and its boroughs, as well as nationwide, are guaranteed the right to own pets. "Many groups work for the benefit of domestic and wild animals but utterly neglect the needs of people wishing to care for animals in apartments," he has declared. "POPA fills such a need." *The New York Times* credited him as the main reason New York City adopted the dwellers' ordinance in September 1983.

Another milestone in his work on behalf of animals was his leadership in the successful movement in New York state to ban the sale of animals in shelters to laboratories conducting research. He believes where research is justified and alternatives to live animals cannot be found, labs should rear their own animals for research—under humane conditions and with the utmost care that spares them senseless cruelty.

A longtime member of The HSUS, and one who takes pride in having never missed an annual conference since its founding in 1954, Max Schnapp credits his love of animals to his Hebraic upbringing which stresses that animals must be spared senseless cruelty. "When I go to meet my Maker, I believe I will be rewarded for dedicating much of my life for animal welfare. I believe God put the creatures on earth for a purpose—to share with humans the right to live freely and fully."

The Humane Society of the United States is pleased to present its highest honor to Max Schnapp, an impatient and persistent fighter for animals.

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Special Krutch Medal Recipient

The Humane Society of the United States honors Dr. Amy Freeman Lee with its prestigious Special Krutch Medal. This medal is reserved for those who have distinguished themselves through dedicated service to the Society. Dr. Lee has been a member of our board of directors for 16 years and has served as board secretary for 13 years. Her wisdom and inspiration have been an integral force in enabling the Society to become preeminent in the field of animal protection.

Dr. Lee is the personification of the axiom "to be truly human is to be compassionate." More important, through her countless lectures and prolific writings and through her insightful paintings and other art forms, she has impelled others to actualize her vision of humaneness.

Not formally educated as a scientist, Dr. Lee has earned the opportunity to be an educator of scientists. Her efforts have opened a dialogue with the laboratory research community and have forced a confrontation between cruel practices and the moral imperatives of humane ethics.

Through the many honors Dr. Lee has deservedly received, she has brought a greater depth of credibility to the efforts of all in our task of building a humane world. Dr. Lee has been elected a member of the Texas Women's Hall of Fame and the San Antonio Women's Hall of Fame. She was co-founder of the San Antonio Symphony and founder of the Texas Watercolor Society.

The Humane Society of the United States is privileged to honor Dr. Amy Freeman Lee with the Special Krutch Medal and to claim her as our own.

Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

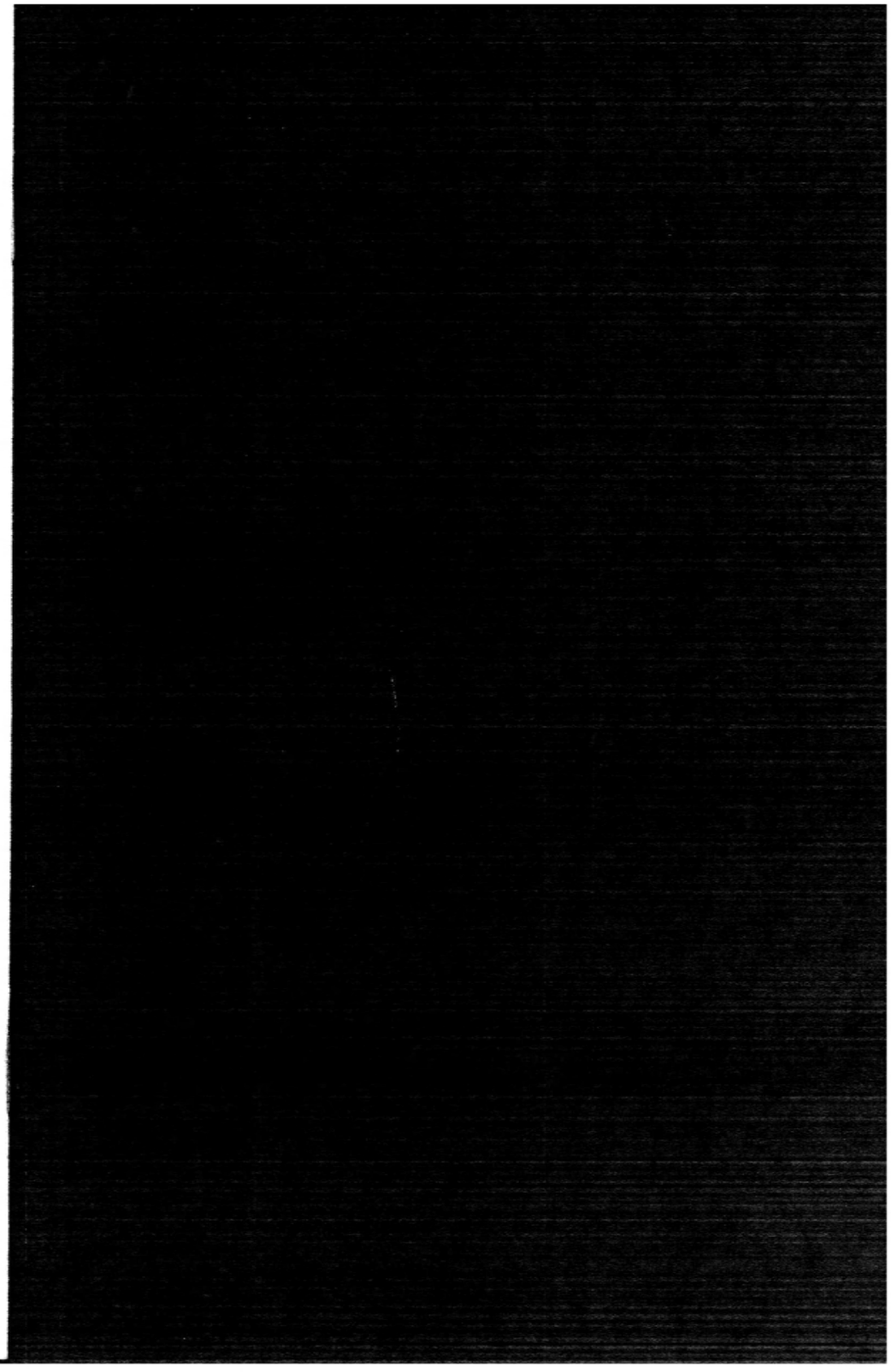
In 1971, The Humane Society of the United States commissioned the striking of the Joseph Wood Krutch Medal in memory of the late Dr. Krutch, journalist and naturalist. Designed and sculptured by Dr. Ralph Menconi, this medal is awarded annually by The HSUS to a person who, in our judgment, has made "significant contribution towards the improvement of life and environment."

Joseph Wood Krutch, who spend his last years defending life on earth against those who out of ignorance or greed would destroy it, once said, "One who destroys a work of man is called a vandal; one who destroys a work of God is called a sportsman." His life and spirit epitomize that same concern and commitment which has since its founding in 1954 motivated and compelled The HSUS in its many efforts to prevent cruelty and suffering to animals. It is quite fitting, therefore, that this man's commitment to life is remembered and extended through the work of our Society and those distinguished persons who are annually its recipients.

What is commonly called "conservation" will not work in the long run because it is not really conservation at all but rather, distinguished by its elaborate scheming, only a more knowledgeable variation of the old idea of a world for man's use only. That idea is unrealizable. But how can man be persuaded to cherish any other ideal unless he can learn to take some interest and some delight in the beauty and variety of the world for its own sake, unless he can see a "value" in a flower blooming or an animal at play, unless he can see some "use" in things not useful?

—Joseph Wood Krutch

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street NW
Washington, D.C. 20037



earthkind

EarthVoice

Summer 1993 A Quarterly Publication of EarthKind

Clinton and the Environment

President Clinton and Vice President Gore promised to restore America to its rightful role as the global leader on the environment, vowing to protect the beauty, diversity, and life of the Earth. They are keeping that promise.

To date, steps taken by the new administration bear witness to a dramatic shift in policy aimed at preserving the biological diversity of the Earth. At the top of the list is President Clinton's Earth Day announcement that the Administration intends to sign the Biodiversity Treaty.



Gretchen Glickman

Jan Hartke (left) president, EarthKind USA; Edward O. Wilson, professor, Harvard University, Pulitzer-prize winner and "father" of biodiversity; and Gretchen Glickman, president, Greater Yellowstone Foundation discuss the need for U.S. participation in an agreement on biodiversity. President Clinton has announced he will sign the Biodiversity Treaty presented at last year's Earth Summit.

A commitment to create a United States Biological Survey within the Interior Department is another important move. This action has the potential to generate the information and scientific data necessary to save whole ecosystems, thus preventing many species from joining the growing list of our nation's threatened and endangered animals and plants.

The Administration has also decided to undertake an effort aimed at stabilizing the world's population growth. The United States is now committed to restoring funding to this woefully neglected area. The world's population will double in the next 40 years if action is not taken.

On the energy front, there is a new Administration commitment to the production of an electric car, through an unprecedented partnership between the federal government and the "big three" auto companies in Detroit. The President, moreover, has announced his commitment to strengthen the Global Climate Change Treaty. The White House will even be audited for energy efficiency.

The Administration's proposal on aid to Russia contains an environmental component that is important for its own sake in terms of the contribution that the United States will make, as well as for its guiding influence in regard to the much larger financial-aid package being put together by the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund.

The Administration has called upon Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt to pursue policies that will result in more effective management of public lands, including higher cattle grazing fees, reform of the country's seriously outdated mining laws (first passed in the 19th century), and a review by the Bureau of Land Management of the predator-control practices that kill tens of thousands of innocent animals each year at taxpayers' expense.

This collection of strong environmental initiatives suggests that President Clinton and Vice President Gore are already working to establish a new Earth ethic. Whether they succeed will depend on the willingness of citizens across the nation to make their voices heard in the corridors of power.

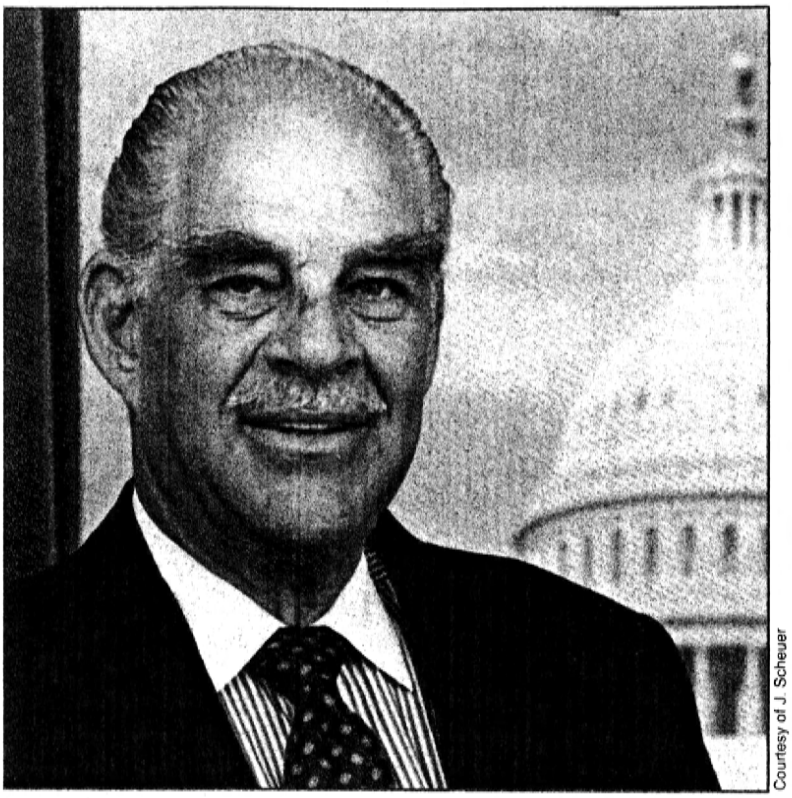
Be EarthKind!

Inside this issue...

EarthKind Interview with James H. Scheuer.....p. 2
EarthKind and GLOBE.....p. 3
EarthKind in Action.....p. 4
EarthKind International.....p. 6

EarthKind Interview

with James H. Scheuer



Courtesy of J. Scheuer

Representative James H. Scheuer helped found GLOBE, an organization of legislators from around the world concerned about environmental issues.

EV: As a founder and the first president of GLOBE, could you tell our readers how this organization was formed and explain your role in it?

JHS: I felt that an international organization connecting legislators from many different countries that share concern for environmental protection would play a useful role. It all started in 1989, when I was invited to Strasbourg to a conference of environmentalists. I indicated my belief that the real issues had to do with engendering respect for nature and working together to save the planet. It was decided to form an organization made up of legislators. Over time, I helped bring in delegates from Japan and Russia—notably Alexei V. Yablokov, currently the advisor on ecological and health care policy to Russian President Boris Yeltsin. My conviction of the need for this initiative grew out of my work with the biodiversity bill that I introduced some years ago, which is finally going to come about.

EV: Please tell us about the biodiversity bill you introduced. What will it accomplish when it is passed?

JHS: The Conservation and Environmental Research Act will establish a national policy for the conservation of biological diversity. It will require assessments of the effects on biological diversity in all environmental impact statements prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. It will establish mechanisms to encourage federal, state, and private efforts to conserve biological diversity, and it will mandate a nationally coordinated effort to collect, synthesize, and disseminate data and information, to give Americans a better sense of where we are and where we are going with respect to biodiversity in this country.

EV: Based on your many years of service in the Congress, what advice would you give the new Administration about protecting animals and the environment?

JHS: I'd like to see the new Administration focus on disappearing tropical rain forests—including our own. We currently have a federal program in place under which trees in the Hawaiian rain forest are cut down to make wood chips. If we are going to exploit natural areas for economic gain, we need to focus on sustainable practices. EV

earthkind

James H. Scheuer

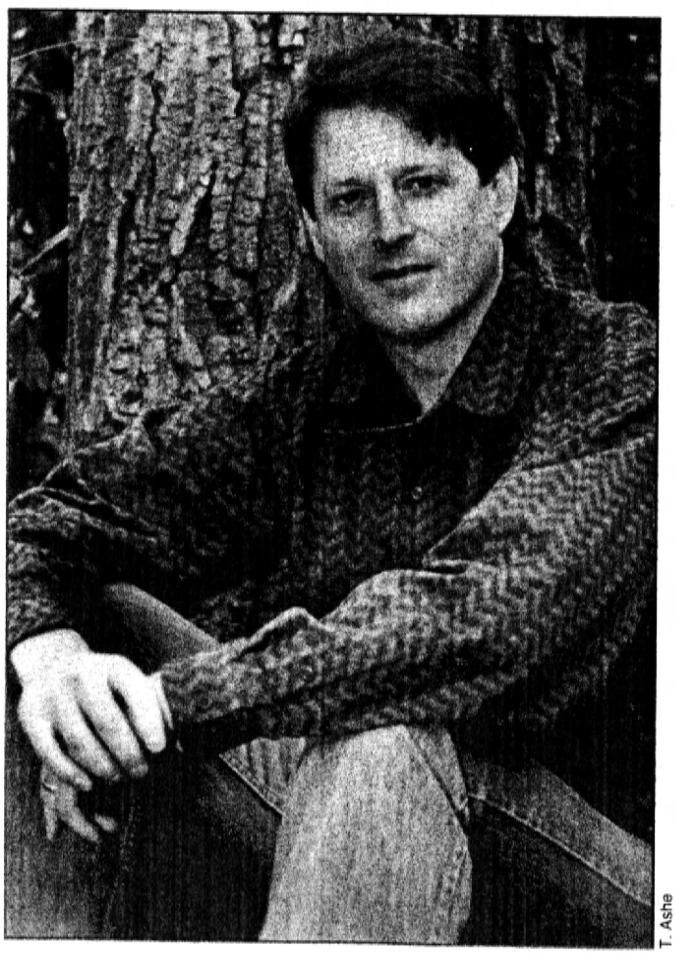
- **represented New York in the U.S. Congress for thirteen terms.**
- **served as vice chairman of the Energy and Commerce Committee and on the Subcommittees on Health and the Environment, and Energy and Power.**
- **helped found GLOBE and served as the first international president of that organization.**
- **introduced the Conservation and Environmental Research Act, the so-called "biodiversity bill."**
- **introduced the Superfund Research, Development, and Demonstration Act, which established a program for developing innovative hazardous waste cleanup technologies.**
- **served as member of the U.S. Congressional delegation to the Earth Summit in Rio.**

GLOBE: A Focus for Change

One of the goals of EarthKind is to promote public awareness of the importance of biodiversity. EarthKind is committed to a range of biodiversity preservation issues, from energy policy to sustainable agriculture and forestry. The protection of biodiversity and endangered species is also an issue of continuing importance to GLOBE (see sidebar). GLOBE provides a forum in which legislative and parliamentary leaders from different countries can work together to forge balanced and informed policy responses to the pressing environmental challenges facing industrialized society.

GLOBE members drafted a detailed GLOBE forest convention designed to conserve timber resources and biodiversity around the world; introduced legislation in the U.S., Japanese, and European parliamentary bodies to mandate environmental impact assessments of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) negotiating proposals; pursued a ban on the dumping of radioactive materials into the sea as well as promoted technologies to minimize the flow of waste streams into international waters; and helped block international funding for the Sardar Sarovar Dam Project, a widely criticized development project in India.

Jan Hartke, President of EarthKind USA explains, "By working with parliamentary groups and international organizations like GLOBE, we can accomplish much for the environment and its animals. Last year, GLOBE members called upon the U.S. government to sign and ratify the Convention on Biological Diversity. The Bush Administration had declined to sign that Convention at the Earth Summit in June 1992. In a dramatic policy shift aimed at preserving biodiversity and promoting sustainable development, President Clinton and Vice President Gore have announced that this Administration will sign the Convention."



T. Ashe

For further information about GLOBE USA and its activities, contact Patrick Ramage, Director, GLOBE USA, 409 3rd Street S.W., Suite 204, Washington, DC, 20024. EV

Vice President Al Gore, author of Earth in the Balance, *is a past president of GLOBE International.*

GLOBE

- **stands for Global Legislators Organization for a Balanced Environment.**
- **was formed in 1989 by legislators from the United States, Japan, the European Community, and the Russian Federation.**
- **prompted the United States to become a signatory to the Basel Convention, the international conference on the transfer of toxic and hazardous waste.**
- **worked with Japanese legislators to write the Japanese government's new position on climate changes.**
- **Vice President Al Gore is a past president of GLOBE International.**
- **Senator John Kerry is president of GLOBE USA, the U.S. branch of the organization, which includes 20 members of the United States Congress.**

***EarthVoice* is the quarterly publication of EarthKind, an international nonprofit organization that seeks to promote biodiversity by engendering compassion for all living things.**

Membership: $10
2100 L Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037

Editor: Willow Ann Soltow
Graphic Designer: Deborah Prater
Copy Editor: Kathleen White
Editorial Assistant: Laurie Hollin

© 1993, EarthKind

EarthKind in *Action!*

Green Seal: Environmental Labeling Knows No Borders

Green Seal, the national environmental labeling organization, is reaching across international borders to help consumers protect the Earth. Green Seal, of which EarthKind President Jan Hartke is a founding board member, is an independent nonprofit organization dedicated to helping consumers identify and choose environmentally preferable products. Using input from consumers, environmentalists, manufacturers, utilities, and government agencies, Green Seal sets environmental standards for products that reflect the ecological impact of items and their packaging from manufacturing through use to recycling and disposal. The Green Seal Certification Mark—a blue globe with a green check—is awarded only to those products that meet the standards. By purchasing products bearing the Green Seal, consumers can vote with their wallets for the environment.

This past June, Valerie Douglas, senior adviser with the Canadian government's Environmental Choice labeling program, began a one-year appointment at Green Seal in Washington, D.C. Canada's Environmental Choice Program has been labeling environmentally preferable products since 1988. Its label—three doves entwined to form the Canadian maple leaf—appears on more than 700 consumer products. As director of international standards, Douglas is responsible for Green Seal's efforts toward harmonization—making environmental standards interchangeable or compatible from one country to the next. Green Seal President Norman Dean observes, "Environmental pollution transcends national borders, and that's why it's not enough for countries to approach these problems independently."

Currently, efforts at environmental labeling are being made all around the world. Germany boasts an environmental labeling program called the Blue Angel; in the European Community, there is movement toward a 12-country "Eco-Label"; and in Japan there is the Eco-Mark.

In the United States, Green Seal has set standards for 35 product categories, including paper products, lighting, water fixtures, and re-refined engine oil. Standards are underway for additional items, including major household appliances. Products with the Green Seal will be available in some parts of the country beginning this summer. Ask for these products at your supermarket and hardware store, and use your purchasing power to "shop smart" for the environment. EV



The Green Seal symbol is to appear on a wide variety of environment-friendly products, beginning this summer.

Membership Information

Be EarthKind! Join EarthKind!

EarthKind is launching an international campaign to preserve biodiversity through compassion for all living things. But we need your help to make our effort successful. Won't you please join us? In addition to supporting our work, your membership will entitle you to our quarterly publication, *EarthVoice*. All contributions are tax-deductible.

____ $10 Membership

Name _____

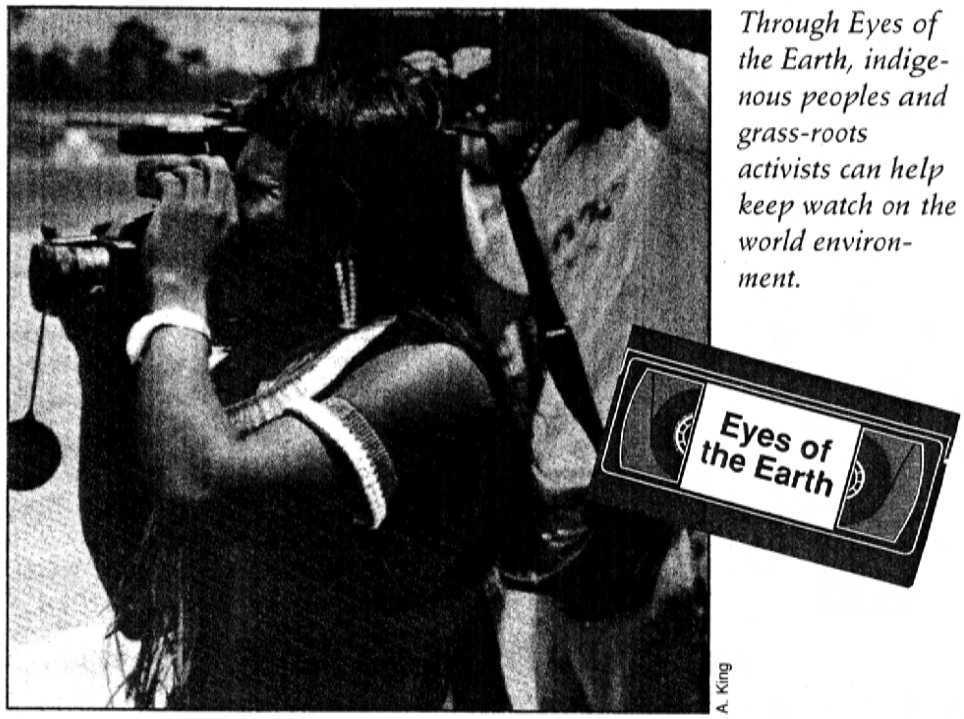
Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Please return with your check to EarthKind, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037. Phone: (202) 778-6149; Fax: (202) 778-6134.

The Eyes Have It

Eyes of the Earth, the innovative new project of EarthKind, was formally launched this past spring in Washington, D.C., with help from Mike Love and the Beach Boys. *Network Earth*, a Turner Broadcasting System presentation, aired the debut on national television. Eyes of the Earth, the global video network, provides video cameras and technical assistance to grass-roots environmentalists and indigenous peoples around the world, enabling them to photograph events of ecological significance in their local areas. "By empowering local environmentalists through video, we can change the world," says Claudia Menezes, advisor to EarthKind in Brazil.



A. King

Through Eyes of the Earth, indigenous peoples and grass-roots activists can help keep watch on the world environment.

At a news briefing, it was announced that one of the first Eyes of the Earth projects will be to begin documenting the environmental consequences of the civil war in former Yugoslavian republics. Additional areas to receive video equipment include Namibia, New Guinea, and Costa Rica. By harnessing the power of local activism to the global reach of modern telecommunications, Eyes of the Earth seeks to create a new and powerful voice for the environment and all who share it. EV

Business and Environmentalists Work Together

Several years ago, EarthKind representatives helped found CERES, the Coalition for Environmentally Responsible Economies, a national coalition of environmentalists and social investors. This past spring, EarthKind was pleased to arrange a news briefing at the National Press Club at which the Sun Company—the first Fortune 500 company to do so—publicly endorsed the CERES principles. Sun's adoption of the CERES principles reflects a groundbreaking move demonstrating that industrial and environmental concerns can work together to maintain economic prosperity while ensuring sustainable environmental practices. "This announcement was testimony to Sun's commitment to excellent environmental management and months of hard work and positive dialogue on the part of Sun management officials and CERES representatives," observed Joan Bavaria, who, with Denis Hayes, serves as co-chair of CERES.

CERES announced its ten principles for business conduct in 1989, inviting industry to adopt the principles, in an effort to improve the way economic activities impact on the planet. The ten CERES principles focus on protecting the biosphere, using natural resources in a sustainable manner, reducing and responsibly disposing of waste, conserving energy, reducing risk, providing safe products and services, restoring the environment, informing the public, ensuring management commitment, and performing audits and reports. EV


J.A. Smith III

Denis Hayes (left) and Joan Bavaria, co-chairs of CERES, and Robert H. Campbell, president, Sun Company, Inc.

EarthKind International

Russia

Sowing Hope

Sponsored in part by EarthKind, "Sowing Hope," a two-part conference on the future of Russia's agriculture and environment, was held this past spring in Washington, D.C. and at the University of Connecticut (UCONN) in Storrs. Was "Sowing Hope" just another conference?

"Not so," says Lou Friedman, consultant to EarthKind Russia and a key conference organizer. "The fact that we were able to bring such a high-level Russian delegation into the U.S. at this time of extreme instability in Russia was miraculous. The fact that we had 43 substantive meetings during their stay was miraculous. And the fact that scores of environmental and commercial contacts were made between the Russian delegation, EarthKind, UCONN, and other organizations and individuals is miraculous. Time will tell us how many of these contacts can be turned into concrete action and how much EarthKind Russia can accomplish. The answers to these questions will spell the final outcome for this important endeavor."

In a three-hour news briefing held as part of the conference, startling remarks were made by Dr. Murray Feshbach, coauthor of *Ecocide in the USSR*, professor at Georgetown University, and the world's foremost authority on health and population in the former Soviet Union. Feshbach supported his contention that the threat of radioactivity in Russia is much worse than was once thought. In an unprecedented response, his observations were corroborated by attending Russian environmental leaders, including Vladimir Vorfolomeyev, president of the Russian Parliament's Committee on Ecology and Natural Resources; Boris Senkin, administrative secretary of the Association of Ecological, Cultural, and Scientific Cooperation; Boris Zvezdakov, section director of the Russian Parliament's Committee on Ecology and Natural Resources; and Viatcheslav Slouzhivov, president of EarthKind Russia. They confirmed Dr. Feshbach's findings that at least one dozen Russian nuclear reactors are unsafe and that radioactive waste has been dumped into the Barents, Kara, and White Seas, including as many as 17,000 containers of liquid and solid radioactive waste and 12 to 13 nuclear submarines—at least three with live reactors and rods.

"These supposedly domestic environmental issues in Russia have profound international security and health implications," Dr. Feshbach observed. Of particular concern to United States citizens is the threat to Alaskan fishing waters posed by toxic waste dumped into the Arctic Ocean under the former communist regime.

"Sowing Hope" was organized with the help of Lou Friedman; Judi Friedman, EarthKind board member; Hugo John, professor at the University of Connecticut; and Igor Sikorsky, Jr., attorney. Participants endorsed the U.S. government aid package to Russia—especially the environmental component; called on the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank to include environmental components in their $28 billion aid package; and called upon all future Russian aid to link environmental funds with economic support.



Julian Madison

Participants in "Sowing Hope" meet on the steps of the White House in Washington, D.C. Left to right: Boris D. Zvezdakov, Valentine V. Trofimov, Lou Friedman, Vladmir P. Vorfolomeyev, Dr. Hugo John, Viatcheslav M. Slouzhivov, Jan Hartke, Boris A. Senkin, John E. Taft.

Romania

Saving the Danube Delta


L.L. Rue III

The Danube Delta is the largest delta in Europe. Lynx and other endangered animals rely on the delta for habitat.

Dr. Angheluta Vadineanu, secretary for the environment for Romania and dean of the biology department of Bucharest University, has assumed the role of president of the new EarthKind office in Romania. EarthKind International President John A. Hoyt observes, "We are very pleased to have a person of such distinguished record in both government and higher education as president of EarthKind Romania. His concern for biological diversity is well-known throughout Eastern Europe."

When asked to outline his goals for the new office, Vadineanu points out the need to develop a national strategy for protecting biodiversity in Romania. "We need to develop and promote a comprehensive program of education," the new president of EarthKind Romania explains. "Most people in Romania, as elsewhere in the world, do not fully appreciate the complexity of the biodiversity issue. In addition, we will work to protect the Danube Delta, to save the wetlands in that region, and to develop a strategy for recovering lost wetlands from the lower Danube River." EV

Africa

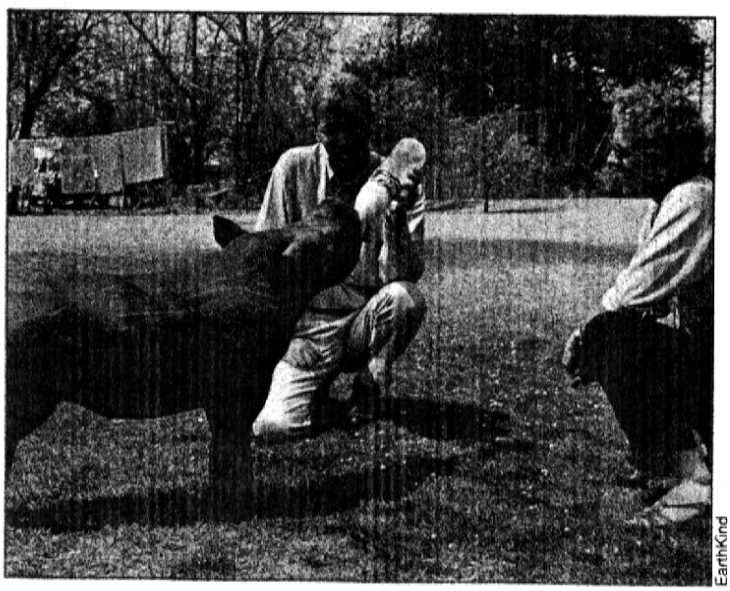
$2 Million Obtained for Rhino Protection

"Our backs are to the wall," says Glenn Tatham, referring to Zimbabwe's struggle to protect its black rhinos from poachers staging incursions into the Zambezi Valley from Zambia. Tatham, chief warden of Zimbabwe's Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management, observes that four of his men have been killed by poachers during the nine years that the rhino protection plan has been in operation.

The rhino population has fallen from about 65,000 animals throughout all of Africa in 1970 to less than 3,000 today. Zimbabwe park workers are dehorning the rhinos to make them less attractive to poachers, but the horns grow back in about three years and the animals are often killed nonetheless.

Fortunately, EarthKind has been able to assist Tatham in securing $2 million worth of equipment to be used toward the effort to save this severely endangered species. Evidencing concern for the preservation of endangered black rhinos, the United States Army has provided the chief warden with small aircraft and other equipment to help in this important effort.

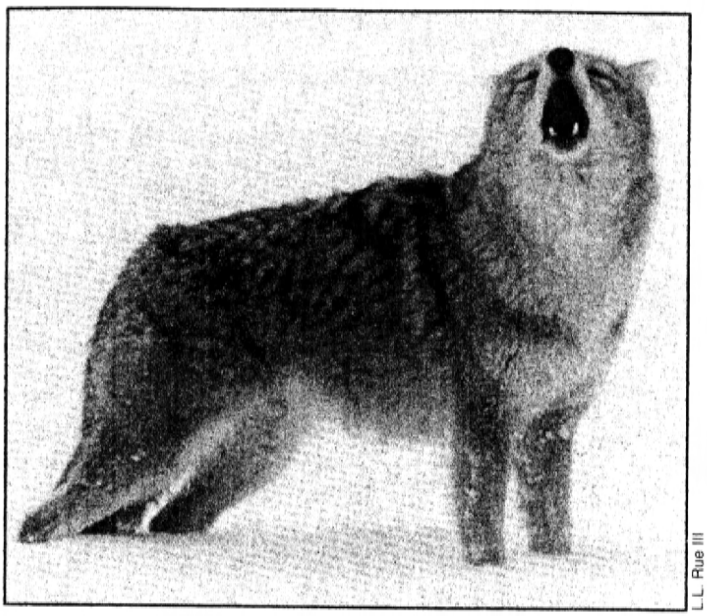
Recently, EarthKind joined The Humane Society of the United States and several other conservation groups in a boycott against Taiwan, a suspected marketplace for black rhino horns and body parts of other endangered and threatened species. EV


EarthKind

EarthKind assisted in securing $2 million worth of equipment to help save the black rhino. EarthKind Chairman of the Board John E. Taft and his wife, Melody, help out at feeding time.

EarthKind Events

Close Encounters



L.L. Rue III

The coyote is just one of many animals that may be observed in the wild by participants in the EarthKind Yellowstone Project.

What's it like to be nose to nose with a coyote or see eye to eye with a red-tailed hawk? "Participants in the EarthKind Yellowstone Project will have the opportunity to observe a wide variety of animals in the wild," says Dr. Robert Crabtree, director of the project. Nine different scientific research vacations are offered as part of this exciting new program established to provide needed data on the delicate ecosystems of the Yellowstone region.

"Compassion for any animal must extend to its habitat," observes Kent Madin, client relations director, "because unless the environment is healthy, all animals are at risk." Openings are still available for participants interested in fall and winter research vacations. Participant tuitions cover meals and accommodations and help support the research. Graduate credits are available through Montana State University.

For information, contact the EarthKind Yellowstone Project, P.O. Box 6640, Bozeman, MT 59772-6640, or call (406) 587-7758. EV

Artists for EarthKind

This spring witnessed a special cultural event in Ojai, California. An EarthKind benefit, hosted by EarthKind Chairman of the Board John E. Taft and his wife, Melody, took place in the beautiful botanic gardens of the Conservation Endowment Fund in the Santa Ana Canyon—future home of the International Center for Earth Concerns, the headquarters for EarthKind's Eyes of the Earth Program.



Irwin

Gertrude Mohnkern Hoyt performs a classical piano recital as part of a program to benefit EarthKind.

The event featured a classical piano recital by Gertrude Mohnkern Hoyt, wife of EarthKind International President John A. Hoyt, and *A Sense of Wonder*—the play based on the life and works of Rachel Carson, written and performed by Kaiulani Lee.

Ms. Hoyt is a graduate of the Eastman School of Music and, more recently, a student of Drs. Richard Werder and Thomas Mastrioanne of the Washington, D.C., area. Ms. Lee has guest-starred in numerous television shows and is a recipient of the OBIE Award for outstanding achievement off Broadway. EV

EarthKind Board of Directors

John E. Taft, Chairman
Amy Freeman Lee, Vice Chairman
Jan A. Hartke, President
John A. Hoyt, Vice President
Paul G. Irwin, Treasurer
Murdaugh S. Madden, Secretary
Judi Friedman
Alice R. Garey
Virginia (Pat) Lynch
Thomas L. Meinhardt
O. J. Ramsey
Terry C. Thomason
Marilyn E. Wilhelm
K. William Wiseman

earthkind
EarthVoice

Spring 1993 A Quarterly Publication of EarthKind

Leadership by Example

The story is told about a mother who, with her young son, walked many miles to speak with Mahatma Gandhi. The mother asked Gandhi to tell her son to stop eating sugar. Gandhi told her to go home and return with her son in three days. When they returned, Gandhi told her son to quit eating sugar. The mother asked Gandhi why he had not told her son to quit on the first trip. Gandhi said, "Before I told him to quit, I had to quit myself."



EarthKind

EarthKind International President John A. Hoyt (left) and EarthKind USA President Jan Hartke (right) examine a threatened area of Africa.

As President Bill Clinton and Vice President Al Gore take their first steps to restoring America to a position of global leadership both economically and environmentally, we must remember that we cannot expect other countries to be sensitive to local, national, and global environmental concerns unless we demonstrate such sensitivity here at home. Developing nations will be influenced more powerfully by what we do than by what we say. The path of humane, sustainable development taken here at home holds many promises, not the least of which is that of enabling us to speak with more authority abroad.

If America can, in the words of Vice President Al Gore, make the environment "the organizing principle of society," we will rise to our true greatness as a people and be uniquely qualified to lead the global environmental revolution. A shift is occurring in civilization. A new Earth ethic is evolving. We must, therefore, think anew and change old habits, both as individuals and as societies. New and innovative technologies must be developed to strengthen the economy without degrading the air, land, and water. We need to find mechanisms to transfer the new "green technologies" to other countries, not as a luxury, but as a necessity for the global community. Critical natural areas—forests, wetlands, and grasslands—need to be protected through such mechanisms as creative debt/nature swaps in order to avert the looming extinction crisis that now threatens half the species on Earth. Agenda 21, signed by 178 countries at the Earth Summit, needs to be translated from a manual on sustainable development to workable policies that unite peoples and nations. A new and powerful bond must be forged between our domestic and our international activities.

At the beginning of this century, America produced Teddy Roosevelt, a man whose vision, plan, and powerful personality laid the foundation for the establishment of the many national parks and refuges that grace this land today. It is our deepest prayer that we will have that kind of leadership again—for America and the world.

Be EarthKind!

Inside this issue...

EarthKind Interview with Margaret Cooper.....p. 2
Bruce Babbitt on the Environment .....p. 3
EarthKind in Action .....p. 4
EarthKind International .. p. 6
EarthKind Education ..... p. 8
Membership Opportunity.....p. 8

EarthKind in *Action!*

Citizen-Scientists Participate in Research

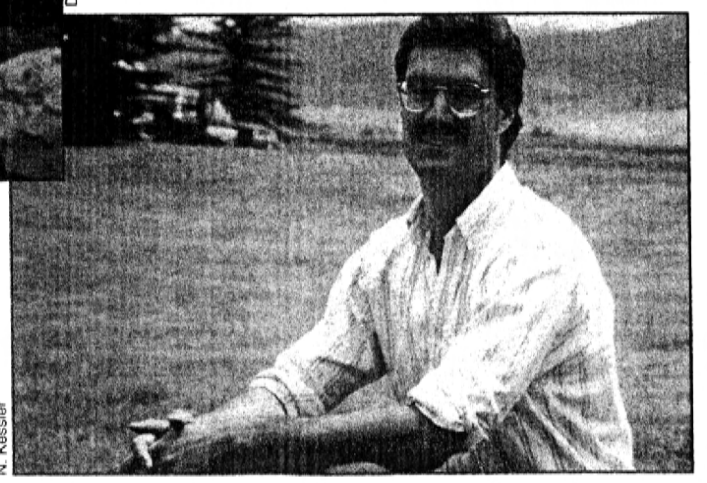
Wildlife experts often speak of an animal's *niche* in a habitat—that particular place where an animal fits into the ecosystem that is its home. But what about the human niche? Humans are an active part of the environment—we can be agents for positive impact, as well as for wholesale destruction. Dr. Robert Crabtree believes that, as stewards of the Earth, humans have a responsibility to understand and manage their impact on the environment humanely. Yet, without accurate, relevant scientific understanding of ecological forces, we cannot measure or predict the effects of our management—humane or otherwise. That is why, with the help of EarthKind, Dr. Crabtree established the EarthKind Yellowstone Project. "Our mission," explains Crabtree, "is to enable citizen-scientists to participate in ecosystem-focused field research that increases understanding of the human role in nature. Everything in nature is interconnected in more ways than we can possibly imagine. We must learn to look at the implications of our actions on a scale greater than our own lifetime."

The EarthKind Yellowstone Project will provide "research vacations" to citizen-scientists of most ages and abilities. Participants will conduct research on such topics as coyote behavior, riparian watersheds, and ecosystem resource inventory management, and will have the opportunity to work with cutting-edge technologies like infrared and motion-detection recording devices, global positioning instruments, satellite imaging systems, and hand-held computers. John E. Taft, Chairman of the EarthKind Board of Directors, observes, "The EarthKind Yellowstone Project will offer its participants a rare adventure—the opportunity to be a scientist-explorer and major contributor to the protection of this varied and magnificent ecosystem."

The EarthKind Yellowstone Project is unique for being ecosystem-specific; for emphasizing sustained, cross-referenced inventories and assessments; and for being designed so that its research objectives are assigned to researchers (rather than being solicited from them) by an advisory board made up of federal and state agency officials, academia, and individuals, ensuring that data collected will be put to significant use. Programs will range from ten days to four weeks in length and promise to be physically active as well as intellectually stimulating. For the summer of 1993, the Yellowstone Project has room for only 300 citizen-scientists, but will be offering fall and winter programs as well. Participant tuitions, which support the expenses of the research, cover meals and accommodations and are tax-deductible through EarthKind. For more information on the EarthKind Yellowstone Project, contact Dr. Robert Crabtree at (406) 587-7758 or write the EarthKind Yellowstone Project, P.O. Box 6640, Bozeman, MT 59771-6640. EV



Dept. of Interior



N. Kessler

Coyote behavior (above) is one of the research topics for the EarthKind Yellowstone Project, a program that creates a potential new scientific model for our national parks. Dr. Robert Crabtree (right) is director of the program.

Earth Day

Earth Day USA, the national network of organizations and individuals who manage Earth Day events and programs as well as long-range environmental projects, has developed an Earth Day 1993 information packet. It is designed for those creating special events for this year's celebration on April 22, 1993. The packet incorporates the official Earth Day theme, Working with the Earth, with recognition of 1993 as the Year of Indigenous People, as designated by the United Nations.

"Working with the Earth means recognizing and honoring those who first worked and lived with the Earth, as well as identifying new ways for all of us to work and live in cooperation with the Earth rather than as users and abusers," says Bruce Anderson, President of Earth Day USA. To receive the Earth Day 1993 information packet, send $5 to Earth Day USA, P.O. Box 470, Peterborough, NH 03458. EV

EARTH DAY

©1991 Earth Day USA

EarthKind Eco-Tour to COSTA RICA

earthkind

Join experienced guides on a tour of one of the premier rain forests of the world—home to endangered ocelots, exotic birds, wild orchids, and more.

March 27–April 3,1993

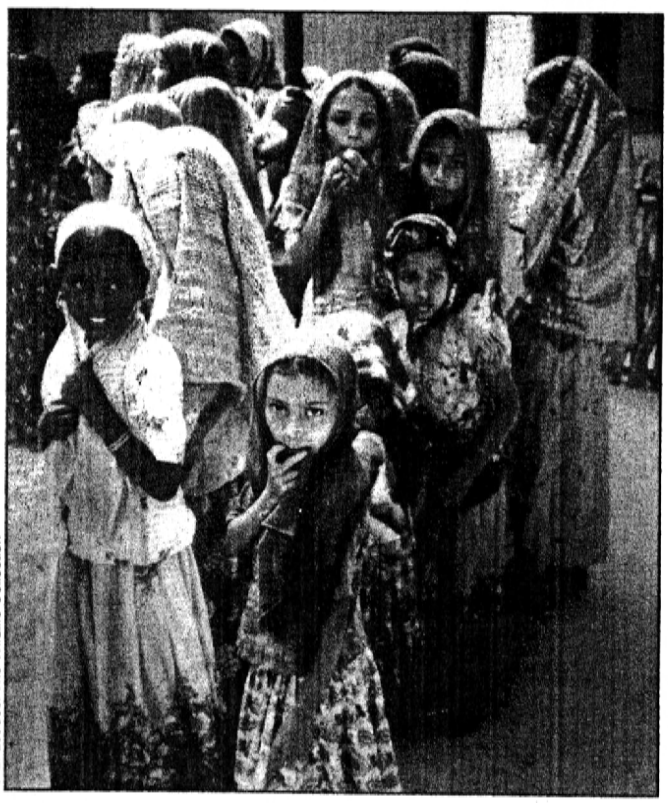
Cost: $2,095 per person

Single room supplement: $260. For exciting details, call 1-800-223-6078 or write Park East Tours, 1841 Broadway, New York, NY 10023, FAX: 212-265-8952.

Teaching Tool Created for Indian Schools

Some months before his death, the Islamic animal welfarist Al-Hafiz B. A. Masri (whose title denotes one who has memorized the Koran) sought EarthKind's help in producing for schools in India a teaching tool—a humane education poster. The criteria were that it appeal to children of different ages and from different religious backgrounds—particularly Islamic and Hindu—and that it be readily understood in a country where many languages are spoken. With the help of Al-Hafiz Masri, the World Society for the Protection of Animals (WSPA), and others, EarthKind developed such a poster. It features a picture of a grossly overloaded ox cart—a typical sight in India—and three quotations representing Islamic, Hindu, and Christian thinking on animal welfare. The poster reflects the expertise of a variety of consultants, including specialists in the Indian education system, in culture, and in animal welfare problems.

Thanks to EarthKind, each poster will be printed in both English and one of ten other Indian languages on colored, environment-friendly paper. Every animal welfare organization and honorary animal welfare office in India will receive a sample and may request unlimited free copies in the language appropriate to its region. This initiative on the part of the late Al-Hafiz Masri and EarthKind promises an excellent response. EV



© E. Leifuss/The Wildlife Collection

Schoolchildren like these in India will benefit from a new humane education tool produced and distributed by EarthKind.

EarthKind International

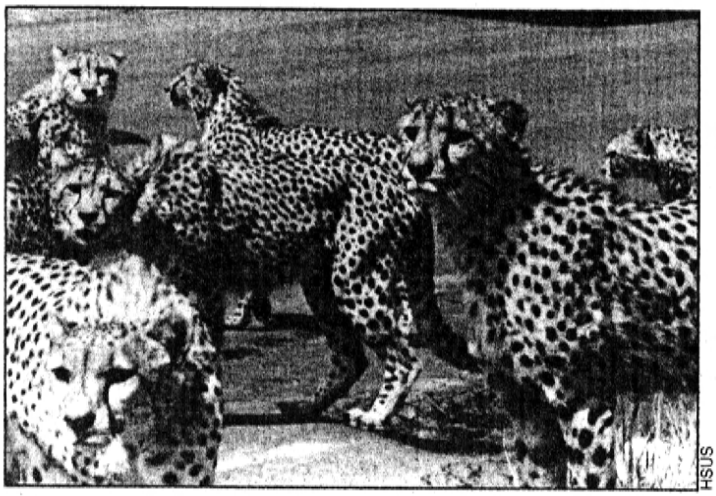
Africa

Namibia: Cheetah Capital of the World

EarthKind, in conjunction with The HSUS and the Conservation Endowment Fund, is helping Laurie Marker-Kraus and Daniel Kraus in their attempt to save the cheetah from extinction. The wife-and-husband team works in Namibia, Africa, where the cheetah population is still large enough to sustain itself and where the animal's best chance for survival exists. Some ranchers who still perceive cheetahs as pests to be killed pose the greatest danger to the survival of these cats in the wild. Through education, ranchers are beginning to learn to conserve this great species.

Laurie Marker-Kraus and Daniel Kraus work with Namibian farmers in an effort to instill a new conservation ethic and to demonstrate that cheetahs and humans can coexist. While the establishment of a large sanctuary is also a prime objective, educating to change traditional attitudes toward these highly endangered cats is of paramount importance.

Fortunately, thanks to the Kraus team, as well as other dedicated individuals, the farmers and ranchers of Namibia are becoming more tolerant of cheetahs. The Namibian government is also beginning to place more emphasis on cheetah conservation, as the global struggle to save this magnificent animal becomes more urgent. EV


HSUS

Saving these magnificent wild cheetahs from extinction is a priority for Laurie Marker-Kraus and Daniel Kraus.

Save the Okavango Delta!

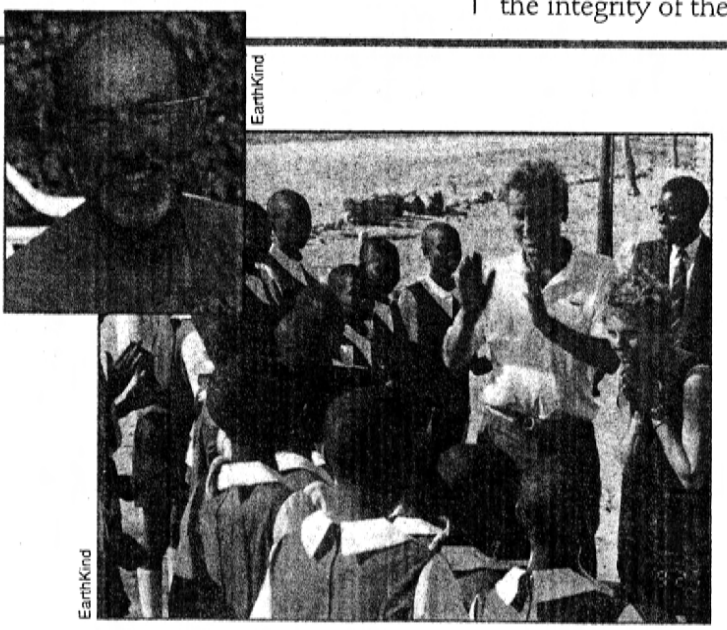
One of the most valuable wetlands in all of Africa, the Okavango Delta, is a unique habitat area of sloughs and open water, reeds and lily pads, crocodiles and elephants. Home to a vast variety of species, this precious ecosystem in Botswana is in danger of annihilation. Cattle have caused serious damage to certain ecological areas outside the delta, resulting in tremendous wildlife losses. The European Community currently subsidizes beef importation from Botswana. It is feared that unless greater international aid is forthcoming to preserve the Okavango Delta, it will soon be all but obliterated.

To save this one-of-a-kind ecosystem, a bold, enlightened international effort is required to forestall the threat of cattle, the demand for more land, and the use of diverted water. EarthKind is a sponsor of an international conference in Maun, Botswana, that will tackle the question of how local indigenous populations can prosper economically while still preserving the integrity of the region. EV

Black Rhinos of the Zambesi Valley

Sometimes the fight to save species from extinction takes place in the halls of Congress or in the corridors of the European Parliament. Other times, it occurs on the front lines. A front-line battle is going on now in the Zambesi Valley of Zimbabwe, where poachers with automatic weapons are killing the black rhinoceros for its horn. In some cultures, black rhino

Continued on next page


EarthKind

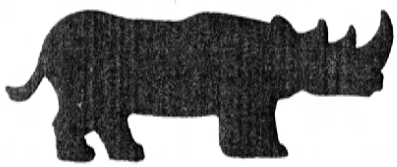
EarthKind

Dr. Richard Gould (inset) is helping EarthKind to protect the endangered black rhino. John E. Taft (left), Chairman, EarthKind Board of Directors, and his wife, Melody (right), speak to students in Zimbabwe.

horns have prestige-enhancing value as dagger handles and are believed to hold aphrodisiac qualities. As a result, this ancient animal species is growing perilously close to the chasm of extinction.

Glenn Tatham, leader of the Zimbabwe Conservation Department, and his team of conservation officials risk their lives daily in an effort to stop the poaching. Their efforts are plagued by inadequate supplies, too few support personnel, and lack of pursuit vehicles.

EarthKind, with the assistance of Dr. Richard Gould and his wife, Cindy, is providing support. In one rescue effort, a pair of rhinos, which cannot be protected in a particularly vulnerable area of the Zambesi Valley, is being transferred to a sanctuary set up by Andre Holland in Zimbabwe. Here, the animals' chance of survival will be greatly enhanced. EV



Russia

Education Initiative Under Way

Together with her husband, Lou Friedman, consultant to EarthKind, award-winning author, and EarthKind board member Judi Friedman works closely with EarthKind Russia. Their goal is to help educate Russian children about the environment. Mrs. Friedman's environmental activity book, *Jelly Jam: The People Preserver*, was recently translated into Russian with the assistance of Dr. Boris Bondarenko and is currently undergoing distribution. "I see this book as a gift to the Russian people," says Mrs. Friedman. Judi Friedman is also the author of *Operation Siberian Crane*, a book about worldwide efforts to save this severely threatened species. "We hope the book will help to promote an understanding of the importance of biodiversity," says Mrs. Friedman. There are currently only about 3,000 Siberian cranes left in the world. "These birds cover 5,000 miles in their yearly migration," she explains. "The habitat over which they range connects countries, making them a symbol of peace. We must work to prevent their extinction." EV



Laura-Lea Cannon

Judi Friedman and her husband, Lou Friedman, work to educate others about preserving Russia's biodiversity.

Brazil

Rondon-Roosevelt Center Established

Home to one-third of the world's rain forests, Brazil is a region of tremendous interest to environmentalists. Fortunately, with the help of EarthKind and other organizations, a newly established center will now enhance cooperation between U.S. and Brazilian environmental groups. Taking its name from two great environmental leaders who made a famous exploratory trip down the Amazon in 1914, the Rondon-Roosevelt Center, located in Rio de Janeiro's Botanical Garden, opened this past November. *Pro-Rio*, a consortium of 109 Brazilian environmental groups, will be the principal sponsoring organization of the center.

The President of *Pro-Rio*, Joao Augusto Fortes, has expressed his expectation that EarthKind will continue to work in partnership with the center. In particular, Mr. Fortes hopes to find constructive ways to be involved in EarthKind's "satellite" program, which seeks to empower nongovernmental organizations involved in animal and environmental protection. "I believe the Rondon-Roosevelt's wide contacts with Brazilian environmental groups can be invaluable in getting these groups involved," Fortes observes. EV



© 1985 L. Rue Jr./L. Rue Enterprises

Brazil's rain forests are home to a wide range of endangered species, including this blue and gold macaw.

EarthKind Education

Taking Time for Teens



Kristin Joy Pratt is the author of A Walk in the Rainforest, *published by Dawn Publications.*

Kristin Joy Pratt, a published author, spends much of her time traveling the country teaching young people about rain forests. That might not come as a surprise unless you knew that Kristin is sixteen years old. This high school junior from St. Louis, Missouri, routinely travels to share the message of her book, *A Walk in the Rainforest*, with elementary school students across the nation—all while keeping up with her schoolwork and starting a new book about preserving the oceans. She is just one of the student environmental activists profiled in the EarthKind-sponsored *Student Network News*.

EarthKind Student Network News is an annual newsletter for teens published every fall. In addition to student activist profiles, *EarthKind SNN* features environment-related student essays, artwork, cartoons, poetry, and activity ideas. To encourage networking, the publication includes a listing of student clubs from around the country dedicated to helping the Earth and its animals and is free with membership in EarthKind.

Today, with students more concerned than ever about our planet, you might think that just about every secondary school would have its own environmental club. Unfortunately, that is not the case. A recent nationwide survey suggests that only about one in four secondary schools sponsors an environmental club. That promises to change with help from EarthKind. Students in grades 7–12 can write for the free *Student Action Guide*, offering step-by-step directions for starting an Earth/animal protection club—and keeping it going. In the guide, recipients will find plenty of suggestions for holding meetings, planning activities, and carrying out projects.

For information on submitting student writing or artwork for inclusion in *EarthKind Student Network News* or to receive a free copy of the *Student Action Guide*, send your request to EarthKind Secondary Education, P.O. Box 362, East Haddam, CT 06423-0362. EV

Membership Information

Be EarthKind! Join EarthKind!

EarthKind is launching an international campaign to preserve biodiversity through compassion for all living things. But we need your help to make our effort successful. Won't you please join us? Be EarthKind! In addition to supporting our work, your membership will entitle you to our quarterly publication, *EarthVoice*. All contributions are tax-deductible.

____ $20 Individual Membership ____ $10 Student Membership

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Please return with your check to EarthKind, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037. Phone: (202) 778-6149; Fax: (202) 778-6134.

EarthKind Board of Directors

John E. Taft, Chairman
Amy Freeman Lee, Vice Chairman
Jan A. Hartke, President
John A. Hoyt, Vice President
Paul G. Irwin, Treasurer
Murdaugh S. Madden, Secretary
Judi Friedman
Alice R. Garey
Virginia (Pat) Lynch
Thomas L. Meinhardt
O. J. Ramsey
Terry C. Thomason
Marilyn E. Wilhelm
K. William Wiseman

Resources for '73

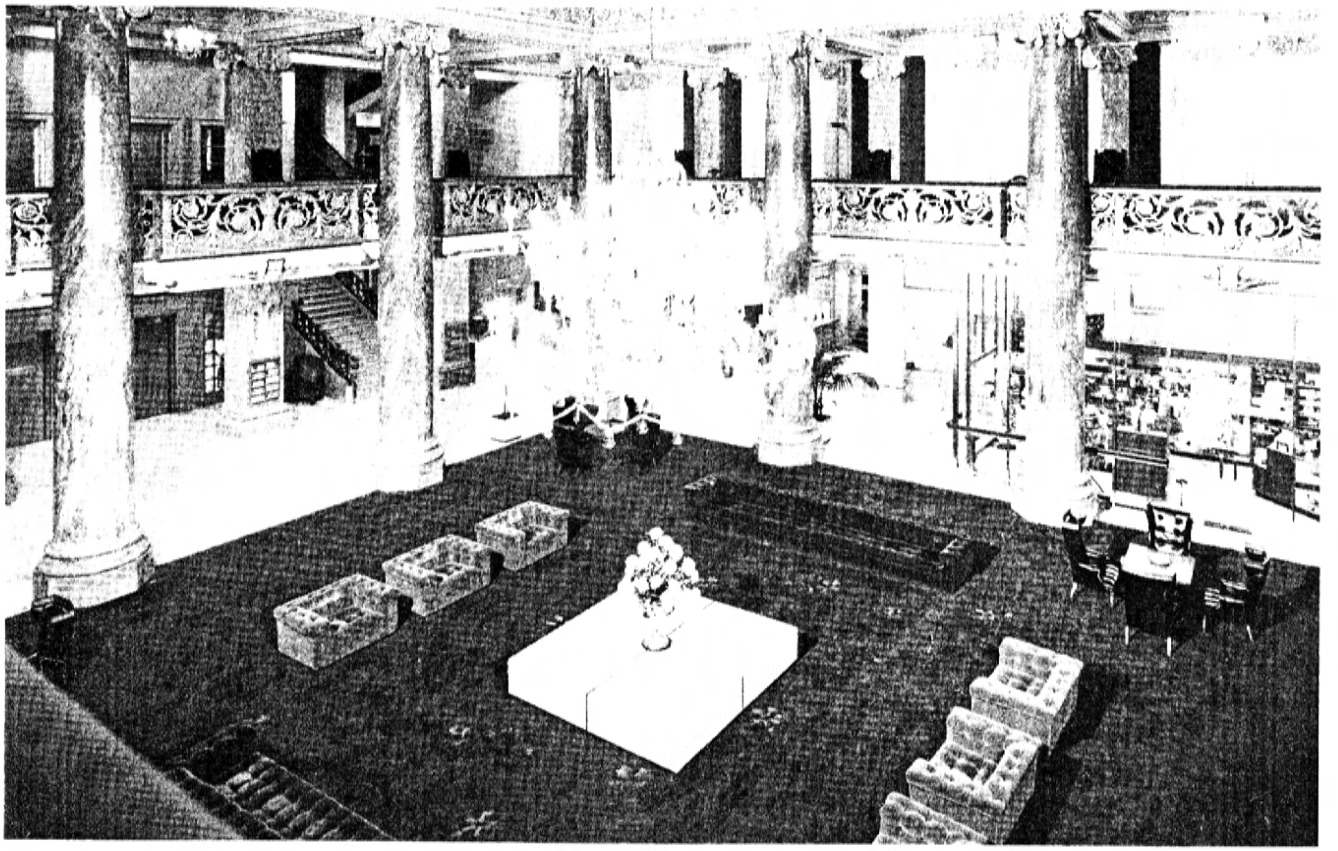
The 1972 Annual Conference
of
The Humane Society of the United States

Hotel Utah, Salt Lake City
October 20-22

Here's Your Opportunity
To Learn of the Latest Developments in

- Rodeos
- Zoos
- Spay Clinics
- Animals in Biomedical Research
- Mass Media Techniques
- Animals in Entertainment
- Humane Education Methods
- Humane Livestock Slaughter
- Youth Programs
- Euthanasia of Unwanted Cats and Dogs

HSUS has assembled the foremost authorities in many aspects of animal welfare. Hear their formal presentations. Discuss issues with them in workshops and forums. Chat with them informally.



The elegant lobby of the Hotel Utah will be the focal point of the 1972 HSUS Annual Conference.

The Program

Thursday, October 19

Afternoon and Evening — **Registration**

7:30 p.m. — **Rehearsal of Mormon Tabernacle Choir in Tabernacle**

No admission charge

Friday, October 20

9:00 a.m. — **Opening Session**

Mrs. Amy Freeman Lee, Litt. D., San Antonio, Texas, Conference Chairman

9:30 a.m. — **Opening Address**

Tony Carding, B.V.Sc., M.R.C.V.S., Director, World Federation for the Protection of Animals, Zurich, Switzerland

10:45 a.m. — **Forums**

Rodeos

Robert C. Bay, D.V.M., Department of Anatomy, Colorado State University

Moderator: Frank J. McMahon, HSUS Chief Investigator

Zoos

Mrs. Sue Pressman, HSUS zoologist

Moderator: Roger Caras, HSUS Vice Chairman

2:00 p.m. **Address**

Stuart R. Westerlund, Ph.D., Professor of Education, University of Tulsa; Director, HSUS Humane Education Development and Evaluation Project

Panel Reaction

Victor O. Hornbostel, Ph.D., Dean, College of Education, University of Tulsa

Mrs. Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., author, artist, lecturer, HSUS Board of Directors

Donald Leu, Ed.D., Dean, College of Education, San Jose State University

3:45 p.m. **Workshops**

Youth Action

Mrs. Madelon Tormanen, Education Director, Humane Society of Marin County (Calif.)

Dale Hylton, Director, HSUS Youth Activities

Effective Use of Media

Hal Gardiner, President, Hal Gardiner and Associates public relations firm, Salt Lake City; HSUS Board of Directors

Spay Clinics

Miss Phyllis Wright, Executive Director, National Humane Education Center

Donald W. Cohen, D.V.M., staff veterinarian, NHEC Spay and Neuter Clinic

Biomedical Research

Frederick L. Thomsen, Ph.D., President, Humane Information Services, St. Petersburg, Fla.

8:00 p.m. **Film Showing**

Films and TV spots relevant to humane problems

Saturday, October 21

9:00 a.m. **Address**

John A. Green, Administrator, Rocky Mountain-Prairie Region, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

10:30 a.m. **Address**

Robert C. Bay, D.V.M., Department of Anatomy, Colorado State University; Chairman, HSUS Veterinary Advisory Committee

Panel Reaction

Members of HSUS Veterinary Advisory Committee

Tony Carding, Director, World Federation for the Protection of Animals

James L. Naviaux, D.V.M., Executive Director, National Wildlife Health Foundation, Pleasant Hill, Calif.

Alice DeGroot, D.V.M., equine veterinarian, Chino, Calif.

Donald W. Cohen, D.V.M., Staff Veterinarian, Spay and Neuter Clinic, National Humane Education Center

Moderator: Mel Morse, HSUS Vice President

2:00 p.m. **Workshops**

Livestock

John C. Macfarlane, Executive Director, Council for Livestock Protection

Mrs. Grace Korsan, Clayton, Mo., HSUS Board of Directors

Legislation

Murdaugh Stuart Madden, HSUS General Counsel

Guy R. Hodge, HSUS Legislative Director



Euthanasia of Small Animals

Robert C. Bay, D.V.M., Department of Anatomy, Colorado State University

Peter Hall, M.B., Ch.B., F.F.A.R.C.S., Associate Professor, Department of Physiology & Biophysics, Colorado State University

John W. Fitch, Research Associate, Department of Physiology & Biophysics, Colorado State University

Mrs. Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., HSUS Board of Directors

Animals in Entertainment

Mel Morse, HSUS Vice President; Executive Director, Humane Society of Marin County (Calif.)

Frank J. McMahon, HSUS Chief Investigator

3:45 p.m. **Annual Meeting**

6:30 p.m. **Reception for Members and Guests**

7:30 p.m. **Annual Awards Banquet**

Special Guests: Mrs. Velma B. (Wild Horse Annie) Johnston and Mrs. Marguerite Henry, author of "Misty of Chincoteague"

Master of Ceremonies: Roger Caras

Sunday, October 22

9:00 a.m. **Report of Resolutions Committee**

10:00 a.m. **Workshops**

Repeat of Spay Clinics, Youth Action, Legislation

You'll Love the Beauty of the Rocky Mountains

Plan your arrival for Thursday. Register at the hotel, then attend a rehearsal of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir. Plan to stay over a day or two to enjoy the beauty of the surrounding mountains. HSUS has arranged a special three-hour tour of the Big Cottonwood Canyon and Brighton resort area outside Salt Lake City for Sunday afternoon. Make your reservation at the HSUS Registration Desk.

Make Your Reservations Today

Fill in the coupon below and mail it today, to ensure a room with a view of the mountains. The $25 registration fee includes two delicious buffet luncheons (vegetarian food included) and the Annual Awards Banquet on Saturday night.

Registration for HSUS Annual Conference

Mail to: HSUS, 1604 K St., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006

Please register _____ persons in the following name for the 1972 Annual Conference.

_____
(Name) (Address)

_____
(City) (State) (ZIP)

I enclose a check for $ _____ @ $25 per registration (Including two luncheons, Saturday banquet)
(Make check payable to HSUS)

Please reserve _____ single @ $16.00 / _____ double @ $22.00 / _____ twin @ $22.00 at the Hotel Utah.

I plan to share my room with _____.
(Name of anyone registering separately)

I will arrive on _____ and leave on _____.
(Date) (Date)

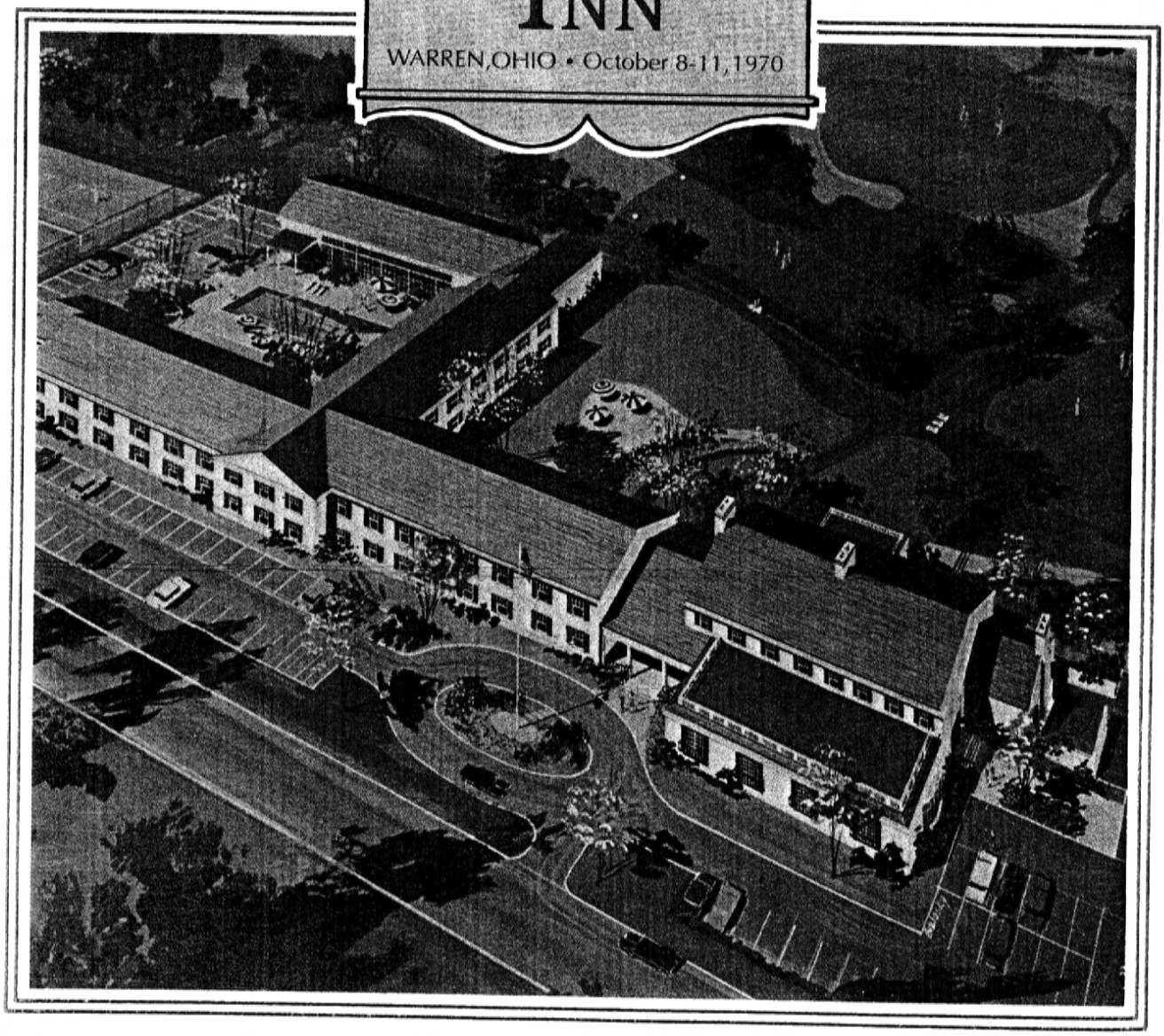
Note: Hotel bills are to be paid to hotel upon check-out.

1970 ANNUAL MEETING and CONFERENCE

The Humane Society of the United States

AVALON INN

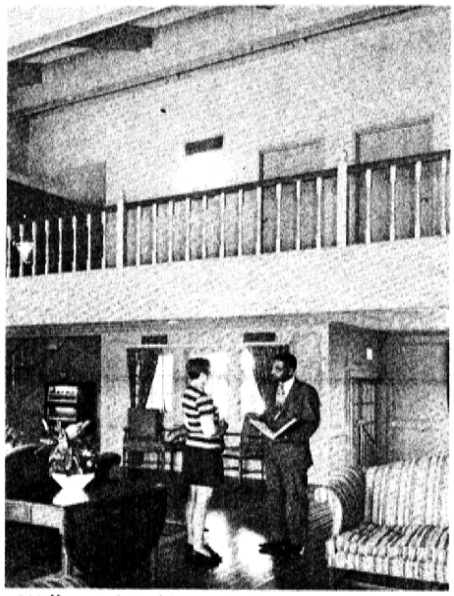
WARREN, OHIO • October 8-11, 1970



New programs . . . New faces . . . New ideas . . . New approaches



Principal speaker Senator Mark Hatfield (left) discusses conference agenda with Program Chairman David Poling and HSUS President John A. Hoyt.



Well appointed interior of Avalon Inn offers restful, relaxed atmosphere for private discussions of animal-related work.

ADVANCE REGISTRATION

The 15th Annual Meeting and Conference of The Humane Society of the United States

(Clip along dotted line)

I/we plan to attend the Conference. Enclosed is registration fee of $_____. I/we plan to attend the following:

- ☐ Thursday-Friday-Saturday-Sunday (Includes Annual Dinner – Saturday)..... $12.00
- ☐ Friday ☐ Saturday ☐ Sunday (daily registration)..... 5.00
- ☐ Annual Awards Dinner (Saturday)..... 7.50

I/we would like to participate in the following seminars: (Indicate first three choices by numbers 1, 2, and 3.)

ANIMALS IN ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION

- ☐ Exhibitions and Sales
- ☐ Animals in Films
- ☐ Contests Between Animals
- ☐ Contests Between Man and Animals
- ☐ Cruelty in Recreation and Outdoor Activities

HUMANE EDUCATION

- ☐ Youth Programs
- ☐ The Kindness Club
- ☐ Publicity and Public Relations
- ☐ Community Action Programs
- ☐ In-House Education

ANIMALS AND THE LAW

- ☐ Federal Legislation and Regulations
- ☐ State Anti-cruelty Laws and Other Statutes
- ☐ Local Government
- ☐ Field Investigations and Law Enforcement
- ☐ The Legislative Process

ECOLOGY, CONSERVATION, AND THE HUMANE MOVEMENT

- ☐ Commercial Hunting and Trapping
- ☐ Official Wildlife Control Programs
- ☐ Pollution: The Land and Waterways
- ☐ Pollution: The Atmosphere
- ☐ Destruction of Animal Habitats from Land Mismanagement

Please reserve a ☐ single ☐ double room at the Avalon Inn. I plan to share a room with _____

Please reserve a ☐ single ☐ double room at the Holiday Inn because I will be bringing a pet animal.

Date arriving: _____ A.M. _____ P.M.

Date leaving: _____ A.M. _____ P.M.

I plan to travel by ☐ plane ☐ train ☐ bus ☐ private car.

Mail to: The Humane Society of the United States
1145 19th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20036

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NOTE: Single rooms @ $13, $17, or $21, first come basis*
Double rooms @ $17, $20 or $24, first come basis*

*Plus applicable state and local tax. All charges for accommodations will be payable directly to Avalon Inn.

The 1970 National Leadership Conference has been planned to enable conferees to choose a large part of their own conference schedule. Four general areas of interest to humanitarians will be examined:

1. Animals in Entertainment and Recreation
2. Humane Education
3. Animals and the Law
4. Ecology, Conservation, and The Humane Movement

Each of these broad subjects will be presented by a speaker before the full conference. Conferees will then separate into five groups to discuss specific issues of the subject in detail. Much of the time will be spent by conferees in discussion seminars where every conferee can participate actively.

Conferees will be assigned to those seminars in which they indicate greatest interest. Please mark the numbers 1 through 3, indicating degrees of preference, next to the titles of the discussion seminars which are listed in the registration form on the opposite page.

Most of the real work of the conference will be accomplished at these seminars. Each seminar should propose effective responses to the problems it considers and submit its conclusions by resolution to the whole conference. We will try to assign conferees to the seminars they choose insofar as this is possible.

agenda

Thursday, October 8

2:00 p.m.- 8:00 p.m.	Registration
8:00 p.m.- 9:00 p.m.	*Annual Meeting of HSUS Members:* Call to order; President's report; Treasurer's report; Election of Directors; Appointment of Resolutions Committee; other business
9:30 p.m.	President's reception

Friday, October 9

8:00 a.m.	Registration
9:00 a.m.	*Conference convenes* – Rev. David Poling, Program Chairman
9:15 a.m.	Keynote address – John A. Hoyt, HSUS President
9:45 a.m.	Animals in Entertainment and Recreation – Mel L. Morse, Executive Director, Humane Society of Marin County, Calif.; HSUS Vice President
10:30 a.m.	Discussion groups convene I. Exhibitions and Sales II. Animals in Films III. Contests Between Animals IV. Contests Between Man and Animals V. Cruelty in Recreation and Outdoor Activities
12:30 p.m.	Buffet luncheon (tickets to be purchased when served)
2:00 p.m.	Humane Education – Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, artist, lecturer, HSUS Director
3:00 p.m.	I. Youth Programs II. The Kindness Club III. Publicity and Public Relations IV. Community Action Programs V. In-House Education
5:00 p.m.	Recess
8:30 p.m.	Informal conversation hours; film presentation

Saturday, October 10

9:00 a.m.	Animals and the Law – Mrs. Christine Stevens, President, Animal Welfare Institute; Secretary-Treasurer, Society for Animal Protective Legislation
10:00 a.m.	Discussion groups convene I. Federal Legislation and Regulations II. State Anti-Cruelty Laws and Other Statutes III. Local Government IV. Field Investigations and Law Enforcement V. The Legislative Process

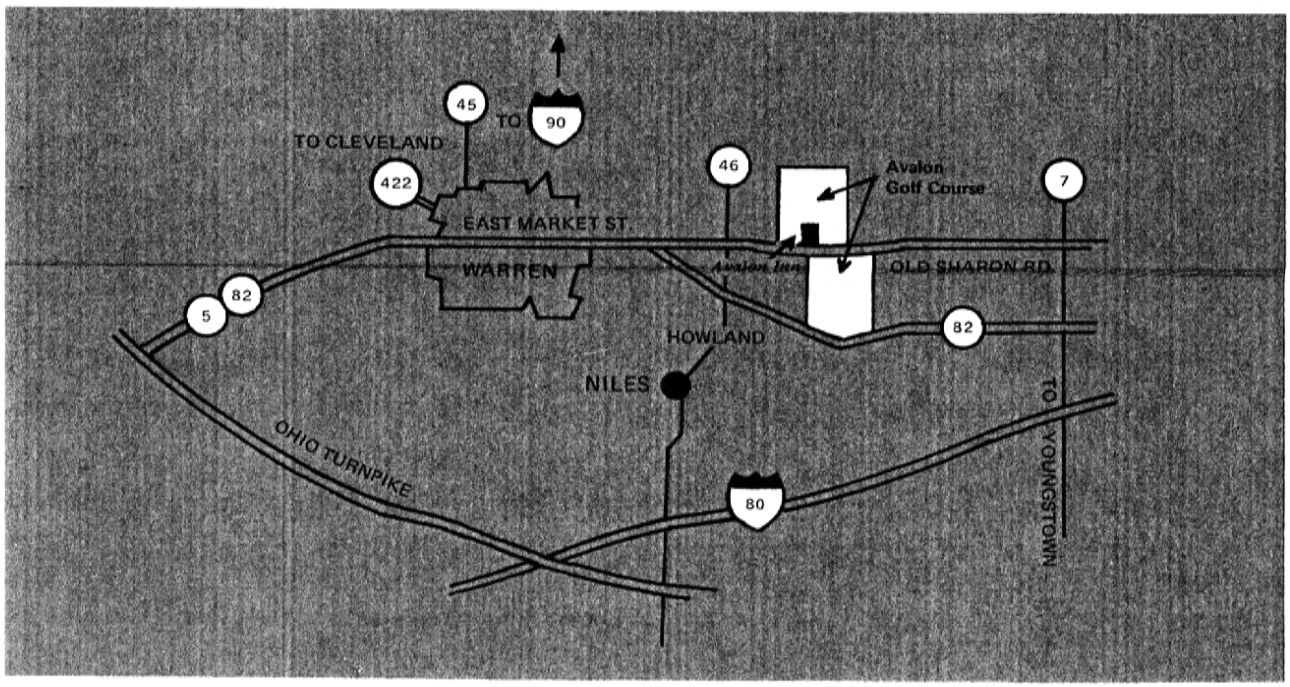
12:30 p.m.	Buffet luncheon (tickets to be purchased when served)
2:00 p.m.	Ecology, Conservation, and The Humane Movement—Roger Caras, author, lecturer; HSUS Director
3:00 p.m.	Discussion groups convene I. Commercial Hunting and Trapping II. Official Wildlife Control Programs III. Pollution: The Land and Waterways IV. Pollution: The Atmosphere V. Destruction of Animal Habitats from Land Mismanagement
5:00 p.m.	Recess
6:30 p.m.	Reception for conferees and guests
7:30 p.m.	Annual Awards Dinner—Roger Caras, toastmaster; The Hon. Mark Hatfield, U. S. Senator from Oregon, guest speaker. Awards to eminent humane workers.

Sunday, October 11

9:00 a.m.-11:00 a.m.	Workshops
11:00 a.m.	Report of Resolutions Committee
12:30 p.m.	Conference adjourns

15th Humane Conference

AVALON INN
WARREN, OHIO
October 8-11, 1970



Humane Society of the United States
1145 19th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20036

Autumn 1975

Gulf States Report

The Humane Society of the United States



FOND FAREWELL—HSUS Gulf States Field Representative Bernard M. Weller gives a farewell gesture to a lion cub at Lion Country Safari in West Palm Beach, Fla. Weller accompanied the cub on a flight from Corpus Christi, Texas, after rescuing it from the backyard of a private citizen in that city.

Zoos Sell Cubs to Illegal Buyer

"This incident gives all zoos a black eye," declared Sue Pressman, HSUS director of wildlife protection, after learning about a recent sale of several lion and cougar cubs by the Dallas and Atlanta zoos to a private buyer in Corpus Christi, Texas, who did not have a federal license to purchase them. "Dallas and Atlanta zoo officials should have checked this man out. Their failure to do so has resulted in the animals being resold in the public marketplace like some inanimate object by people whose only concern is making a fast buck on their flesh."

HSUS Gulf States Representative Bernard M. Weller rescued three of the animals from the backyards of private citizens in the Corpus Christi area last June. During his conversations with the cats' owners, he discovered that one cub had been sold to as many as four separate people in less than 6 months. Another had been given away as a wedding present.

One of the cougar cubs was being advertised in a local newspaper for sale at $500. Weller persuaded the owner to donate the cub to HSUS after pointing out it was illegal to buy or sell exotic animals without a license by the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture (USDA). He also gained custody of another animal in the same manner. However, he was forced to pay $100 to a lion cub owner who demanded a return on his investment.

Dallas and Atlanta zoo officials told Weller the original buyer of the cubs, George Dismukes, represented himself as

(Continued on page 3.)

BULLETIN: HSUS Gulf States Field Representative Bernard M. Weller has just completed an investigation of a greyhound racing scandal in Lubbock, Texas. Watch for his exclusive on-the-scene story in the next issue of The Humane Society News.





HSUS Gulf States Field Representative Bernard M. Weller discovered this horse hobbling about in a pasture near the Corpus Christi Animal Shelter. The animal's left ankle had been broken for over 30 days and its hooves had not been trimmed, causing it to suffer excruciating pain. Weller called a veterinarian to destroy the horse and later filed cruelty charges against the owner, L. J. White. White claimed he hadn't noticed the animal was hurt, even though he fed it daily.

Stable Owner Convicted of Cruelty

Roy Graham, a former Padre Island (Nueces County, Texas) stable owner, pleaded guilty to one count of cruelty to animals before a county court last May. He was fined $1000 and placed on 12 months probation. A description of Graham's stable operation, which included neglect of animals with distemper and open wounds, was given in the winter issue of The Gulf States Report.

Graham was charged with 12 counts of cruelty to animals over a year ago after HSUS Gulf States Field Representative Bernard M. Weller signed a complaint against him. County Court Judge Margarito Garza held 11 of the charges in abeyance during Graham's probation. He told Graham that he was not going to place him under supervised probation. "The only supervision you are going to have is the people of Nueces County who are going to watch you very carefully," the judge said.

HSUS Stops Raccoon-Baiting

HSUS has forced the discontinuance of raccoon-baiting events at the Guadalupe County Fair in Seguin, Texas. Bernard M. Weller, HSUS Gulf States field representative, visited the fair on Sept. 4-7 to insure that the brutal practice, in which raccoons are abused and often killed by humans and dogs, did not occur. Weller said that his intention of charging fair board officials with cruelty to animals weighed heavily in their decision to stop the annual event.

The raccoon and raccoon-dog events had been a highlight of the fair until Weller protested the practice to fair board officials last November. He told the officials that the contest was cruel and inhumane and demanded it be barred from future fairs. The board members refused his request at that time. Since then Weller, HSUS Director Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, and HSUS Vice President/General Counsel Murdaugh Stuart Madden have been working with state law enforcement officials to have the so-called sporting event stopped. (Sequin is Dr. Lee's hometown.)

Last year the Guadalupe Fair Assn. sanctioned a coon-in-a-tree event in which a raccoon was chased into a large tree and pursued by a contestant who was timed to see how long it took to knock the animal from the tree. The raccoon then fell 30 to 40 feet to the ground. Often the same animal was used repeatedly. If the raccoon was hurt or became exhausted it was replaced by a fresh victim. In 1972, raccoons were placed in 55-gallon barrels and pulled out biting and slashing for their lives by coon hounds.



HANDS FULL — Participants attending the HSUS Fort Worth Leadership Development Workshop on April 4 and 5 were (from left) Mary Taylor, Edward Warren, Jr., Linda Ross, and Melinda Goen, all from Oklahoma. More than 100 humanitarians from the Midwest and the South attended the workshop, which offered a wide variety of educational and managerial programs in animal control. Watch for an announcement of the next workshop appearing in a future Gulf States Report.

Armadillo Race Discontinued

Thanks to HSUS Field Representative Bernard M. Weller and the Six Flags Humane Society in Victoria, Texas, officials at this year's Victoria Armadillo Exposition decided not to hold their annual armadillo race. Last year Weller protested the event to exposition officials after observing armadillos that had cut their noses and faces on a wire fence enclosure during the race. The armadillos were also forced to wear costumes taped to their skin. Several of the animals had been painted for the occasion, one with oil base paint. This year, burrowing, which is a natural act for armadillos, was substituted for racing.

Barbiturate Euthanasia

With more than 13½ million cats and dogs being put to death in America's animal shelters this year, HSUS is vitally concerned that this euthanasia be done in the most humane manner possible. HSUS recommends the injection of sodium pentobarbitol by a veterinarian or trained technician as the best and most humane of the various methods of animal euthanasia now being used.

Last April, the Dallas City Council followed HSUS's advice and became the first community in the United States to pass an ordinance requiring surplus animals to be euthanized only by barbiturate. The council passed the ordinance after a lengthy citywide campaign by a group of Dallas citizens called the Decent Death Committee to stop the use of high altitude decompression chamber at the city's shelter. Delegates from the committee, HSUS animal control expert Phyllis Wright, HSUS Director Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, and HSUS Gulf States Field Representative Bernard M. Weller testified before the council members in support of the measure. Miss Wright applauded the committee's efforts, which included collecting over 25,000 signatures in support of the measure. She said the committee's campaign is indicative of what concerned individuals in any community can accomplish in striving for more humane euthanasia methods.

HSUS members and friends who would like a transcript of testimony given before the Dallas City Council or a copy of HSUS's euthanasia instruction booklet on how to administer sodium pentobarbitol should write HSUS, 2100 L St., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20037.

Animal Control Publication Available

A highly instructive publication for animal control officers has recently been completed by the Center for Urban Programs at Texas A&M University. Proceedings of a Short Course for Animal Control Officers contains 28 articles relating to animal control activities that were presented at the first statewide animal control conference. Leading authorities in the field such as Drs. Keith Sikes, Richard Parker, and James Steele submitted articles to the publication. HSUS's Douglas Scott, Bernard Weller, and Eileen Whitlock also contributed articles on the humane aspects of animal control. The proceedings can be obtained from the Center for Urban Programs, Zachry Engineering Center, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, 77843. This year's animal control conference will be held at Texas A&M University on Nov. 16-21. Inquiries about the conference should be made to the Center for Urban Programs.



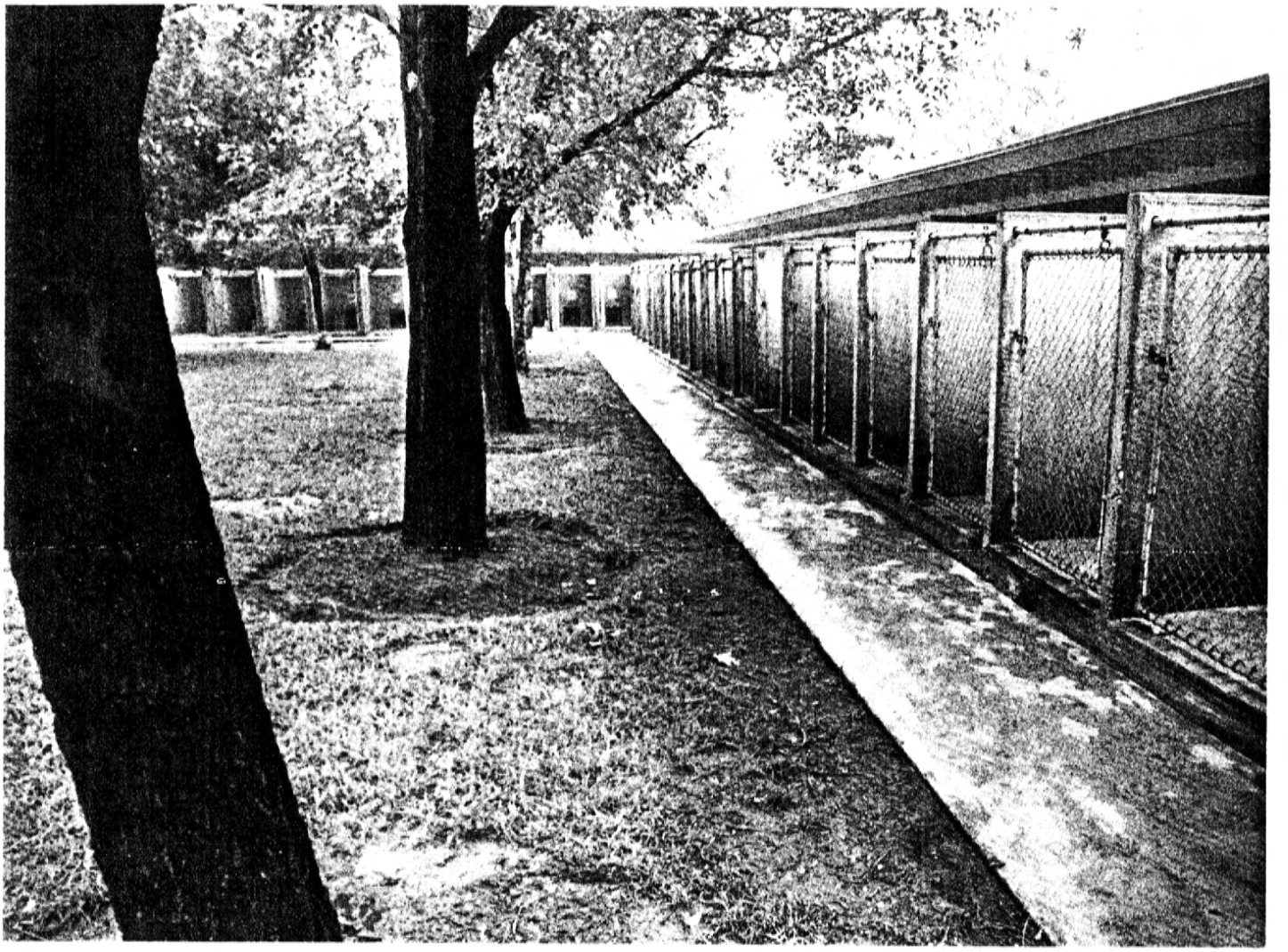
Zoos Continued

an agent of the Corpus Christi Zoological Society when he purchased the animals. Dismukes said he wanted the animals for a zoo he was "planning" to establish in Corpus Christi.

Weller said that zoo officials could not have checked Dismukes' credentials because no such society exists in Corpus Christi. "It's hard for me to imagine how professional zoo people could release these animals to a man who freely admitted that he did not have proper quarters in which to house them." Weller said. "Common sense dictates that the zoo must be built before the animals are purchased, not the other way round."

After obtaining the cats, Weller housed them temporarily at HSUS Director Dodie Hawn's residence in Corpus Christi until he made arrangements to fly them to an exotic animal refuge in California and Lion Country Safari in West Palm Beach, Fla. He reported that lion prides at those facilities accepted the cubs successfully. Weller and Douglas M. Scott, director of the HSUS Gulf States Regional Office, offered their thanks to Mr. and Mrs. Hawn and the Gladys Porter Zoo in Brownsville, Texas, for assisting the cubs during their transition.

Mrs. Pressman called the cub sale by the Dallas and Atlanta zoos embarrassing to everyone striving for professional conduct in the zoo field. She added that the possibility of such animal speculation occurring in the future may be lessened by new zoo legislation now pending in the U. S. Congress. The legislation requires all USDA-licensed animal dealers to be listed in a professional registry which will be available to all zoo directors.



[illegible] HUMANE SOCIETY — These new [illegible] of the more than $280,000 worth of improvements undertaken [illegible] by the Humane Society of Austin and Travis [illegible]. The remodeling job also included maximum security rabies [illegible] Gulf States regional director, called the [illegible] the most modern [illegible]

The Humane Society of the United States

Gulf States Regional Office
1800 S. Staples St.
Corpus Christi, TX 78404

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. Postage Paid
Washington, D. C.
PERMIT NO. 42828

MRS 78209HAMILTRIC81
RICHARDSON HAMILTON
127 CANTERBURY HILL
SAN ANTONIO TX 78209

1975 HSUS Annual Conference Agenda

Thursday, October 16

8:30 a.m.
Registration

10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.
Educational Tour of Houston Zoo
Sue Pressman, HSUS Director of Wildlife Protection, and Zoo Staff

7:30-9:30 p.m.
"The Nature Center's Key Role in Humane Education"
John Dommers, Director, HSUS Norma Terris Humane Education Center; John Ripley Forbes, President, Natural Science for Youth Foundation

9:30-11:00 p.m.
Get Acquainted Reception

Friday, October 17

9:00 a.m.
Opening Remarks
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt. D., Program Chairman
Coleman Burke, HSUS Board Chairman
John A. Hoyt, HSUS President

9:30 a.m.
Keynote Address: "Cruelty—So What?"
Roger Caras, HSUS Vice President

10:45 a.m.
"Factory Farming: Ecological Plunder"
Ruth Harrison, author of "Animal Machines"

2:00 p.m.
"The Pet Population Problem"
Lloyd Faulkner, D.V.M., Chairman, Dept. of Physiology and Biophysics, Colorado State University

3:45 p.m.
Workshops
(1) A Closer Look at Factory Farming
Ruth Harrison
(2) Animal Control Problems and Solutions
Phyllis Wright, HSUS Director of Animal Sheltering and Control
(3) Publicizing Your Society
Charles Herrmann, HSUS Director of Education
(4) The Future of Your Community's Zoo
Sue Pressman, HSUS Director of Wildlife Protection

8:30 p.m.
East African Wildlife Photographic Safari (Slide Presentation)
Roger Caras, HSUS Vice President

Saturday, October 18

9:00 a.m.
Annual Membership Meeting
Report of Elections Committee
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt. D., HSUS Secretary
Election of Nominating Committee
Treasurer's Report
Oliver Evans
President's Report
John A. Hoyt

11:00 a.m.
"The Future of Wildlife Management"
Victor B. Scheffer, International Authority on Marine Mammals

2:00-5:00 p.m.
Humane Education Forum: "Programs and Materials for Your Community"
HSUS Education Staff

2:00-3:15 p.m.
Workshops
(1) Achieving Wildlife Protection
Guy R. Hodge, HSUS Director of Research & Data Services
(2) Recommended Methods of Euthanasia
Phyllis Wright, HSUS Director of Animal Sheltering and Control

3:30 p.m.
Workshops
(1) Animal Control Problems and Solutions
Phyllis Wright, HSUS Director of Animal Sheltering and Control
(2) Demonstrating a Mobile Clinic
Peter Haig, President, Citizens for Animal Protection, Houston

6:30 p.m.
Reception

7:30 p.m.
Annual Awards Banquet
Christopher Gratton Shaw Scholarship Award
Youth Recognition Award
Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

10:00 p.m.
Social Hour and Dance

Sunday, October 19

9:00 a.m.
Resolutions Committee Report

Noon
Adjournment of Annual Conference

Registration for 1975 HSUS Annual Conference

Mail to: HSUS, 2100 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037

	Cost per Person	No. of Tickets	Total
Registration Fee for 3 days (including Saturday banquet) *After Sept. 1, $25	$20*		
1-day Registration Fee	$5		
Banquet only	$12		
Zoo Tour (10 a.m.-3 p.m., Oct. 16)	$2		

Make checks payable to HSUS **Total Enclosed**

NOTE: Hotel Reservation Form will be mailed to you upon receipt of this coupon.

Name

Address

City State Zip

HSUS Conference to Open With Tour of Houston Zoo

A tour of the Houston zoo conducted by HSUS zoo reformer Sue Pressman and a presentation on wildlife education programs by HSUS education specialist John Dommers will open the 1975 HSUS Annual Conference on Oct. 16.

The conference, which is open to all members and friends of HSUS, will be held at the Houston Oaks Hotel, Houston, Texas, from Thursday, Oct. 16, until Sunday, Oct. 19. It will feature speeches by leaders in various aspects of animal welfare concerns addressing themselves to the conference theme "Animals: Assessing Their Future." A series of workshops has been planned to provide expertise and up-to-the-minute information that will help humanitarians in local programs and crusades.

For the second year, a special forum on humane education will be held during the conference to bring humanitarians and educators up to date on the latest techniques and materials for incorporating the teaching of humaneness and respect for animals into school curricula.

The educational tour of the zoo will be conducted from 10 a.m. until 3 p.m. on the 16th, with registration limited to the first 50 persons who register. (See registration coupon on page 15.) Dommers and John Ripley Forbes, president of the Natural Science for Youth Foundation, will present a slide show and lecture presentation on "The Nature Center's Key Role in Humane Education" at 7:30 p.m. the same day.

Featured conference speakers will be:

- Naturalist Roger Caras, a regular member of the ABC TV "AM America" show and an HSUS vice president, who will deliver the keynote address Friday morning.

- Mrs. Ruth Harrison, international authority on the cruelties of factory farming of animals, who will speak on "Factory Farming: Ecological Plunder" Friday morning.

- Dr. Lloyd C. Faulkner, chairman of the Dept. of Physiology and Biophysics at Colorado State University and a leading investigator of contraceptive methods for dogs and cats, who will speak on "The Pet Population Problem" Friday afternoon.

- Victor B. Scheffer, international authority on the biology of marine mammals and author of several books on marine mammals and other wildlife, who will speak on "The Future of Wildlife Management" Saturday morning. —Scheffer has also been selected to receive the HSUS Joseph Wood Krutch Medal "for significant contribution towards the improvement of life and the environment." The medal will be awarded during the Annual Awards Banquet Saturday evening. Scheffer received acclaim for his books "The Year of the Seal," "The Year of the Whale," "A Voice for Wildlife," and "The Seeing Eye."

A special feature of the 1975 conference will be a dance following the Saturday banquet. Persons who are unable to attend all 3 days of the conference are invited to make reservations for the banquet. (See registration coupon for details.)

Registration for the entire conference is $20 for registrations received by Sept. 1. After that date, the registration fee will be $25. The fee includes admission to the Annual Awards Banquet. Lunches will not be provided for conference participants because a variety of restaurants are located in the immediate vicinity of the hotel.

The Houston Oaks is located in the Galleria, a beautiful shopping mall containing many specialty shops and several prestigious department stores, including Neiman-Marcus, Tiffany, and Lord & Taylor.

Hotel reservations must be made directly with the hotel. Upon receipt of conference registration, HSUS will send registrants a reservations form to be mailed to the Houston Oaks, along with other detailed conference information. Room rates are $30 for singles and $37 for doubles, with a charge of $8 for each additional person in a room. All hotel reservations must be made by Oct. 1.

AMY FREEMAN LEE, Litt.D., *Program Chairman*

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

COLEMAN BURKE
Chairman of the Board
ROBERT J. CHENOWETH
Chairman Emeritus
EVERETT SMITH, JR.
Vice Chairman
JOYCE M. GILMORE
Vice Chairman
JOHN A. HOYT
President
PATRICK B. PARKES
Executive Vice President, National Headquarters
MEL L. MORSE
Executive Vice President, West Coast National Office
ROGER CARAS
Vice President
WILLIAM KERBER
Treasurer
DR. AMY FREEMAN LEE
Secretary
AMANDA BLAKE
THE HON. RAUL CASTRO
OLIVER M. EVANS
HAROLD H. GARDINER
LEONARD HALL
DODIE HAWN
GRACE CONAHAN KORSAN
VIRGINIA LYNCH
SEN. GAYLORD NELSON
REV. DAVID POLING
THELMA SHAWLEY
JACQUES V. SICHEL
ROBERT WELBORN

MURDAUGH STUART MADDEN
General Counsel

The Humane Society of the United States

1604 K St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006

"Of Man, Animals, and Morals"

The 1973 Annual Conference of

The Humane Society of the United States

Atlanta American Motor Hotel
Atlanta, Georgia
October 18-21

3:30 p.m.
COFFEE BREAK

3:45 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

Animal Control Programs — **Terrace Room A**
Phyllis Wright, HSUS Specialist in Animal Control Programs

Animals in Biomedical Research — **Terrace Room B**
Robert C. Bay, D.V.M., HSUS Staff Veterinarian
Harry C. Rowsell, D.V.M., D.V.P.H., Ph.D., Executive Director, Canadian Council on Animal Care; Professor, Department of Pathology, University of Ottawa

Investigation Procedures — **Augusta Room**
Frantz Dantzler, Director, HSUS Rocky Mountain Regional Office

Fund Raising and Community Relationships — **Decatur Room**
Jacques V. Sichel, HSUS Board of Directors

6:30 p.m.
RECEPTION FOR CONFEREES AND GUESTS — **Georgia Ballroom**

7:30 p.m.
ANNUAL AWARDS BANQUET — **Convention Hall**
Coleman Burke, Chairman, HSUS Board of Directors, Toastmaster

Election of Perpetual Members in Memoriam

Presentation of Certificates of Appreciation

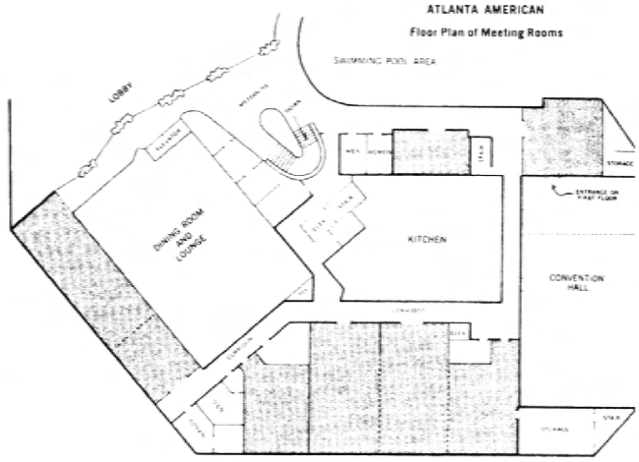
Presentation of the Joseph Wood Krutch Medal to Roger Tory Peterson

Remarks by Mr. Peterson

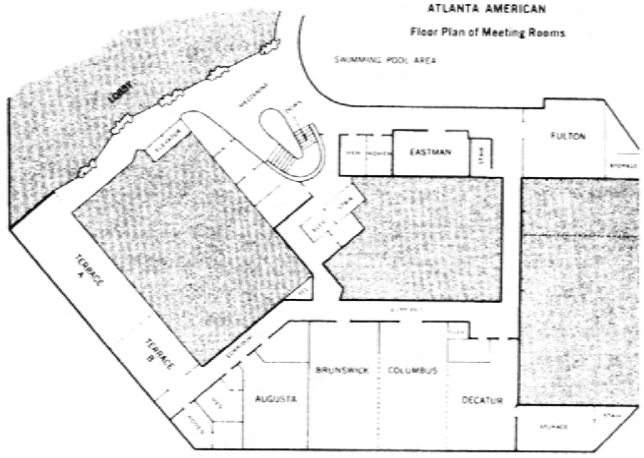
Sunday, October 21

9:15 a.m.
RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE REPORT — **Convention Hall**

12:00 noon
ADJOURNMENT OF ANNUAL CONFERENCE



Main Floor



Mezzanine Level

The Georgia Ballroom is on the lower level. Use stairs by Convention Hall.

Study Committee on the Use of Animals in Biomedical Research and Testing

The Legislative Process **Augusta Room**

Murdaugh Stuart Madden, HSUS General Counsel

Guy R. Hodge, HSUS Information and Legislation Director

Euthanasia Methods **Decatur Room**

Robert C. Bay, D.V.M., HSUS Staff Veterinarian

Harry C. Rowsell, D.V.M., D.V.P.H., Ph.D., Executive Director, Canadian Council on Animal Care, Professor, Department of Pathology, University of Ottawa

8:00 p.m.
FILM PRESENTATIONS **Convention Hall**

"Why Protect Animals?" award-winning documentary of HSUS

Segment on pet population explosion from CBS's *"60 Minutes,"* featuring HSUS

Saturday, October 20

9:15 a.m.
ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING **Convention Hall**

Report of Elections Committee

Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., Secretary, Board of Directors

Election of Nominating Committee Members

Treasurer's Report

William Kerber

President's Report

John A. Hoyt

10:15 a.m.
COFFEE BREAK

10:30 a.m.
FORUMS
Humane Education **Terrace Rooms A & B**

Stuart R. Westerlund, Ph.D., HSUS Director of Education Development, former Chairman, Department of Graduate Studies in Education, University of Tulsa

John J. Dommers, Director of Education, HSUS New England Regional Office

Dale Hylton, Director, HSUS Youth Activities Division

Eileen Whitlock, Assistant Director, HSUS Education Development

An Effective Animal Control Program **Convention Hall**

Robert I. Rush, General Manager, Los Angeles Department of Animal Regulation, which administers the nation's first municipal spay and neuter clinic program

PANEL REACTION

Tom I. Hughes, General Manager, Ontario Humane Society

Phyllis Wright, HSUS Specialist in Animal Control Programs

Mel L. Morse, Executive Vice President, HSUS West Coast National Office

12:30 p.m.
BUFFET LUNCHEON **Georgia Ballroom**

2:00 p.m.
FORUM: Animals in Biomedical Research **Convention Hall**

Harry C. Rowsell, D.V.M., D.V.P.H., Ph.D., Executive Director, Canadian Council on Animal Care; Professor, Department of Pathology, University of Ottawa

Christine Stevens, President, Animal Welfare Institute; Secretary, Society for Animal Protective Legislation

PANEL REACTION

F.L. Thomsen, Ph.D., President, Humane Information Services

F. Barbara Orlans, Ph.D., Consultant, HSUS Special Study Committee on the Use of Animals in Biomedical Research and Testing

Oliver M. Evans, HSUS Director, Chairman, HSUS Special Study Committee on the Use of Animals in Biomedical Research and Testing

LV S.A. SUN 10/14 AT 6 AM; ARR ATLANTA MON 10/15 AT 7 PM.
" ATLANTA TUES 10/23 AT 8:45 AM; ARR S.A. THURS 10/25 AT 2:15 AM.

Thursday, October 18

9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
NATIONAL HUMANE EDUCATION SEMINAR — **Columbus Room**

4:00 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.
TEA — **Augusta-Brunswick Rooms**
Amanda Blake, Hostess
All conference registrants invited

8:00 p.m.
FILM PRESENTATION AND LECTURE — **Convention Hall**
"Wild Africa Today"
Roger Tory Peterson, Ornithologist, author of many books, illustrator of books and magazines

9:30 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
RECEPTION FOR CONFERENCE REGISTRANTS — **Terrace Rooms A & B**
Cash Bar

Friday, October 19

9:00 a.m.
OPENING SESSION — **Convention Hall**

Opening Remarks:
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., Program Chairman
Coleman Burke, Chairman, HSUS Board of Directors
John A. Hoyt, HSUS President

9:30 a.m.
KEYNOTE ADDRESS — **Convention Hall**
"Of Man, Animals, and Morals"
Ashley Montagu, Ph.D., Anthropologist, social biologist, author, editor

10:30 a.m.
COFFEE BREAK

10:45 a.m.
FORUM: Wildlife — **Convention Hall**
The Hon. Nathaniel P. Reed, Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks, U.S. Department of the Interior
Roger Caras, Naturalist, author, radio-TV personality, HSUS Vice President

PANEL REACTION
James L. Naviaux, D.V.M., Director, National Wildlife Health Foundation
N.R. Jotham, Vice President, Canadian Association for Humane Trapping
Sue Pressman, HSUS Wildlife Specialist

12:30 p.m.
BUFFET LUNCHEON — **Georgia Ballroom**

2:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

Animal Control Programs — **Terrace Room A**
Phyllis Wright, HSUS Specialist in Animal Control Programs

Rodeos — **Terrace Room B**
Robert C. Bay, D.V.M., HSUS Staff Veterinarian

Problems with Animals in Transit — **Augusta Room**
Frank McMahon, HSUS Chief Investigator

Society and Shelter Records — **Decatur Room**
Herbert N. Martin, Director, HSUS West Coast Regional Office

3:30 p.m.
COFFEE BREAK

3:45 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

Investigation Procedures — **Terrace Room A**
Frantz Dantzler, Director, HSUS Rocky Mountain Regional Office

Use of Animals in Classrooms and Science Fairs — **Terrace Room B**
F. Barbara Orlans, Consultant, HSUS Special

REGISTRATION FORM/HSUS GULF STATES REGIONAL WORKSHOP

Mail to: HSUS Gulf States Regional Office, 5333 Everhart Road, Building A, Suite #209, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Or Call: (512) 854-3142

Name. . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

City . . . . . State. . . . . Zip. . . . . .

Representing (if appropriate) . . . . . .

Please register me for the following: A. ☐ the entire workshop at $20;
B. ☐ one day only at $10

I enclose $. . . . . in check or money order payable to the Humane Society of the United States (HSUS).

Send room reservations directly to hotel. Room rates are $22-26 single, $24-33 double.

An Opportunity to Share and Learn

Here is your opportunity to discuss recommended techniques in many aspects of humane work, including sterilization, educational programs, animal control operations, and humane society organization. In addition to helping humane society and municipal personnel, the two-day workshop offers a basic introduction for persons interested in careers working with animals. Opportunities are provided for all participants to share their "trade secrets" as well as seek answers to "impossible problems." All workshop participants will receive a packet of informative materials to take home.

Bring Samples of Your Newsletter, Fund Raising and Publicity Materials, TV and Radio Releases.

Register Today

Fill out the enclosed registration form and mail it today to the address on the coupon. If you need overnight accommodations, write directly to The Sheraton Crest Inn, 111 E. First Street (at Congress), Austin, Texas 78701 (512) 478-9611 for reservations ($22-26 single, $24-33 double). All staff will be available to you on Sunday morning, April 11.

SOLVING ANIMAL PROBLEMS IN YOUR COMMUNITY

A workshop for:

- Animal Control Agents
- Educators
- Humane Society Leaders
- Municipal Officials
- Shelter Workers

Presented by

THE GULF STATES REGIONAL OFFICE

of

The Humane Society of the United States

and

The Humane Society of Austin and Travis County

at

THE SHERATON CREST INN
111 E. First Street
Austin, Texas
April 9 and 10, 1976

Friday, April 9

8:30-9:30 a.m.
Registration

9:30 a.m.
Welcome and Introductions
Mr. Scott

9:45 a.m.
The Future of Your Society
Miss Wright

10:30 a.m.
Affecting Public Attitudes with Humane Education
Mr. Herrmann

1:30 p.m.
Educating Your Community
- Radio and TV Releases
- Newsletters

Mr. Dantzler

3:00 p.m.
Round Table Discussions

1. **Efficient Shelter Operations**
   - Sanitation
   - Record Keeping
   - Adoption Policies

   Mr. Weller

2. **How to Win in Cruelty Investigations**
   - Principles of Evidence and Prosecution
   - Investigative Photography

   Mr. Dantzler

4:00 p.m.
Field Trip to The Humane Society of Austin and Travis County

8:00 p.m.
Special Guest Speaker
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee

Saturday, April 10

8:30-9:30 a.m.
Registration

9:30 a.m.
HSUS Gulf States Regional Office and You
- Relationship of National Programs to Local Societies

Mr. Scott

11:00 a.m.
The Veterinarian—Friend or Foe
Miss Wright

1:30 p.m.
Youth and Your Society
- KIND Program
- Youth Participation

Mr. Herrmann

3:00 p.m.
Round Table Discussions

1. **Efficient Shelter Operations**
   - Sanitation
   - Record Keeping
   - Adoption Policies

   Mr. Weller

2. **How to Win in Cruelty Investigations**
   - Principles of Evidence and Prosecution
   - Investigative Photography

   Mr. Dantzler

3. **Audio-Visual Programs**
   - "Careers: Working with Animals"
   - Programs for Teachers

   Mr. Herrmann

4. **Euthanasia**
   - Handling and Restraining
   - Methods Available
   - Drug Restrictions

   Miss Wright

Participants

Frantz L. Dantzler
HSUS Director of Field Service and Investigations; former director of HSUS West Coast and Rocky Mountain Regional Offices.

Charles F. Herrmann
HSUS Director of Education; former teacher of mentally retarded youngsters, juvenile delinquents, and college students; author of textbooks and philosophical articles in the field of education.

Amy Freeman Lee, Litt. D.
Secretary of the HSUS Board of Directors; author and lecturer from San Antonio, Texas.

Douglas M. Scott
Director, HSUS Gulf States Regional Office; active advisor to local humane groups and animal control agencies; frequent guest on radio and television programs.

Bernard M. Weller
HSUS Gulf States Field Representative; former HSUS California Branch Field Representative; specialist in cruelty investigations and animal shelter operation.

Phyllis Wright
Animal Control Specialist for HSUS; former manager, Washington (D.C.) Animal Rescue League; former staff member, board member, Tail Waggers Animal Clinic, Washington, D.C.

REGISTRATION FORM / HSUS Gulf States Regional Workshop

Mail to: HSUS Gulf States Regional Office, 1800 S. Staples, Suite 308, Corpus Christi, Texas 78404

Or Call: (512) 883-2513

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____

Zip_____

Representing (if appropriate) _____

Send room reservations directly to hotel.

Please register me for the following:

Rates:
$13 single
$19 double

A. ☐ The entire workshop *@* $12

B. ☐ One day only *@* $5

I enclose $_____ in check or money order (payable to HSUS).

NOTE: ALL MEALS AT CONFEREES' OWN EXPENSE.

Sunday, June 3

9:30 a.m.

"Where Do We Go From Here?"
Mr. Hoyt

10:30 a.m.

Round Table Discussions

1. Educational Programs for Youth
   - Programs for Teachers
   - Youth Participation

   Mr. Hylton
2. Animal Control
   - Establishing Control Programs
   - Setting Up Spay Clinics

   Miss Wright
3. Fund Raising and Public Relations

   Mr. Hoyt

Learn from the Experts

Here is your opportunity to learn the latest and most efficient techniques in many aspects of humane work, including sterilization, educational programs, animal control operations, and humane society organization.

Register Today

Fill out the enclosed registration form and mail it today to the address on the coupon. If you need overnight accommodations, write directly to the Ramada Inn Gondolier 1001 S. Interregional Hwy., Austin, Texas 78741 (512-444-3611) for reservations ($13 single, $19 double).

The Gulf States Regional Office

of

The Humane Society
of the United States

Presents

A LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP

for

- **Local Humane Society Leaders**
- **Shelter Personnel**
- **Animal Control Officers**
- **Municipal Officials**
- **Principals and Teachers**

Ramada Inn Gondolier
1001 S. Interregional Hwy.
Austin, Texas

June 1, 2, 3, 1973

Friday, June 1

8:30-9:30 a.m.
Registration

9:30 a.m.
Opening Remarks
Mr. Scott

9:45 a.m.
Humane Societies: Functions, Programs and Policies
Mr. Hoyt

11:00 a.m.
Educational Programs for Youth
- Programs for Teachers
- Youth Participation

Mr. Hylton

Noon Lunch Break

1:30 p.m.
Round Table Discussions
1. Legislation
   - Major Federal and State Laws
   - Pending Legislation
   - How to Get Laws Passed

   Mr. Hoyt
2. Cruelty Investigations
   - Legal Authority of Humane Agents
   - Principles of Evidence and Prosecution

   Mr. Weller
3. Animal Control
   - Establishing Control Programs
   - Setting Up Spay Clinics

   Miss Wright

3:30 p.m.
Euthanasia
Miss Wright, Mr. Weller, Mr. Hylton

8:00 p.m.
"Man as Lover"
Amy Freeman Lee, Ph.D.

Saturday, June 2

9:30 a.m.
The Humane Society of the United States
- Programs and Goals
- Relationship to State and Local Societies

Mr. Hoyt

11:00 a.m.
Educating the Public
- Visits to the Shelter
- Involving Community Organizations
- Using Radio and Television

Miss Wright

Noon Lunch Break

1:30 p.m.
Round Table Discussion
1. Shelter Management
   - Adoption Policies
   - Record Keeping
   - Sanitation and Cleaning
   - Requirements of Different Species

   Miss Wright
2. Making Your Society Known
   - Newsletters and Communications
   - Publicity Releases
   - Junior Members

   Mr. Hylton
3. Programs for the Gulf States Region
   Mr. Hoyt, Mr. Scott

3:00 p.m. Coffee Break

3:30 p.m.
Local Problems and Solutions
Questions from the floor to staff members

5:00 p.m. Dinner Break

Featuring

John A. Hoyt, President, The Humane Society of the United States
Council Member, World Federation for the Protection of Animals; Member, steering committee, Environmental Coalition of North America; frequent guest on radio and television programs.

Miss Phyllis Wright, Executive Director, the National Humane Education Center, a division of HSUS
Former manager, Washington (D.C.) Animal Rescue League; former staff member, board member, Tail Waggers Animal Clinic, Washington; weekly guest on a Washington television program since 1959.

Dale Hylton, Director, Youth Division, The Humane Society of the United States
Former investigator and field services staff member, presently in charge of HSUS's KIND Program for children and youth.

Amy Freeman Lee, Ph.D., Director, The Humane Society of the United States; lecturer, author, artist.
An outstanding leader in the humane field, long active in HSUS and San Antonio humane activities; one of the most articulate persons in the nation on the subject of man's relationship to animals.

Douglas M. Scott, Director, HSUS Gulf States Regional Office
Established Gulf States Region last summer. He and his staff have visited close to 100 communities in the region.

Bernard M. Weller, Investigator, HSUS Gulf States Regional Office
Experienced in cruelty investigations through work in HSUS California and Great Lakes offices.

REGISTRATION FORM/HSUS GULF STATES REGIONAL WORKSHOP

Mail to: HSUS Gulf States Regional Office, 5333 Everhart Road, Building A, Suite #209, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Or Call: (512) 854-3142

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State..... Zip.....

Representing (if appropriate) .....

Please register me for the following: A. ☐ the entire workshop at $20;
B. ☐ one day only at $10

I enclose $..... in check or money order payable to the Humane Society of the United States (HSUS).

Send room reservations directly to hotel. Room rates are $22-26 single, $24-33 double.

An Opportunity to Share and Learn

Here is your opportunity to discuss recommended techniques in many aspects of humane work, including sterilization, educational programs, animal control operations, and humane society organization. In addition to helping humane society and municipal personnel, the two-day workshop offers a basic introduction for persons interested in careers working with animals. Opportunities are provided for all participants to share their "trade secrets" as well as seek answers to "impossible problems." All workshop participants will receive a packet of informative materials to take home.

Bring Samples of Your Newsletter, Fund Raising and Publicity Materials, TV and Radio Releases.

Register Today

Fill out the enclosed registration form and mail it today to the address on the coupon. If you need overnight accommodations, write directly to The Sheraton Crest Inn, 111 E. First Street (at Congress), Austin, Texas 78701 (512) 478-9611 for reservations ($22-26 single, $24-33 double). All staff will be available to you on Sunday morning, April 11.

SOLVING ANIMAL PROBLEMS IN YOUR COMMUNITY

A workshop for:

- Animal Control Agents
- Educators
- Humane Society Leaders
- Municipal Officials
- Shelter Workers

Presented by

THE GULF STATES REGIONAL OFFICE

of

The Humane Society of the United States

and

The Humane Society of Austin and Travis County

at

THE SHERATON CREST INN
111 E. First Street
Austin, Texas
April 9 and 10, 1976

Friday, April 9

8:30-9:30 a.m.
Registration

9:30 a.m.
Welcome and Introductions
Mr. Scott

9:45 a.m.
The Future of Your Society
Miss Wright

10:30 a.m.
Affecting Public Attitudes with Humane Education
Mr. Herrmann

1:30 p.m.
Educating Your Community
- Radio and TV Releases
- Newsletters

Mr. Dantzler

3:00 p.m.
Round Table Discussions

1. **Efficient Shelter Operations**
   - Sanitation
   - Record Keeping
   - Adoption Policies

   Mr. Weller

2. **How to Win in Cruelty Investigations**
   - Principles of Evidence and Prosecution
   - Investigative Photography

   Mr. Dantzler

4:00 p.m.
Field Trip to The Humane Society of Austin and Travis County

8:00 p.m.
Special Guest Speaker
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee

Saturday, April 10

8:30-9:30 a.m.
Registration

9:30 a.m.
HSUS Gulf States Regional Office and You
- Relationship of National Programs to Local Societies

Mr. Scott

11:00 a.m.
The Veterinarian—Friend or Foe
Miss Wright

1:30 p.m.
Youth and Your Society
- KIND Program
- Youth Participation

Mr. Herrmann

3:00 p.m.
Round Table Discussions

1. **Efficient Shelter Operations**
   - Sanitation
   - Record Keeping
   - Adoption Policies

   Mr. Weller

2. **How to Win in Cruelty Investigations**
   - Principles of Evidence and Prosecution
   - Investigative Photography

   Mr. Dantzler

3. **Audio-Visual Programs**
   - "Careers: Working with Animals"
   - Programs for Teachers

   Mr. Herrmann

4. **Euthanasia**
   - Handling and Restraining
   - Methods Available
   - Drug Restrictions

   Miss Wright

Participants

Frantz L. Dantzler
HSUS Director of Field Service and Investigations; former director of HSUS West Coast and Rocky Mountain Regional Offices.

Charles F. Herrmann
HSUS Director of Education; former teacher of mentally retarded youngsters, juvenile delinquents, and college students; author of textbooks and philosophical articles in the field of education.

Amy Freeman Lee, Litt. D.
Secretary of the HSUS Board of Directors; author and lecturer from San Antonio, Texas.

Douglas M. Scott
Director, HSUS Gulf States Regional Office; active advisor to local humane groups and animal control agencies; frequent guest on radio and television programs.

Bernard M. Weller
HSUS Gulf States Field Representative; former HSUS California Branch Field Representative; specialist in cruelty investigations and animal shelter operation.

Phyllis Wright
Animal Control Specialist for HSUS; former manager, Washington (D.C.) Animal Rescue League; former staff member, board member, Tail Waggers Animal Clinic, Washington, D.C.

SHERATON-TWIN TOWERS
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
NOVEMBER 7-11
1979 ANNUAL CONFERENCE
THE HUMANE SOCIETY
OF THE UNITED STATES

1979 Program Chairman Dr. Amy Freeman Lee

OFFICERS

Chairman of the Board . . . . . *Coleman Burke*
President . . . . . *John A. Hoyt*
Vice-President/Administration . . . . . *Patrick B. Parkes*
Vice-President/Treasurer . . . . . *Paul G. Irwin*
Vice-President/General Counsel . . . . . *Murdaugh Stuart Madden*
Vice-President/Program and Communications . . . . . *Patricia Forkan*
Secretary . . . . . *Dr. Amy Freeman Lee*

DIRECTORS

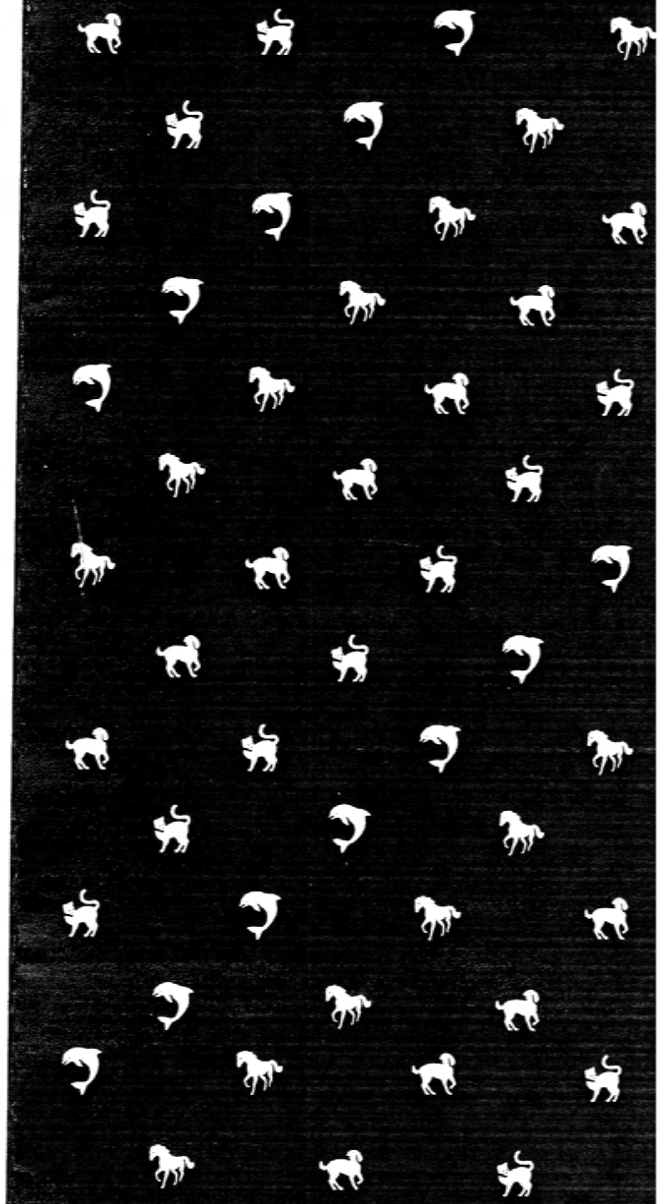
Rosemary Benning . . . . . Pebble Beach, Calif.
Amanda Blake . . . . . Phoenix, Ariz.
Samuel A. Bowman . . . . . New York, N.Y.
Coleman Burke . . . . . Short Hills, N.J.
Donald S. Dawson . . . . . Bethesda, Md.
Dr. John Doyle . . . . . Louisville, Ky.
Irene Evans . . . . . Washington, D.C.
Anna Fesmire . . . . . Greensboro, N.C.
Harold H. Gardiner . . . . . Salt Lake City, Utah
Robert W. Gilmore . . . . . New York, N.Y.
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee . . . . San Antonio, Texas
Virginia Lynch . . . . . San Francisco, Calif.
Brooks McCormick, Jr. . . . . . Warrenville, Ill.
Dr. Robert R. Marshak . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
John W. Mettler, III . . . . . New York, N.Y.
O.J. Ramsey . . . . . Sacramento, Calif.
Jacques V. Sichel . . . . . Union, N.J.
Everett Smith, Jr. . . . . . Greenwich, Conn.
K. William Wiseman . . . Greens Farms, Conn.

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
(202) 452-1100

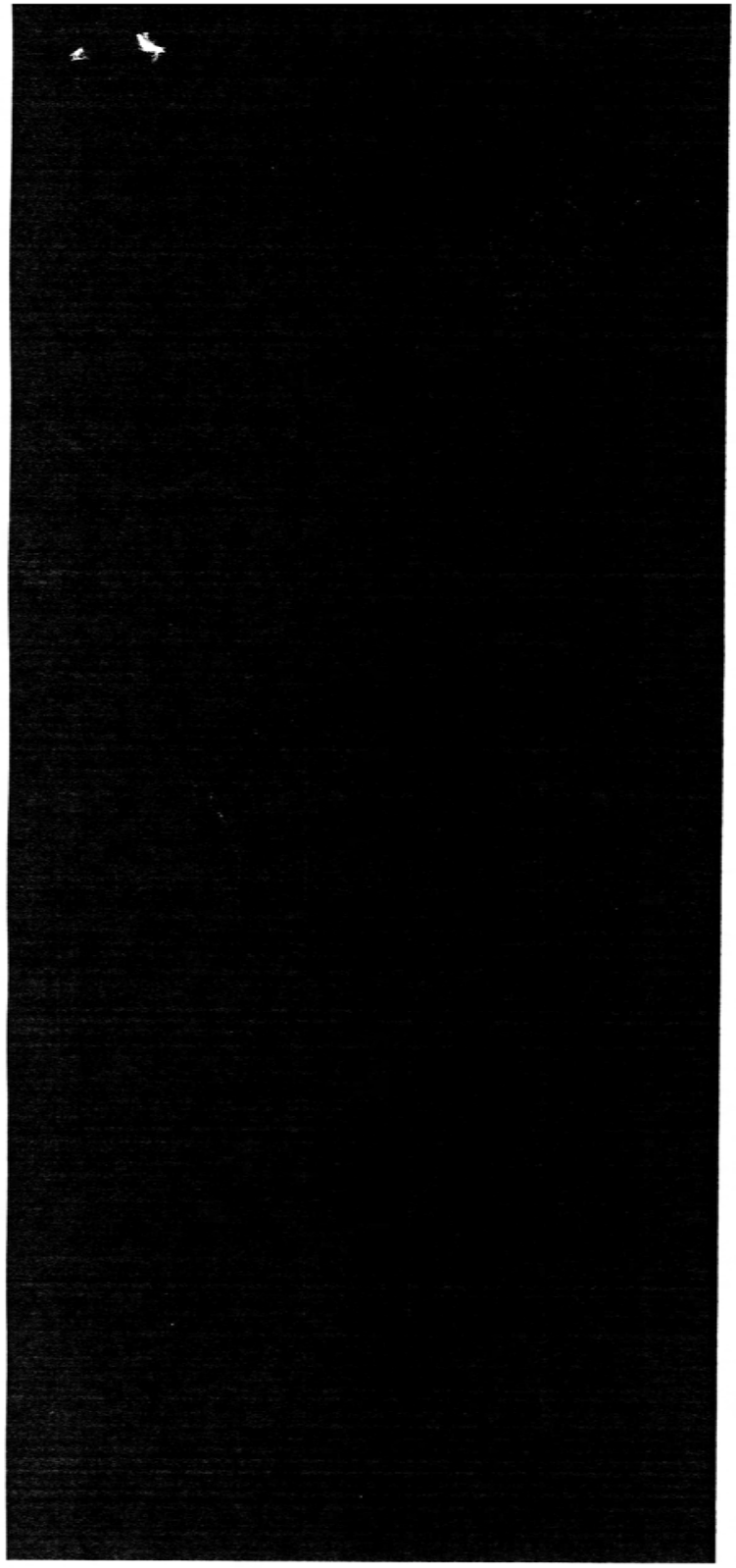
The Humane Society of the United States
Annual Conference

Humaneness in Action: A Heritage for the Future

Orlando, Florida
November 7-11, 1979



25th Anniversary



Wednesday November 7

9:00 a.m. - Noon Seminar at Sea World
Sue Pressman
Advance registration required. Assemble at Convention Center lobby. Bus departs when loaded.

1:30 p.m. - 4:30 p.m. Seminar at Sea World
See note above.

4:00 p.m. - 6:30 p.m. & 8:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m. Registration
Registration Desk/Convention Center Lobby

8:30 p.m. - 10:30 p.m. Reception (cash bar)
Seminole

Thursday November 8

Be sure to view the art of Amy Freeman Lee on exhibit in the Osceola room.

8:00 a.m. Registration
Registration Desk/Convention Center Lobby

9:00 a.m. Opening Remarks
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, Program Chairman
Coleman Burke, Chairman of the Board
John A. Hoyt, President
Donald Coburn, Southeast Regional Office Director
Orange

9:30 a.m. Keynote Address
Our Special View
Roger Caras
Orange

10:30 a.m. Coffee Break
Convention Center Lobby

11:00 a.m. Law, Morality, and the Rights of Animals
Bernard E. Rollin, Ph.D., Dept. of Philosophy and Dept. of Physiology and Biophysics, Colorado State University
Orange

12 Noon - 2:00 p.m. Book Sale
Convention Center Lobby

2:00 p.m. - 3:30 p.m. Workshops

1) Animal Rights: Fact or Fiction
Murdaugh Stuart Madden
Seminole

2) Marine Mammals: Conflicts and Coexistence
Patricia Forkan
Cape Canaveral/Volusia

3) How to Win State Legislation
Charlene Drennon & Peggy Morrison
Palm Beach/Broward

4) Publicizing Your Program
Holly Sherer
Dade/Florida Keys

5) Common Goals of Humane Societies and Animal Control Agencies
Bill & Barbara Smith
Lake

3:30 p.m. - 4:00 p.m. Coffee Break
Convention Center Lobby

4:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. Workshops

1) Conducting Investigations
Frantz L. Dantzler
Seminole

2) Improving Shelter Operations
Phyllis Wright
Lake

3) How to Improve Your Newsletter
Charles Herrmann & Carol Moulton
Cape Canaveral/Volusia

4) Traps and Furs: The Cruelty Industry
Sandy Rowland & Guy Hodge
Palm Beach/Broward

5) The Architectural Design of Shelters
William Meade
Dade/Florida Keys

7:30 p.m. - 10:30 p.m. Film Showing
Orange

Friday November 9

8:00 a.m. Registration
Registration Desk/Convention Center Lobby

9:00 a.m. A Heritage for the Future
John A. Hoyt, President *Orange*

10:00 a.m. Coffee Break
Convention Center Lobby

10:30 a.m. Living Humanely
Dr. Michael Fox, Director, The Institute for the Study of Animal Problems
Orange

12 Noon - 2:00 p.m. Book Sale
Convention Center Lobby

2:00 p.m. - 3:30 p.m. Workshops

1) Science and Animal Welfare, Part I - Use of Animals in High Schools
Dr. Andrew Rowan & Heather McGiffin
Seminole

2) Dogfighting: Can it be Stopped?
Frantz L. Dantzler
Lake

3) HSUS Policies and Programs
John A. Hoyt & Everett Smith, Jr.
Cape Canaveral/Volusia

4) Spay/Neuter Programs That Work
Phyllis Wright
Palm Beach/Broward

5) Animal Welfare Act: A Tool for Action
Peggy Morrison
Dade/Florida Keys

3:30 p.m. Coffee Break
Convention Center Lobby

4:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. Workshops

1) Science and Animal Welfare, Part II -Intensive Farming
Dr. Michael Fox & Heather McGiffin
Seminole

2) How to Win State Legislation
Charlene Drennon & Peggy Morrison
Cape Canaveral/Volusia

3) The Pet Shop Connection
Frantz L. Dantzler
Lake

4) Orphaned and Injured Wildlife
Guy Hodge & Sue Pressman
Palm Beach/Broward

5) Common Goals of Humane Societies and Animal Control Agencies
Bill & Barbara Smith
Dade/Florida Keys

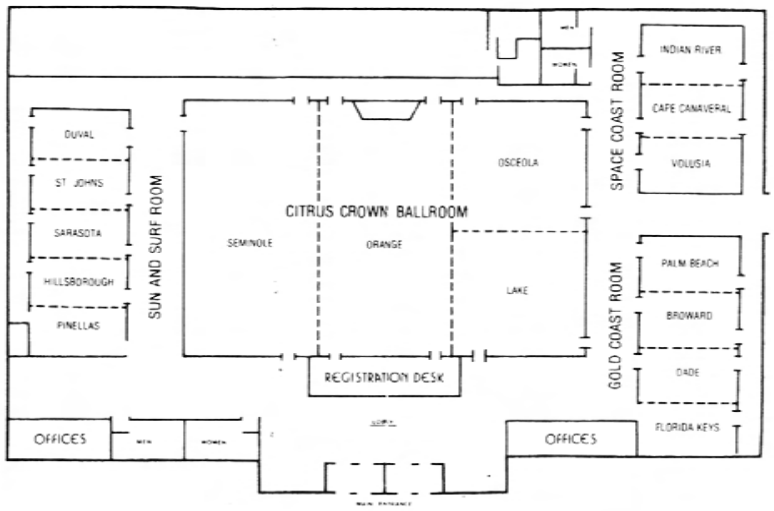
8:30 p.m. - 10:30 p.m.
Safari of the Inner Eye
Art Exhibit and Lecture
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Orange

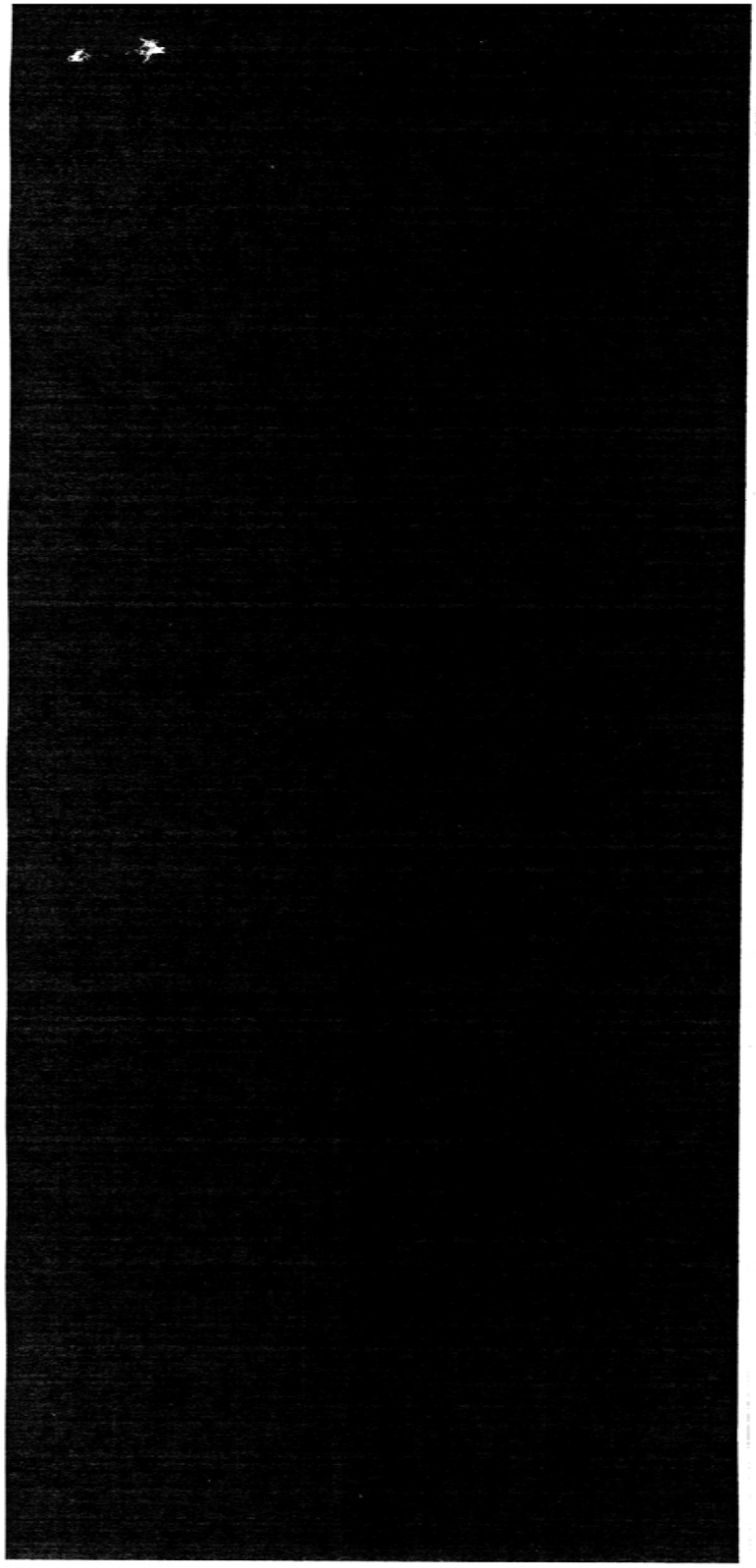
Saturday November 10

8:00 a.m. Registration
Registration Desk/Convention Center Lobby

9:00 a.m. United in Common Endeavor
R.J. Hopkins, Executive Director, Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals *Orange*

9:30 a.m. Annual Membership Meeting
Coleman Burke, Presiding
Resolutions Committee Report
Anna Fesmire, Chairman
Orange





2:00 p.m. - 3:30 p.m. Workshops

1) Conducting Investigations
Frantz L. Dantzler
Lake

2) Zoos: Working for Reform
Sue Pressman
Palm Beach/Broward

3) Improving Shelter Operations
Phyllis Wright
Dade/Florida Keys

4) Science and Animal Welfare, Part III - Laboratory Animals
Dr. Michael Fox & Dr. Andrew Rowan
Seminole

2:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. Workshop
A National Curriculum for Humane Education
John Dommers & Kathy Savesky
Cape Canaveral/Volusia

3:30 p.m. - 5:00 p.m. Book Sale
Convention Center Lobby

4:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. Workshop
An Experiment in Awareness
Kathy Husted
Palm Beach/Broward

6:30 p.m. Reception
Convention Center Lobby

7:30 p.m. Annual Awards Banquet
Toastmaster: John A. Hoyt
Certificates of Accreditation
Certificates of Appreciation
Joseph Wood Krutch Medal Presentations
Orange/Seminole

Book Sale

On Thursday and Friday during the lunch and dinner breaks and on Saturday afternoon, HSUS will conduct a book sale in the Convention Center Lobby. Books by Roger Caras and Dr. Michael Fox will be featured as well as HSUS's newly revised *Careers: Working with Animals.* In addition, HSUS's *On The Fifth Day* and the Bo-Tree animal calendars will be offered for sale. The annual book sale affords all conferees an opportunity to purchase books at a discount. It's a great time to pick up gifts for friends and relatives.

San Francisco in 1980

Next year's Annual Conference will be held at the Golden Gateway Holiday Inn in San Francisco, October 15 - 19. Mark your calendars now! Plan to attend.

Art Exhibit

A special feature of this year's conference is Dr. Amy Freeman Lee's lecture and art exhibit. The exhibit will be open on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday. The lecture is Friday evening.

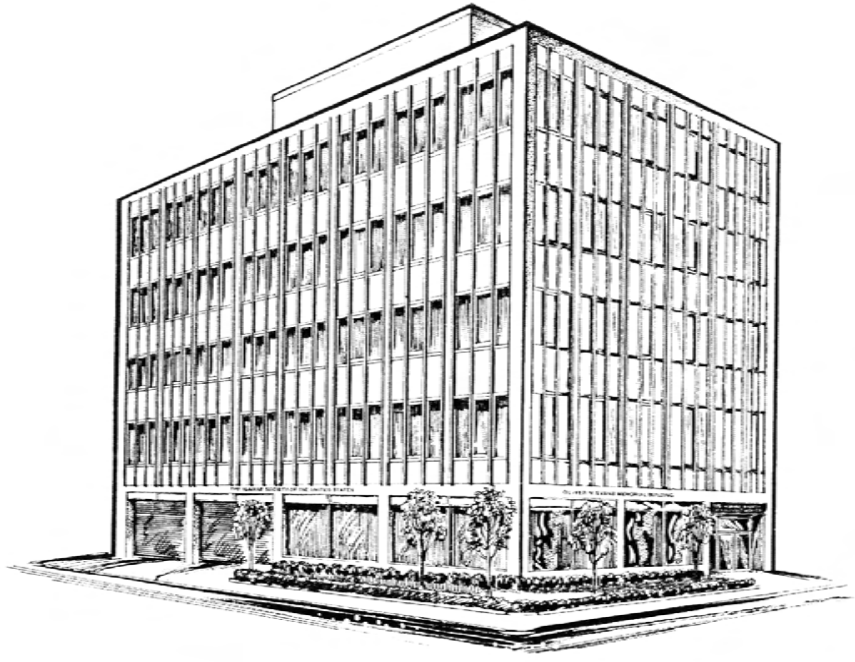
HSUS Jewelry

For our 25th anniversary, we have created the pieces of jewelry each of you received when you registered for the Conference. We are proud of our new logo and what it stands for. The emphasis of the design is on the necessary interrelationships of people and animals. The four animal silhouettes are representative of the diversity of the animal kingdom. The human hands convey our commitment to protect, defend, help, and care for our fellow creatures. The motion element represented by the circular design indicates continual progress and change.

The jewelry has been manufactured in two formats; one with a push pin suitable for lapels and ties; the other with a pin/clasp arrangement suitable for wearing on garments such as shirts and dresses. If you wish to obtain jewelry for friends or relatives, they can be purchased for $5 each at the Registration Desk.

Smoking

Because of the size of the rooms in which workshops will be held it will be necessary to refrain from smoking during all workshops. Smokers are requested to sit in the rear of the meeting room during general sessions.



THE OLIVER M. EVANS MEMORIAL BUILDING
2100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

National Headquarters
of
The Humane Society of the United States

Dedication
of
The Oliver M. Evans Memorial Building
Sunday, October 10, 1976
12:30 p.m.

A Tribute to Oliver M. Evans

John A. Hoyt, President
The Humane Society of
the United States

Coleman Burke, Chairman
Board of Directors
The Humane Society of
the United States

Litany of Dedication

To the memory of Oliver M. Evans, humanitarian and civic leader;
We dedicate this building.

Toward the furtherance of his vision for an active benevolence toward people and animals alike;
We dedicate this building.

Toward a fulfillment of his vision that man can rise above his quest for material achievement and endow life with peace and security;
We dedicate this building.

In affirmation of his persistent belief that all life is deserving of protection from abuse and suffering;
We dedicate this building.

Toward a perpetuation of those goals and objectives that characterized his leadership within the animal welfare movement;
We dedicate this building.

In grateful remembrance of his generous and untiring leadership as President and Director of The Humane Society of the United States;
We dedicate this building.

In the good hope that this organization may yet further the values of kindness and respect for all creatures, great and small;
We dedicate this building.

In fulfillment of the belief that no person's efforts toward the achievement of what is right and good are ever destroyed by those forces which contest them;
We dedicate this building—and ourselves.

Benediction

Oliver M. Evans, 69, a founder and former president of The Humane Society of the United States, died on December 16, 1975. Mr. Evans, a native of Montclair, N.J., was a director or officer of HSUS throughout its 21-year history. He was serving as treasurer at the time of his death.

OLIVER M. EVANS

1906 – 1975

THIS BUILDING IS DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF OLIVER M. EVANS, CO-FOUNDER IN 1954 OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES. HE SERVED FAITHFULLY AND EFFECTIVELY AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FROM 1954 TO 1963 AND FROM 1967 TO 1975. HE WAS ELECTED PRESIDENT IN 1963 AND SERVED IN THAT CAPACITY UNTIL 1967. UNDER HIS LEADERSHIP THE SOCIETY GREW IN STRENGTH AND INFLUENCE AND LAUNCHED NEW PROGRAMS, ESPECIALLY IN THE AREA OF HUMANE EDUCATION. A BRILLIANT AND KIND MAN, HE WAS DEVOTED TO THE HIGH PRINCIPLES AND ETHICS OF THIS SOCIETY AND TOTALLY COMMITTED TO CARRYING THEM OUT. HE WAS A CHAMPION OF HUMANE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS AND FIRMLY BELIEVED THE HUMANE MOVEMENT PROVIDES A PHILOSOPHICAL ANSWER TO HELP SOLVE SOCIAL PROBLEMS AS WELL AS PROBLEMS OF CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT. HIS DEEP CONCERN FOR ANIMALS EXTENDED INTERNATIONALLY THROUGH HIS WORK WITH THE WORLD FEDERATION FOR THE PROTECTION OF ANIMALS. THE LEGACY OF OUTSTANDING WORKS OF THIS HUMANITARIAN WILL ENRICH THE WORK OF THIS SOCIETY AND RENEW ITS DEDICATION FOR ALL THE YEARS TO COME.

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH MEDAL





Annual Award
of
The Humane Society of the United States

"For significant contribution towards the improvement of life and environment."

Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

In 1971, The Humane Society of the United States commissioned the striking of the Joseph Wood Krutch Medal in memory of the late Dr. Krutch, journalist and naturalist. Designed and sculptured by Dr. Ralph Menconi, this medal is awarded annually by The HSUS to a person who, in our judgment, has made "significant contribution towards the improvement of life and environment."

Joseph Wood Krutch, who spent his last years defending life on earth against those who out of ignorance or greed would destroy it, once said, "One who destroys a work of man is called a vandal; one who destroys a work of God is called a sportsman." His life and spirit epitomize that same concern and commitment which has since its founding in 1954 motivated and compelled The HSUS in its many efforts to prevent cruelty and suffering to animals. It is quite fitting, therefore, that this man's commitment to life is remembered and extended through the work of our Society and those distinguished persons who are annually its recipients.

Dr. Loren Eiseley
1976
Joseph Wood Krutch Medalist

With great pleasure, we present the 1976 Joseph Wood Krutch Medal to Dr. Loren Eiseley, internationally known anthropologist and distinguished writer. He is currently the Benjamin Franklin Professor of Anthropology and the History of Science at the University of Pennsylvania. He is also Curator of Early Man at the University Museum.

Dr. Joseph Wood Krutch once said, "Eiseley is one of the two or three most original and stimulating thinkers now writing on the subject of man and what used to be called 'man's place in nature.'"

Dr. Eiseley's boyhood and youth were spent in Lincoln, Nebraska, and on the high plains of the West—a background which is frequently reflected in his writing. He has been the recipient of numerous honorary degrees, and has lectured widely at colleges and universities throughout the United States.

ANNUAL AWARDS BANQUET

Saturday, October 23, 1976

7:30 p.m.

Presidential Ballroom
Statler Hilton, Washington, D.C.

Toastmaster: John A. Hoyt

Invocation	Paul G. Irwin
Introduction of Head Table	
Christopher Gratton Shaw Scholarship Award	Rear Admiral James C. Shaw
Youth Recognition Award	R. Dale Hylton
Certificates of Appreciation ABC Television News The Bagel Den, Karen and Ken Miller (owners) Dr. Allan Frank	John A. Hoyt
Dedication of HSUS Headquarters Building	Coleman Burke
Recognition of Robert J. Chenoweth	Mel L. Morse
Introduction of 1976 Joseph Wood Krutch Medalist	Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Presentation of the Krutch Medal	Coleman Burke
Response	Dr. Loren Eiseley

Joseph Wood Krutch Medalists

Joy Adamson—1971
Velma "Wild Horse Annie" Johnston—1972
Dr. Roger Tory Peterson—1973
John Macfarlane—1974
Dr. Victor Scheffer—1975

Special Krutch Medal Recipients

Mrs. Joseph Wood Krutch—1971
Robert J. Chenoweth—1976

What is commonly called "conservation" will not work in the long run because it is not really conservation at all but rather, distinguished by its elaborate scheming, only a more knowledgeable variation of the old idea of a world for man's use only. That idea is unrealizable. But how can man be persuaded to cherish any other ideal unless he can learn to take some interest and some delight in the beauty and variety of the world for its own sake, unless he can see a "value" in a flower blooming or an animal at play, unless he can see some "use" in things not useful?

—Joseph Wood Krutch

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street NW
Washington, D.C. 20037

OFFICERS OF THE HSUS

Joe Ramsey, Chairman of the Board
David O. Wiebers, M.D., Vice Chairman
Amy Freeman Lee, Secretary
John A. Hoyt, Chief Executive
Paul G. Irwin, President
G. Thomas Waite III, Treasurer
Patricia A. Forkan, Executive Vice President
Roger A. Kindler, Vice President/General Counsel
Janet D. Frake, Assistant Secretary

Elected by the Board of Directors October 7, 1995

HSUS Vice Presidents (Appointive)

Martha Armstrong, Companion Animals
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D., Higher Education
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Vet.Med., MRCVS, Farm Animals & Bioethics
John W. Grandy, Ph.D., Wildlife & Habitat Protection
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D., Training Initiatives
Wayne Pacelle, Government Affairs and Media
Deborah J. Salem, Publications
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D., Animal Research Issues
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq., Senior Counsel

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
YEARS OF SERVICE

Amory, Cleveland	1962-70	NY
Anderson, Joyce (Mrs. Clyde)	1982-83	UT
Andrews, Larry	1956-58	AZ
Appleby, Charles Herbert	1954-56	NY
Babcock, Dr. Myra	1954-66	MI
Bender, Peter A.	1995-	NH
Benning, Rosemary (Mrs. Arthur)	1976-85	CA
Bloch, H.I. "Sonny"	1990-95	NY-FL
Boggs, C. Edward	1959-63	WI
Bostick, Edward M.	1957-67	VA
Bowman, Samuel M.	1975-88	NY
Brennan, William J.	1954-55	NY
Bretz, Mrs. C.E.	1955-57	OK
Browning, Carol (Mrs. John)	1981-90	UT
Brunn, Paul A.	1954-55	NY
Burke, Coleman	1967-91	NJ-FL
Cammack, Tess (Mrs. Morris)	1979-81	FL
Caras, Roger A.	1970-72	NY
Cashen, Donald W.	1991-	NC
Castro, Raul	1971-74	AZ
Chenoweth, Robert J.	1954-76	MO
Conlon, Jack	1980-86	FL
Coupe, Anita W.	1990-	NY

Cowden, Norton R.	1955-56	CA
Cowell, Thaddeus G.	1967-69	CT
Crawford, Leila Appleby (Mrs. Robert)	1956-58	NY
Culver, Delos E.	1954-58	PA
Dawson, Donald S.	1975-84	MD
Doyle, Dr. John H.	1973-82	KY
Evans, Irene C. (Mrs. Oliver M.)	1976-91	DC
Evans, Oliver M.	1954-63; 1967-75	MO-DC
Fesmire, Anna (Mrs. James)	1974-86	NC
Fitz-Hugh, Mildred	1954-60	IL
Frankenberg, Regina Bauer	1983-91	NY
Friedman, Judi (Mrs. Lou)	1992-	CT
Gardiner, Harold H.	1971-	UT
Garey, Alice R.	1985-	CA
Gilbert, Amanda Blake (Mrs. Frank)	1972-84	AZ
Gilmore, Joyce Mertz (Mrs. Robert)	1969-74	NY
Gilmore, Robert W.	1974-84	NY
Goodall, Dr. Jane	1987-	CT
Goode, Edith J.	1955-56; 1958-67	DC
Griswold, Charlotte (Mrs. Matthew)	1973-76	CT
Gude, Rep. Gilbert	1974-77	MD
Hall, Leonard	1970-74	MO
Hall, Winifred (Mrs. G. Martel)	1965-72	TX
Hawn, Dodie (Mrs. John)	1972-79	TX
Hayes, Denis	1996-	WA
Heneks, Paul	1987-90	MI
Herrick, Charles N.	1964-65	CT

Hopkins, Julian	1995-95	NY
Hunnicutt, Gisela	1981-90	NJ/FL
Inglis, Leslie R.	1989-94	FL
Jencks, David	1974-77	MI
Kelly, John W.	1986-89; 1990-91	MI
Kelty, Perc	1966-71	OH
Kerber, William	1966-78; 1984-89	DC
Kerr, Frederic D.	1960-69	CA
Korsan, Grace Conahan (Mrs. Robert)	1956-74	MO
Landis, James M.	1959-60	NY
Leaning, Dr. Jennifer	1991-	MA
Lee, Dr. Amy Freeman	1969-	TX
Lorenz, Eugene W.	1991-	VA
Lydman, Jack W.	1982-	DC
Lynch, Virginia (Mrs. Thomas)	1972-95	CA
Mancuso, William F.	1993-	CT
Marshak, Dr. Robert R.	1978-82	PA
Martin-Brown, Joan	1996-	DC
Marty, Carl O.	1966-68	WI
Mason, Cherie (Mrs. Kenneth)	1983-87	ME
McCormick, Brooks	1977-90	IL
Mehorter, Dr. James T.	1957-68	VT
Meinhardt, Thomas L.	1992-96	OH
Mettler III, John W.	1977-88	NY
Milliken, Virginia (Mrs. George F.)	1959-67	NY
Mosher, John G.	1984-87	MD
Nelson, Sen. Gaylord	1970-73	WI

Neuberger, Sen. Richard	1956-58	OR
Pepperdine, Susan (Mrs. Larry)	1984-90	KS
Poling, Rev. David	1968-74	NY/NM
Prime, Mrs. Inga	1980-84	CO
Ramsey, O.J.	1977-	CA
Redman, Arthur P.	1956-62	WA
Rose, Jeffrey O.	1996-	TX
Ross, James D.	1992-	KY
Russell, Rev. Robert A.	1955-56	CO
Sadowsky, Joseph	1955-57	IA
Sawyer, Marian (Mrs. R. Alger)	1954-58	NY
Seyler, Mrs. Marilyn G.	1982-	OH
Shawley, Thelma (Mrs. Chester)	1969-75	IN
Sichel, Jacques V.	1961-80	NJ
Smith, Everett	1969-87	CT
Smith, Pauline R.	1995-	OH
Sorock, Robert B.	1987-92	AZ
Speidel, Brook (Mrs. Joseph)	1984-90	DC
Taft, John E.	1989-	CA
Thomason, Terry C.	1990-93	NH
Thomsen, F.L.	1963-66	FL
Thrift, Carroll S.	1988-95	TN
Voss, Elsa H. (Mrs. Edward)	1955-69	MD
Wager, D. Collis	1955-73	NY
Wagner, Alice (Mrs. Leslie)	1959-60; 1968-72	NJ
Weber, Viola (Mrs. Henry)	1987-91	VA
Welborn, Robert F.	1972-79; 1980-	CO

Wendelken, Dick	1976-76	CA
Westerlund, Dr. Stuart	1971-72	OK
Wiebers, Dr. David O.	1990-	MN
Winemiller, G. Martin	1961-65	OH
Wilhelm, Marilyn	1988-	TX
Wiseman, K. William	1973-	ME

HSUS 1996 Annual Conference
Speakers and Guests

Name, Address, Phone Number	Page 1	Status
Speakers		
Marc Bekoff, Ph.D. EPO Biology, University of Colorado Boulder, CO 80309-0334		Speaker
Thomas Berry 4301-A Four Farms Road Greensboro, NC 27410		Speaker
Roger Caras President The ASPCA 441 E. 92nd Street New York, NY 10128 Contact Donna Keeting 212-876-7700		Speaker
Peter Davies RSPCA Causeway, Horsham West Sussex, RH 12 1 HG, ENGLAND (h) 01747828467 (w) 01403264181		Speaker
Andrew Dickson Chief Executive Officer WSPA 2 Langley Lane London SW81TJ UNITED KINGDOM (h) 01480463437 (w) 01717930540		Speaker
Dr. Joan Dye Gussow 563 Piermont Avenue Piermont, NY 10968 914-359-1884		Speaker
Birute Galdikas Orangutan Foundation International 822 South Wellesley Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90049 310-207-1655 310-833-7906 fax Contact Dr. Nancy Briggs 310-207-1556 310-833-5521		Speaker

Name, Address, Phone Number	Page 2	Status
Amy Freeman Lee, Ltt.D. 127 Canterbury Hill San Antonio, TX 78209 210-822-6575		Speaker
Mr. Coleman McCarthy Washington Post 1150 15th Street, NW Washington, DC 20071-0002 202-334-7728		Speaker
Bernard E. Rollin Ph.D. Professor of Philosophy, Physiology and Biophysics Director of Bioethical Planning Colorado State University 200 West Lake Street Fort Collins, CA 80523 970-491-6885		Speaker
Christine Stevens Animal Welfare Institute 1686 34th Street, NW Washington, DC 20007		Speaker
Maurice Strong, Chairman Earth Council - Toronto 700 University Avenue Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6 CANADA		Speaker
Gus Thornton MSPCA 350 South Huntington Avenue Boston, MA 02130 617-522-7400		Speaker
Will Travers Born Free Foundation Cherry Tree Cottage Coldharbour Dorking, Surrey RH5 6HA UNITED KINGDOM 0 1 306-712-091 phone 0 1 306-713-350 fax		Speaker
Ms. Gretchen Wyler The Ark Trust, Inc. 5461 Nobel Avenue Sherman Oaks, CA 91411-3519 Contact Lisa 818-786-9990		Speaker

Name, Address, Phone Number	Page 3	Status
HSUS Staff Speakers		
John Hoyt		HSUS Staff Speaker
Paul Irwin		HSUS Staff Speaker
Patricia Forkan		HSUS Staff Speaker
O.J. Ramsey		HSUS Staff Speaker
Michael W. Fox		HSUS Staff Speaker
John W. Grandy		HSUS Staff Speaker
Randall L. Lockwood		HSUS Staff Speaker
Wayne Pacelle		HSUS Staff Speaker
Gary L. Valen		HSUS Staff Speaker
Martin P. Stephens		HSUS Staff Speaker
Jonathan P. Balcombe		HSUS Staff Speaker
Guests		
Ms. Joan Bavaria President Franklin Research and Development Corporation 711 Atlantic Avenue Boston, MA 02111 617-423-6655		Guest
Franklin M. Loew, DVM, Ph.D. Dean College of Veterinary Medicine Cornell University Ithaca, NY 14853-6401		Guest
Joan Martin-Brown Advisor to the Vice President Environmentally Sustainable Development 1818 H Street, NW Washington, DC 20433		Guest
Mr. & Mrs. Harold Gordon Park East Tours 1841 Broadway New York, NY 10023		Guest

Name, Address, Phone Number	Page 4	Status
Marsha Gordon Park East Tours 1841 Broadway New York, NY 10023 800-223-6078 X316		Guest
Julian and Maureen Hopkins 315 East 89th Street, 3W New York, NY 10128-4527		Guest
Ms. Hope Ryden 345 East 81st Street New York, NY 10028		Guest
Richard Ryder Tulane University Department of Philosophy 105 Newcomb Hall New Orleans, LA 70118 504-865-5305		Guest
Dr. Victor Scheffer Silver Glen, C-24 1750 152nd Avenue, NE Bellevue, WA 98007		Guest
Ismail Serageldin Vice President for Environmentally Sustainable Development 1818 H Street, NW Wahsington, DC 20433		Guest
Henry Spira Animal Rights Coalition 1 West 85th Street New York, NY 10024		Guest
David Wilkins Director Eurogroup for Animal Welfare		Guest

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS

1. To Be Informed

The fulfillment of the responsibilities which follow assumes the directors are well informed. Presumably, when nominated they are already well aware of one or more aspects of the animal welfare (humane) movement. However, in addition, they need to know as much as possible about HSUS and its history, mission, goals, finances, major problems and future prospects. President's reports, bylaws and minutes are all important sources of information and are included in a Board Manual (to be prepared for the benefit of new Board members). Additional orientation will be provided personally by the Chairman (or a designated alternate) and the President, preferably at HSUS headquarters, and an opportunity afforded to meet senior staff of the organization.

2. To Appoint the President

Since the President is, or should be, the central and most influential person guiding the organization, it is of paramount importance that the right person be selected and retained. This is the single most important responsibility of the Board.

3. To Support the President

Activist, advocacy organizations, especially those having multiple program dimensions, have anarchical tendencies in that various proponents seek to expand (or protect) their own objectives. This is unfortunately equally true of the whole movement of which we are a part. The President may thus be buffeted by conflicting expecations and demands. He will, therefore, need the constant support of the Board, not just because he is their agent charged with the responsibility of carrying out their wishes once determined, but also because they, like the President, have the well-being of the whole organization, and not just part of it, as their concern.

4. To Evaluate the President's Performance

Support for the President, to be meaningful and discriminating, must be based on an understanding of the job and the manner in which it is being performed. The Board has not only the right but the obligation to make sure that its policies are being carried out. The information feedback mechanism necessary to do this on a continuing basis is provided by the committee structure of the Board.

5. To Insure Financial Solvency

Since the Directors hold the assets of the organization in trust, they have a special obligation to be sure they are well managed. The most important annual function of the Board is to approve the operating budget and ensure that it represents a realistic reconciliation of program requirements and resource expectations.

6. To Determine Policy

This major responsibility of the Board has three aspects, as follows:

A. To clarify the mission.

The objectives of the organization need to be constantly updated to ensure maximum clarify in defining its ultimate goals so that the mission can be clearly understood and major decisions, in terms of finance and program, may be consistent with it.

B. To approve long range plans.

Long range plans are the strategies for achieving the organization's mission. The importance of such strategies is obvious, but the pressure of immediate problems sometimes overshadows them. The Board must not let this

happen. As with the mission, the responsiblity of the Board is not to draw up long range plans, but to insist the President has plans prepared and presents them for review, comment and approve (or disapproval) by the Board.

C. To approve current programs.

Since the Board is responsible for defining the mission and approving long range plans, it obviously has an equal obligation to review current programming to ensure compatibility with the longer range goals of the organization. And since it has a fiscal responsibility, it must ensure programming is consistent with financial capacity. However, in this regard, while the decision to add or delete a program is ultimately a Board decision, the question of program content (or detail) is an administrative matter which should not be encroached upon by the Board. It is critically important that Directors recognize the difference between their responsibilities and those of the President. They should understand the danger which results if this separation is not consistently honored.

7. To Assess Results

An important function of the Board is to monitor results against pre-determined objectives. This is intended to mean overall results rather than the detail of individual programs and administrative decisions which would unnecessarily interfere with and unduly restrict the authority of the President. The Board should also from time to time review the effectiveness of the "leadership" of the organization including both itself and the President. Such self-assessment should include such questions as:

- How can the composition of the Board be improved?
- Are we well organized, e.g., committee structure?
- Do we have the information necessary for effective decision-making?
- Are our meetings well organized?

The Chairman has the responsibility of periodically providing the opportunity for such review.

7. To Assess Results

An important function of the Board is to monitor results against pre-determined objectives. This is intended to mean overall results rather than the detail of individual programs and administrative decisions which would unnecessarily interfere with and unduly restrict the authority of the President. The Board should also from time to time review the effectiveness of the "leadership" of the organization including both itself and the President. Such self-assessment should include such questions as:

- How can the composition of the Board be improved?
- Are we well organized, e.g., committee structure?
- Do we have the information necessary for effective decision-making?
- Are our meetings well organized?

The Chairman has the responsibility of periodically providing the opportunity for such review.

SHARE YOUR HOPE IN PEACE AND RECONCILIATION

at Christmas... Hanukkah... all year... with F.O.R. cards/gifts.

This is the year of all years to affirm the full meaning of peace. As the harsh memories of a futile war continue to haunt our national consciousness, you will discover a refreshing spirit in the 1975 F.O.R. selection...joyful in hope and reconciling in good will.

The Fellowship of Reconciliation has offered greeting cards for 31 years—longer than any other national or international organization concerned about human understanding and service.

This year you will find a greater variety of cards than ever (including postcards and minicards) and gifts to suit many ages and interests.

Treasures from the past augment the contemporary designs contributed by artists from several countries. Text sources are also wide-ranging.



Your support of the F.O.R. card program is more important than ever:

- F.O.R. cards help our members and friends to express the peace message tenderly and firmly at the holiday season and other times, too.
- F.O.R. cards spread the word to new friends and potential members that our active peacemaking invites their participation.
- F.O.R. cards raise funds to promote work for peace and non-violent change in the U.S. and around the world.

For example, your purchase of 5 packets of cards can cover an F.O.R.worker's subsistence costs for as much as a day in direct action against a Puget Sound nuclear submarine base or in a troubled spot in Northern Ireland or Kenya.

1975 F.O.R. Greeting Cards

1 **A LIVING MESSAGE—the rare 18th century drawing represents December in a floral calendar. Enclosed is a packet of sweet basil seeds to be planted in a sunny window as a continuing reminder of your good wishes.**
Text by Albert Schweitzer: "No ray of sunshine is ever lost, but the green which it awakes into existence needs time to sprout, and it is not always granted for the sower to see the harvest. All that is worth anything is done in faith."

Pack of 10 larger cards (4¾ x 6¾ in.), envelopes and seeds—at barely more than the value of the seeds alone—$4.

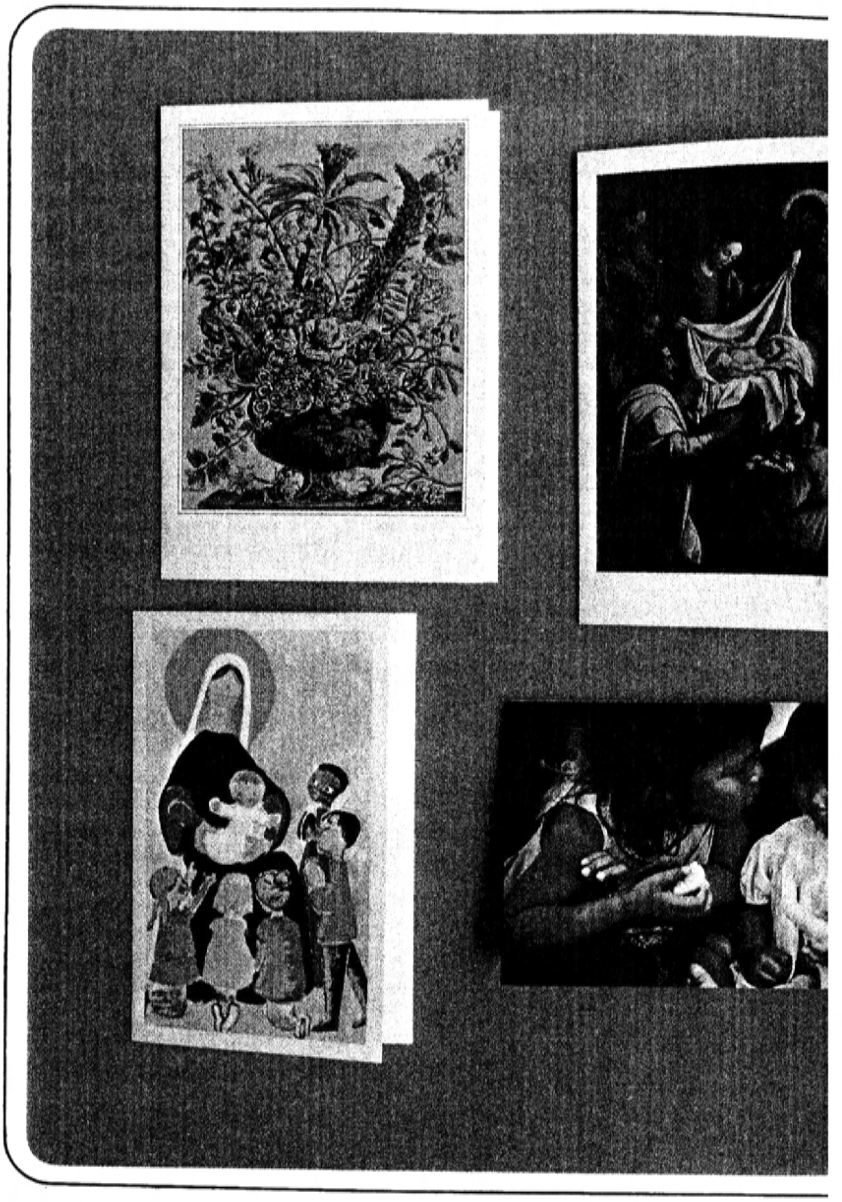
2 **A boy with a basket of birds joins other shepherds to welcome the holy birth in this warmly human portrayal by 17th century Spanish artist Juan del Castillo.**

Text from Psalm 85: "Let me hear the words of the Lord: are they not words of peace, peace to his people and his loyal servants and to all who turn and trust in him? Love and fidelity have come together; justice and peace join hands."

Pack of 10 larger cards (4¾ x 6¾ in.) and envelopes—$2.50.

3 **The most popular F.O.R. cards ever offered have originated in a convent at Jouarre, Seine-et-Marne, France. Here is a new design—simple, contemporary, reverent.**
Text by Emily Sargent Councilman: "The Herods of the world,/ fearful for their power,/ send soldiers/ to slaughter/ innocents./ The Caesars of the earth/ dispatch armies/ to implement decrees/ for conquest/ and taxes./ But the God/ above all governors/ came himself,/ his armor and his purpose:/ love./ We have read the pages/ of centuries. When/ will we dare/ to write/ peace?"

Pack of 10 regular cards (4 x 6¼ in.) and envelopes—$2.





Postcards

conserve paper and cut postage. Place for a message and address on the reverse. Pack of 25 cards (4¼ x 6 in.)—$2.

8 **The nativity is lovingly portrayed in a folk embroidery from Cuzco, Peru, high in the Andes.**

9 **For the holiday season and other times, too, this gentle affirmation by the late Abraham Heschel, a leader of the Jewish Peace Fellowship (affiliated with the F.O.R.)**

Minicards

are just right for thanks, gift enclosures, brief notes. Why not order extra packs for stocking stuffers or hostess gifts? Envelope size (3 1/8 x 4 1/2 in.) meets requirements for domestic mail only. Pack of 20 cards and envelopes—$2.

10 **Another engaging Jouarre nativity (see #3).**
Text: "Truly He taught us to love one another; His law is love, and His gospel is peace." (Cantique de Noël)

11 **"Tree of Life" silhouette from India.**
Text: "We live in the world when we love it." (Tagore)

12 Sampler **gives you one each of above 11 designs—with envelopes—$2.**



4 **Two caring, sharing Third World children bespeak the joyful hope for a world of plenty and peace—photo from Maryknoll.**
Text by Jane Addams, F.O.R. charter member and first president of the WILPF: "The good we secure for ourselves is precarious and uncertain...until it is secured for all of us and incorporated into our common life."
Pack of 10 cards (4 x 6¼ in.) and envelopes—$2.

5 **Artist Dick Martin uses a light touch to underscore the profoundly simple text (printed with music, suitable for a singing grace):**
"May this our fellowship foretell/ That all may learn in peace to dwell."
Pack of 10 cards (4 x 6¼ in.) and envelopes—$2.

6 **A dove hovers over the flute player in Eve Medoff's subtle woodcut, "Song of Peace." Appropriately, the message inside is a song, the beloved three-part round "Dona Nobis Pacem" (give us peace), fitting many times and seasons. Pack of 10 cards (4 x 6¼ in.) and envelopes—$2.**

7 **In her collage, "Starry Night—Christmas Eve", artist and F.O.R. member Amy Freeman Lee recalled the tinseled beauty of a child's dream.**
Text: "This joyous night should see something born in each of us...Love...the light and hope of the world."
Pack of 10 cards (4 x 6¼ in.) and envelopes—$2.

QUANTITY DISCOUNT **of 10% on all card orders for $25 or more, 20% for $100 or more. (Applies to #1-12 only.) Invite your friends to combine their orders with yours and save money. Groups can raise money for local peace activities, other projects. (Sales helps on request).**

Thoughtful Gifts

consider the spirit of the season, the outlook of the giver, and the interests of the recipient. Each of these selections should be a welcome answer to someone on your list:

21 THERE IS A SPIRIT by Kenneth Boulding.
This sonnet sequence, inspired by James Nayler's devotional statement has been a top favorite F.O.R. gift over the years. A new soft cover edition is still handy pocket size. $1.50.

22 THE INEVITABLE REVOLUTION by Leo Tolstoy.
Never before in English, Tolstoy's last essay, newly published in Great Britain and still relevant, affirms his belief in the law of love and non-violence. Soft cover. 75¢

23 1976 PEACE ENGAGEMENT BOOK.
The desk appointment book, produced by the War Resister's League, brings a peacemaker's perspective to the U.S. Bicentennial. (Available November 1975.) $3.

24 1976 WORLD PEACE DIARY.
Durably bound pocket date book carries copious information about peace groups around the world as well as maps, holidays, etc. Imported from England [available December, 1975]. $2.



20
THE ALL-YEAR GIFT—FELLOWSHIP
The F.O.R.'s lively monthly magazine has recently featured such theme issues as street violence, communal living, Middle East alternatives. For your pastor, teacher, legislator, friend, or relative. The F.O.R. will send a special gift card to each name (if you will provide addresses).
One year's subscription—$5. Two years—$9.

THE GIFT FOR THOSE WHO CHERISH PEACE MOST OF ALL

40 F.O.R. DONATION CARD

At this season of hope for peace, the most profound desire of many is for a share in building a warless world. They will appreciate knowing that your gift to them is a contribution in their name to the F.O.R. which has devoted its full energies to peacemaking for 60 years.
Send us your gift list (names and addresses) with a check for at least $2 a name (tax-deductible). We'll send a special card—with a handsomely lettered message by A.J. Muste inside—to each person. Or we can send the cards to you for mailing.



A GIFT FOR PEACE
has been made in your name by

who has sent a special contribution to the FELLOWSHIP OF RECONCILIATION and its continuing work for peace and non-violent change throughout the world.

$2 will cover a day's maintenance for an F.O.R. summer volunteer with the United Farm Workers.

$5 will put FELLOWSHIP magazine in a seminary library every month for a year.

$10 will provide an F.O.R. subsidy for a Vietnamese Buddhist family to care for an orphan for a month or longer.

ORDER FORM

PLEASE SEND payment in full. Attach names and addresses if we are to mail FELLOWSHIP or Donation Card acknowledgments, and indicate how you want these cards signed. HANDLING CHARGE reflects basic cost to process all orders, large or small; better for you and us if you place an order jointly with other buyers. EXTRA POSTAGE requested for airmail, overseas etc. WE GUARANTEE your satisfaction or full refund.

Greeting Cards	Quantity	Price	Amount
1 Flowers		10/$4	
2 Shepherds		10/$2.50	
3 Madonna		10/$2	
4 Sharing		10/$2	
5 Mittens		10/$2	
6 Stars		10/$2	
7 Flute		10/$2	
8 Nativity		25/$2	
9 Shalom		25/$2	
10 Manger		20/$2	
11 Tree		20/$2	
12 Sampler		11/$2	

CARD TOTAL _____
DISCOUNT (10% on $25 up, 20% on $100 up) _____
Enter Card Total Less Discount below _____

20 FELLOWSHIP		$5/$9	
21 Boulding		$1.50	
22 Tolstoy		.75	
23 Engagements		3.00	
24 Diary		2.00	
25 Sesame		4.00	
26 Alternate		3.00	
27 Notehead		100/$3	
28 Diet		1.95	
29 Small		2.45	
30 Page		2.00	
40 Donation Cards		$2 up	

GIFT TOTAL _____
CARDS LESS DISCOUNT _____
TOWARD POSTAGE & HANDLING _____
($1.50 on orders to $10\$2 on larger orders)

Tax-deductible contribution _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

We need your correct address (twice!)

FOR FILING

HAMIR127CN 03 GC A1
MRS R HAMILTON
127 CANTERBURY HILL
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS 78209

SHIPPING LABEL

NAME .....
ADDRESS ..... APT. .....
CITY/STATE ..... ZIP .....

MORE GIFT IDEAS

25 **SESAME STREET**, children's record album. Brother Kirkpatrick, who was featured across the U.S. in FOR 60th Anniversary dinners, sings "The Ballad of Martin Luther King" and joins Pete Seeger [and Big Bird] in favorite folk songs. $3.98.

26 **ALTERNATE CELEBRATIONS CATALOGUE.** A resource tool to de-commercialize holiday and other special observances, suggests life-supporting ways to respond to weddings, birthdays, funerals, Christmas, etc. It introduces many people and earth groups and self-help craft sources. 190 pages. Soft cover. $3.

27 **NOTEHEAD** with phoenix motif. Put your family holiday letter on this white mimeo-type bond paper with its caption in green: "There is no way to peace . . . peace is the way" and a short excerpt from F.O.R. Statement of Purpose. [Fits standard envelopes.] 100 sheets for $3.



28 **DIET FOR A SMALL PLANET** by F. Lappe. The substantially up-dated 1975 edition of Frances Moore Lappe's guide to good eating is based on high protein principles that put the least strain on the earth's resources. Many recipes from many lands apply the fundamental concepts. Soft cover. $1.95.

29 **SMALL IS BEAUTIFUL** by E.F. Schumacher. This challenge to conventional planners of bigness treats "economics as if people mattered." It is based on widespread experience especially in developing countries. Compact 1975 edition. Soft cover. $2.45.

30 **KIRBY PAGE: SOCIAL EVANGELIST.** The autobiography of a notable 20th Century peace pioneer has just been published by the Disciples Peace Fellowship, edited by Harold Fey. 160 pages. Soft cover. $2.

FELLOWSHIP OF RECONCILIATION

Box 271, Nyack, N.Y. 10960

THE HUMANE

SOCIETY

CELEBRATING THE HUMANE SPIRIT

OF THE

UNITED

STATES

1996

NATIONAL

CONFERENCE

OCTOBER 17–19

ANA HOTEL

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Join us in Washington, D.C., for the 1996 HSUS national conference. We will focus on the last quarter century of the humane movement, marking its progress and promise. We will also pay tribute to the twenty-six-year career and achievements of **John A. Hoyt**, The HSUS's chief executive officer. We are honored to present a stellar roster of speakers featuring **Maurice Strong**, chairman of the Earth Council, secretary general of the 1992 Earth Summit, and 1996 recipient of The HSUS's James Herriot Award. Also featured are **Marc Bekoff, Ph.D.**, University of Colorado, Boulder, author and expert on animal intelligence and behavior; **Roger Caras**, president of the American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (ASPCA), noted author and television personality, and former HSUS vice president; **Brian Davies**, founder/CEO of the International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW), recognized as the originator of international direct-action campaigns; **Peter Davies**, director general of the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (RSPCA), West Sussex, England; **Andrew Dickson**, chief executive of the World Society for the Protection of Animals (WSPA), London, England; **Biruté Galdikas, Ph.D.**, president and founder of the Orangutan Foundation International; **Joan Dye Gussow, Ed.D.**, professor emeritus of nutrition and education, Columbia University Teachers' College; **Virginia McKenna**, author, actress, and co-founder of the Born Free Foundation; **Bernard Rollin, Ph.D.**, professor of philosophy, physiology, and biophysics, Colorado State University, Fort Collins; **Christine Stevens**, president of the Animal Welfare Institute (AWI), secretary of the Society of Animal Protective Legislation; **Gus W. Thornton, D.V.M.**, president of the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals/American Humane Education Society (MSPCA/AHES); **Will Travers**, executive director of the Born Free Foundation; **Gretchen Wyler**, president of the Ark Trust, creator of the Genesis Awards for artistry and journalistic integrity in the portrayal of animal issues, celebrated actress and activist.

HOTEL INFORMATION

The ANA Hotel Washington room rates for the conference are $128 single/double. Please call 1-800-262-4683 before September 23 to make your reservations. Any reservations received after that date will be accepted on a space-available basis only.

AIRLINE INFORMATION

United Airlines is our official carrier for the conference. Covered travel dates are October 12 through 22, 1996. Conference attendees should call 1-800-521-4041 for reservations and schedule information; use the meeting ID code 564YU.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 16

8:00 p.m.–11:00 p.m.
Get-Acquainted Social

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 17

9:00 a.m.
National Conference

9:30 a.m.
Welcome/Opening Remarks
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D., secretary, HSUS board of directors, program moderator; **O. J. Ramsey, Esq.**, chairman, HSUS board of directors; **Paul G. Irwin**, HSUS president

9:45 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
Keynote Address
Maurice Strong, Earth Council

11:00 a.m.–noon
Address
John A. Hoyt, HSUS

1:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
The Global Humane Family: The Work of The HSUS and Its Affiliates

3:30 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
Open-Exchange Session: Primates in Research
Biruté Galdikas, Ph.D., Orangutan Foundation International. Dr. Galdikas is one of the world's foremost primatologists. She has studied orangutans in the wild in Borneo for more than twenty-five years. In tracking the international trade in primates, including orangutans, she focused on the use of primates in research.

(Second open-exchange session to be announced)

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 18

9:15 a.m.–noon
Panel: Creating a Humane Nation
Roger Caras, ASPCA, panel moderator; **Christine Stevens**, AWI (Focus: Landmark legislation, the Animal Welfare Act); **Gus W. Thornton, D.V.M.**, MSPCA/AHES (Focus: Relationship between the veterinary community and the humane movement); **Gretchen Wyler**, the Ark Trust (Focus: Animals in the media and entertainment)

1:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
Creating a Humane World
Andrew Dickson, WSPA, panel moderator; **Peter Davies**, RSPCA; **Brian Davies**, IFAW; **Virginia McKenna**, Born Free Foundation; **Hans Peter Haering**, Schweizer Tierschutz

3:30 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
Open-Exchange Session: Statistics Can Suffer
Will Travers, Born Free Foundation. Explore the relationship between protecting individual animals and international animal protection. Is-

sues discussed will include the worldwide concern for zoo animals and extending empathy to those species in the wild.

3:30 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
Open-Exchange Session: Bioethics—Of How We Farm and Whom We Harm
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Vet.Med., M.R.C.V.S., HSUS vice president for Bioethics and Farm Animal Protection; Bernard Rollin, Ph.D., Joan Dye Gussow, Ed.D., Gary Yates, HSUS managing director, Eating with Conscience Program. The participants in this session, experts in animal protection, bioethics, nutrition, ecology, and sustainable agriculture, will explore what's best for us, for the Earth, and for the animals. Their essential message: How our food is produced and what we eat have profound consequences, from field to fork and soil to heart.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 19

9:30 a.m.–11:00 a.m.
Understanding the Minds of Our Dogs and Cats
Marc Bekoff, Ph.D.; Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Vet.Med., M.R.C.V.S.; Ronald Lockwood, Ph.D., HSUS vice president for Training Initiatives, psychologist, animal behaviorist. What do dogs and cats think about? What do they want? How do we know they are thinking creatures? Why do they "misbehave"? This session is a chance to ask the experts *your* questions about the animals in your life.

1:00 p.m.–2:00 p.m.
HSUS Annual Membership Meeting
D. C. Ramsey, Esq., moderator
Elections Committee Report; Election to the Nominating Committee; Treasurer's Report. G. Thomas Waite III, **President's Report.** Paul G. Irwin

6:30 p.m.
HSUS Reception

7:30 p.m.
Awards Banquet

1996 NATIONAL CONFERENCE
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

This registration form is for one person or a couple. If more than one individual or couple are attending, please copy this form and fill out additional copies for each registrant/couple to ensure proper preregistration. Each individual from an association, agency, or other organization must fill out a registration form.

Please check appropriate boxes.	Cost per Person	Total
☐ **HSUS National Conference and Awards Banquet October 17–19, 1996** For the banquet, I would like a ☐ Seafood Meal ☐ Vegan Meal	$75	$ _____
☐ **Thursday, October 17 (only)**	$25	$ _____
☐ **Friday, October 18 (only)**	$25	$ _____
☐ **Saturday, October 19 (only)**	$25	$ _____
☐ **Awards Banquet (only) Saturday Evening, October 19** For the banquet, I would like a ☐ Seafood Meal ☐ Vegan Meal	$35	$ _____
	Total Enclosed	**$** _____

Make all checks payable to The HSUS, U.S. funds only. A cancellation fee of $10 will be charged after September 23, 1996. We will mail you a hotel registration form upon receipt of this form. You must make reservations directly with the hotel prior to September 23, 1996.

Please print.

Name _____ HSUS ID # _____

Address _____ Daytime Phone (____) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Complete and return this form with payment to HSUS National Conference, 2100 L St., NW, Washington, DC 20037. For further information call (202) 452-1100.

THE HUMANE

SOCIETY

CELEBRATING THE HUMANE SPIRIT

OF THE

UNITED

STATES

1996

NATIONAL

CONFERENCE

OCTOBER

17–19

ANA HOTEL

WASHINGTON, D.C.

TABLE OF

CONFERENCE PROGRAM

WEDNESDAY
Registration
Get-Acquainted Social

THURSDAY
Registration
General Session

FRIDAY
Registration
General Session

SATURDAY
Registration
General Session
HSUS Annual Membership Meeting
Reception/Cash Bar
Awards Banquet

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

CONFERENCE SITE MAP

CONTENTS

K:\AWDSBANQ

(logo)

THE HUMANE SOCIETY
OF THE UNITED STATES

1996
AWARDS BANQUET

THE ANA HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D.C.
WASHINGTON, D.C.
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1996

JAMES HERRIOT AWARD
Maurice Strong

SPECIAL JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH MEDAL
John A. Hoyt

The Humane Society of the United States

1996 AWARDS BANQUET

Saturday, October 19, 1996

ANA Hotel Washington, D.C.
Washington, D.C.

Master of Ceremonies
Paul G. Irwin

Invocation
Donald W. Cashen

Introduction of Head Table
Paul G. Irwin

1996 James Herriot Award

Reading of the Citation	John A. Hoyt
Presentation of the Award	O. J. Ramsey, Esq.
Response	Maurice F. Strong

1996 Special Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

Reading of the Citation	Amy Freeman Lee, Ltt.D and K. William Wiseman
Presentation of the Medal	O. J. Ramsey
Response	John A. Hoyt

Special Film Presentation

Introduction	Patricia A. Forkan

JAMES HERRIOT AWARD

Mindful of the vital importance of raising public consciousness regarding animal-welfare and -protection issues, The Humane Society of the United States, in 1986, created an award to recognize annually an outstanding individual or agency who, through communication with the public, has helped to promote and inspire an appreciation of and concern for the animals of this world.

It is altogether fitting that this award should honor noted veterinarian, author, and widely beloved storyteller James Herriot who, through his heartwarming and unforgettable memoirs of the life of a country veterinarian, has awakened in literally thousands of persons an appreciation of and regard for animals not previously experienced.

The award itself was created by the world famous Boehm Porcelain Company. It depicts the animals of James Herriot's Yorkshire - a dog, cat, horse, cow, sheep, and pig - in a group setting.

James Herriot Award Recipients

Paul Harvey
Betty White Ludden
Walter L. Cronkite, Jr.
Roger A. Caras
Thomas Berry
Albert Gore, Jr.
Prince Sadruddin and Princess Catherine Aleya Aga Khan
Lauren Shuler Donner and Richard Donner
Maurice F. Strong

Special James Herriot Award Recipients
J.A. Wight (James Herriot)

THE HONORABLE MAURICE F. STRONG, P.C., O.C., LL.D

Maurice Strong is a preeminent international leader in the arena of sustainable development. He currently serves as Senior Advisor to the President of the World Bank; Advisor to the United Nations; Chairman of the Earth Council; Chairman of the World Resources Institute; Foundation Director of the World Economic Forum; Member of the Commission on Global Governance; and serves on the board of several public service organizations.

Mr. Strong is also currently Chairman of Strovest Holding, Inc.; Chairman of Quantum Energy Technologies, Inc.; Chairman of the International Advisory Group, CH.M Hill Companies, Ltd.; and a director or officer of several other corporations and organizations concerned with development, environment and humanitarian issues.

His impressive long-standing ties with the private and public sectors include past appointments as Chairman and Chief Executive of Ontario form 1992 until 1995; President, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Petro-Canada; President of Power Corporation of Canada; Chairman of the Canada Development Investment Corporation and the Canadian government holding company for state enterprises.

He has also served as the Under-Secretary General of the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (The Earth Summit) and Under-Secretary General of the United Nations and Executive Coordinator of the United Nations Office for Emergency Operations in Africa, 1985 and 1986. He was a member of the World Commission on Environment and Development from 1983 until 1987.

His many awards include the Order of Canada and honorary degrees from 37 universities. He is a Fellow of the Royal Society (United Kingdom), the Royal Society of Canada, and the Royal Architectural Society of Canada. He is also a member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada.

As Secretary General of the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment form 1970 to 1972, he subsequently became the first Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme in Nairobi, Kenya.

Mr. Strong was born and educated in Manitoba, Canada.

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH MEDAL

In 1971, The Humane Society of the United States commissioned the striking of the Joseph Wood Krutch Medal in memory of the late Dr. Krutch, journalist and naturalist. Designed and sculptured by Dr. Ralph Menconi, this medal is awarded annually by The HSUS to a person who, in our judgment, has made a "significant contribution toward the improvement of life and the environment."

Joseph Wood Krutch, who spent his last years defending life on Earth against those who, out of ignorance or greed, would destroy it, once said, "One who destroys a work of man is called a vandal; one who destroys a work of God is called a sportsman." His life and spirit epitomize that same concern and commitment which has since its founding in 1954 motivated and compelled The HSUS in its many efforts to prevent cruelty and suffering to animals. It is quite fitting, therefore, that this man's commitment to life is remembered and extended through the work of our Society and those distinguished persons who are annually its recipients.

"What is commonly called 'conservation,' will not work in the long run because it is not really conservation at all but rather, distinguished by its elaborate scheming, only a more knowledgeable variation of the old idea of a world for man's use only. That idea is unrealizable. But how can man be persuaded to cherish any other ideal unless he can learn to take some interest and some delight in the beauty and variety of the world for its own sake, unless he can see a "value" in a flower blooming or an animal at play, unless he can see some "use" in things not useful?"

- Joseph Wood Krutch

1996 SPECIAL JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH MEDALIST

JOHN A. HOYT

John A. Hoyt has served as the chief executive officer of The Humane Society of the United States (HSUS) since 1970. As the president from April, 1970 until February, 1992 and currently chief executive of the nation's largest animal protection organization, he directs a staff of approximately 200 persons located in two Washington, D.C. area office buildings and throughout various cities of the United States.

Mr. Hoyt is also president of EarthKind, USA, an organization founded in 1991 to carry out the global environmental activities of The HSUS. As vice chairman of the board of directors of EarthKind International, Mr. Hoyt is actively involved in organizations which address a wide variety of those animals being negatively impacted by environmental changes. Headquartered in Washington, D.C., EarthKind International has offices in Brazil, England, Romania, Russia, New Zealand, and Sri Lanka.

As president and a member of the board of directors of the Center for Respect of Life and Environment, Mr. Hoyt is involved with international initiatives to establish the ethical foundations of a just and sustainable future. For four years, Mr. Hoyt served as the elected president and continues to serve as a member of the executive committee of the World Society for the Protection of Animals, based in London, England. From 1973-1994, he served as president and chairman of the board of the National Association for Humane and Environmental Education and continues as a member of the board of directors of that organization. He is president and a member of the board of directors of the International Center for Earth Concerns; a member of the Board of Advisors of the Albert Schweitzer Institute for the Humanities; a member of the Grupo de los Cien, Mexico; president of the Center for Earth Concerns de Costa Rica; a member of the International Advisory Board of the Center for Visionary Leadership; a member of the board of directors of the Interfaith Council for the Protection of Animals and Nature; and is actively involved in a number of other animal-protection organizations.

Mr. Hoyt has been awarded the Medal of the City of Paris, the Swedish Medal of Honor, the Medal of the City of Versailles, the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals' George T. Angell Humanitarian Award, the American Society for the prevention of Cruelty to Animals' Founders Award for Humane Excellence, a Doctor Honoris Causa from the University of Bucharest, and the President's Distinguished Ministry Award from the School of Theology at Claremont. He is author of Animals In Peril: How "Sustainable Use" is Wiping Out the World's Wildlife (Avery Publishing Group, New York, 1994) and a contributor to various magazines and journals.

Mr. Hoyt holds both a B.A. and D.D. degrees from Rio Grande College, Rio Grande, Ohio. He also holds a M.Div. degree from Colgate Rochester Divinity School, Rochester, New York. He is the recipient of several honorary degrees and special awards and is listed in Who's Who in America and Who's Who in the World.

John and his wife Trudy reside in Virginia, have three daughters and two grandsons.

MEDALISTS

Joy Adamson - 1971
Velma Johnston - 1972
Dr. Roger Tory Peterson - 1973
John Macfarlane - 1974
Dr. Victor Scheffer - 1975
Dr. Loren Eiseley - 1976
Roger Caras - 1977
Dr. Richard Knowles Morris - 1978
Fred Myers - 1979
Margaret Owings - 1980
Hope Ryden - 1981
Paul Winter - 1982
Charlotte Baker Montgomery - 1983
Dr. Dian Fossey - 1984
Max Schnapp - 1985
J.A. Wight (James Herriot) - 1986
Dr. Tom Regan - 1987
Dr. Jane Goodall - 1988
Dr. Roger Payne - 1989
Denis Hayes - 1990
Russell E. Train - 1991
John C. Walsh - 1992
Drs. Delia and Mark Owens - 1993
Henry Spira - 1994
David C. Phillips - 1995
####################

Special Krutch Medal Recipients

Mrs. Joseph Wood Krutch - 1971
Robert J. Chenoweth - 1976
Mel L. Morse - 1977
Coleman Burke - 1979
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee - 1985
Astrid Lindgren - 1990
K. William Wiseman - 1994
John A. Hoyt - 1996



For decades, the human species has chosen to live in ways that pollute the air, soil, and water; destroy rain forests and other wildlife habitat; and threaten the fragile existence of many species with which we share the earth. Can we restructure our way of living in order to preserve the integrity of our planet and safeguard the well-being of all creatures?

In Houston, Texas, this October, we invite you to confront crucial ecological issues and explore ways in which our attitudes and actions can change the destructive pattern of human stewardship.

Our pre-conference symposium, "Humane Sustainable Agriculture," offers a cross section of philosophers, practitioners, and promoters of innovative strategies for providing food in the 1990s. The outspoken John Robbins, author of *Diet for a New America*, will be our luncheon guest speaker for the symposium.

Author, activist, and philosopher Jeremy Rifkin is our conference keynote speaker. Dr. Amy Freeman Lee is our program moderator. HSUS Vice President Michael W. Fox and the Rev. Dr. Andrew Linzey of the Centre for the Study of Theology at the University of Essex (England) will examine the interrelated issues of environmental stewardship and living in harmony with the natural world.

A special slide presentation by whale biologist and whale-song expert extraordinaire Roger Payne and our perennially popular awards banquet will be the highlights of the conference's evening activities.

Houston's gracious Galleria complex offers some of the city's finest attractions. Why not come to the great Southwest with us in the fall? We'll want to see you there.

1989 ANNUAL CONFERENCE

OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE WESTIN GALLERIA, HOUSTON, TEXAS

OCTOBER 26-28

REGISTRATION FORM

1989 Annual Conference
The Humane Society of the United States

The conference registration form is for one person or a couple. If more than one individual or couple are attending, please copy this form and fill out additional copies for each registrant/couple to ensure proper preregistration.

Please check appropriate box	Cost Per Person	Total
☐ **HSUS Annual Conference** Oct. 26–28 ..... Includes general sessions, workshops, and awards banquet. (Select meal type below.) ☐ Fish _____ ☐ Vegetarian _____	$60	$ ____
☐ **Symposium on Humane Sustainable Agriculture** Wednesday, Oct. 25 ..... Includes luncheon	$25	$ ____

If you are unable to attend the entire conference, the fees per day and for the awards banquet are as follows:

☐ Thursday, Oct. 26	$20	$ ____
☐ Friday, Oct. 27	$20	$ ____
☐ Saturday, Oct. 28 ..... (Awards banquet not included)	$10	$ ____
☐ Awards banquet, Saturday evening..... (Select meal.) ☐ Fish _____ ☐ Vegetarian _____	$30	$ ____
	Total Enclosed	$ ____

(Make checks payable to The HSUS: U.S. funds only. Cancellation fee of $10 will be charged after Thursday, October 19.)

A hotel registration form will be mailed upon receipt of this form. You must make reservations directly with the hotel prior to Tuesday, October 3, 1989.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City_____ **State**_____ **ZIP code** _____

Complete and return this form with payment to **HSUS Conference, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037.**

HSUS 1989 ANNUAL CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

TUESDAY, OCT. 24

7:30 p.m.–9:00 p.m.
REGISTRATION

WEDNESDAY, OCT. 25

Pre-Conference Symposium

8:00 a.m.–Noon
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.
HUMANE SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE: Animal, Environmental, Health, Economic, and Social Concerns
A day-long symposium featuring representatives from the animal-protection, environmental, and agricultural communities. Program moderators: Dr. Michael W. Fox, HSUS vice president, and Gail Black, coordinator, Humane Sustainable Agriculture Program

9:00 a.m.–9:30 a.m.
Welcome/Introductory Remarks
Dr. Michael W. Fox

9:30 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
ADDRESS: Practicing Sustainable Agriculture
Susan Rieff, assistant commissioner for agricultural resource protection, Texas Department of Agriculture

10:30 a.m.–10:45 a.m.
Coffee Break

10:45 a.m.–11:15 a.m.
Certified Organic Foods Can Make the Difference
Thomas Harding, Jr., president, AgriSystems International

11:15 a.m.–11:35 a.m.
The Marriage of Ecology and Agriculture: Agriculture Research with Nature as the Measure
Wes Jackson, The Land Institute

S·H·A·R·I·N·G
THE EARTH

11:35 a.m.–11:50 a.m.
The Role of Livestock in a Sustainable Agriculture
Larry Krcil, Center for Rural Affairs

11:50 a.m.–12:10 p.m.
Vexing Nature: Biotechnology from a Sustainable Perspective
Gary Comstock, Western Rural Development Center

12:10 p.m.–12:30 p.m.
Questions from Audience to Speakers

12:30 p.m.–1:30 p.m.
Luncheon Speaker: John Robbins
Diet for a Humane World

1:30 p.m.–2:00 p.m.
Sustainable Farming: Hope for a Humane Agriculture
Ron Kroese, The Land Stewardship Project

2:00 p.m.–2:30 p.m.
Is Agricultural Policy Humane and Sustainable to the Family Farmer?
Howard F. Lyman, legislative analyst, National Farmers Union

2:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
From Farm Animals to Animal Farm: Towards a Humane Sustainable Agriculture
Terry Gips, Alliance for Sustainable Agriculture

3:00 p.m.–3:30 p.m.
Practical Implementation: Market Place Realities
Gail Black, HSUS coordinator, Humane Sustainable Agriculture Program

3:30 p.m.–3:45 p.m.
Afternoon Break

3:45 p.m.–4:30 p.m.
Panel Discussion and Questions from Audience to Speakers

4:30 p.m.
Adjournment

4:45 p.m.–6:30 p.m.
Post-Symposium Videos

WEDNESDAY, OCT. 25

Annual Conference Program

4:00 p.m.–6:30 p.m.
REGISTRATION

8:00 p.m.
Get Acquainted Social/Cash Bar

THURSDAY, OCT. 26

8:00 a.m.–3:30 p.m.
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.
OPENING REMARKS
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, program moderator
K. William Wiseman, chairman, Board of Directors, HSUS
John A. Hoyt, president, HSUS

9:30 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
KEYNOTE ADDRESS:
Global Politics: A New Ecological World View for the 1990s
Jeremy Rifkin, president, Foundation on Economic Trends; founder, the Global Greenhouse Network

10:30 a.m.
Coffee Break

11:00 a.m.
PANEL DISCUSSION:
What You Can Do: Individual and Organizational Action to Protect Wildlife
Dr. John W. Grandy, HSUS vice president, moderator

Noon–1:30 p.m.
Book Sale
Humane Education Materials

1:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Making Your Newsletter More Effective
Deborah Salem

2. Trapping and Furs: The Impact on Wildlife
Richard L. Randall, Dr. John W. Grandy, Pat Ragan

3. Alternatives to Animal Uses in High School and College Biology
Dr. Randall Lockwood, Patty Finch, Dr. Julie Dunlap

4. Puppy Mills and Pet Shops: Problems and Solutions
Robert Baker, Kurt Lapham, Gail Eisnitz

5. Live Wildlife Trade: An International Focus
Dr. Susan Lieberman

3:00 p.m.
Afternoon Break

3:30 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Living Humanely and Ethically: Incorporating Activism into Our Daily Lives
Carol Grunewald, Gail Black, Guy R. Hodge

2. Government Abuse of Predators and Wild Horses
Dr. John W. Grandy, Richard L. Randall, Frantz Dantzler

3. Animal Welfare Act: Priorities for the Coming Decade
Dr. Susan Lieberman, Dr. Martin Stephens, Robert Baker

4. Euthanasia: Attitudes, Methods, and You
Phyllis Wright, William Hurt Smith

5. The HSUS in Partnership
John Walsh, John Hoyt, Alvaro Posada-Salazar, Gerardo Huertas

8:00 p.m.
FILM FESTIVAL
John J. Dommers, moderator

FRIDAY, OCT. 27

8:00 a.m.–3:30 p.m.
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.
GENERAL SESSION: Perspectives on Harmonizing Humanity and Earth's Creation Dr. Michael W. Fox

10:00 a.m.–10:15 a.m.
Coffee Break

10:15 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
Helping Hands for Animals Campaign
Patty Finch

10:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m.
ADDRESS: The Interrelated Issues of Environmental/Planetary Stewardship
The Rev. Dr. Andrew Linzey

11:30 a.m.–12:00 noon
ADDRESS: Caring For The World's Animals Gordon Walwyn, director general, World Society for the Protection of Animals

Noon–1:30 p.m.
Book Sale
Humane Education Materials

1:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. The Wildlife Refuge Reform Coalition: Are Refuges True Sanctuaries?
Jane Scheidler

2. Lobbying Basics: Getting Results on State and Federal Levels
Elizabeth Dribben

3. Agriculture Practices In Transition
Dr. Michael W. Fox, Gail Black

4. Trends In Legislation: New Ideas
Nina Austenberg, Ann Church, Sandra Rowland, William R. Meade

5. Stay Out of Court Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Roger A. Kindler

3:00 p.m.
Afternoon Break

3:30 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Living in Harmony with the Earth
Dr. Michael W. Fox, Patricia Forkan, Dr. John W. Grandy

2. Reaching the High School Student
Patty Finch

3. Cults and Animal Sacrifice: A Growing Menace Dr. Randall Lockwood, Marc S. Paulhus

4. Successful Campaigns: How to Launch One in Your Community
Deborah Reed, Pat Ragan, Kate Rindy

5. Pound Seizure Update
Dr. Martin Stephens, Barbara Cassidy

8:00 p.m.
FEATURE PRESENTATION:
"Voices from The Sea"
Dr. Roger Payne

HOTEL INFORMATION

Westin Galleria room rates for the conference are: single, $69, double, $83.

TRAVEL NOTE

Continental Airlines and Eastern Airlines have been designated as official carriers for the Humane Society of the United States Annual Conference, October 25-29, 1989, in Houston, Texas. Travel on Bethesda has been designated official ticketing coordinator.

Continental and Eastern will offer 5 percent off of the lowest applicable fare (rules and restrictions apply); 50 percent off first-class fares; and 50 percent off full coach fares.

For discount fares, call toll-free 1-800-333-1225 or Continental/Eastern directly at 1-800-468-7022 (in continental United States or Canada).

Refer to Easy Access Number EZ 10P58.

SATURDAY, OCT. 28

8:00 a.m.–11:00 a.m.
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Wildlife in Peril: Elephant and Chimpanzee Update
Dr. Susan Lieberman, Dr. Martin Stephens

2. Killing with Kindness
Dr. Randall Lockwood, Barbara Cassidy

3. Humane Education: A Round Table Discussion
Patty Finch

4. Cruelty Investigations and the Criminal Justice System
Eric Sakach, Kurt Lapham

5. Dog Racing: The Struggle Continues
Robert Baker, Gail Eisnitz, Ann Church

10:30 a.m.
Coffee Break

11:00 a.m.
HSUS Annual Membership Meeting
Presentation of Resolutions
President's Report

2:00 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
On Your Own

6:30 p.m.
Reception/Cash Bar

7:30 p.m.
AWARDS BANQUET
John A. Hoyt, master of ceremonies
Presentation of the James Herriot Award
Presentation of the Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

Adjournment of Conference



THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

1989 ANNUAL CONFERENCE

• • •

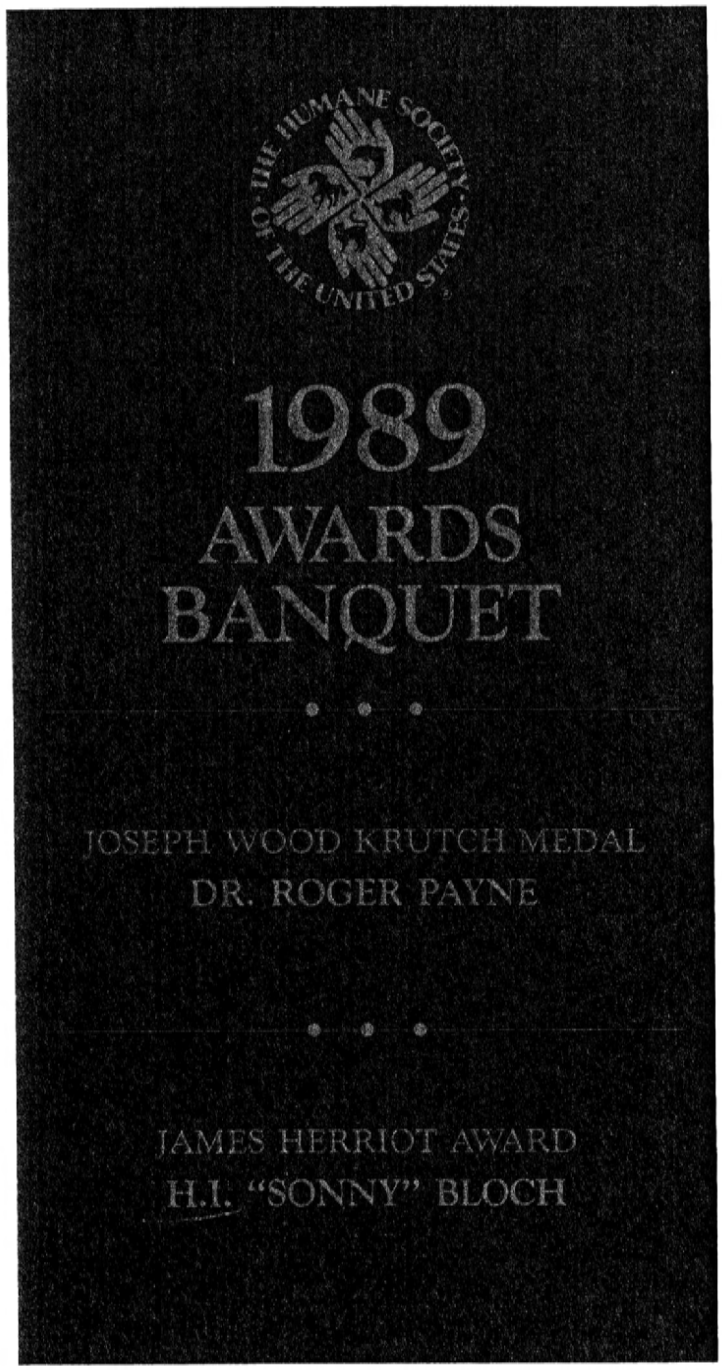
OCTOBER 26–28, 1989
WESTIN GALLERIA HOTEL
HOUSTON, TEXAS





Contents

Symposium and Conference Programs
Wednesday
Symposium 4
Get acquainted social 6
Thursday
General session 6
Workshops 6
Film festival 8
Friday
General session 8
Workshops 9
Feature presentation 10
Saturday
Workshops 10
HSUS membership meeting 11
Awards banquet 11
Special Announcements
Books and humane education materials 12
Audio cassettes 13
Legal, humane education, media and shelter consultations 13
Special feature 14
On your own 14
Film Festival 15
Conference Site Map 16


THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES
1989
AWARDS
BANQUET
JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH MEDAL
DR. ROGER PAYNE
JAMES HERRIOT AWARD
H.I. "SONNY" BLOCH

Joseph Wood Krutch Medalists

Joy Adamson—1971
Velma Johnston—1972
Dr. Roger Tory Peterson—1973
John Macfarlane—1974
Dr. Victor Scheffer—1975
Dr. Loren Eiseley—1976
Roger Caras—1977
Dr. Richard Knowles Morris—1978
Fred Myers—1979
Margaret Owings—1980
Hope Ryden—1981
Paul Winter—1982
Charlotte Baker Montgomery—1983
Dr. Dian Fossey—1984
Max Schnapp—1985
J.A. Wight (James Herriot)—1986
Tom Regan—1987
Dr. Jane Goodall—1988
Dr. Roger Payne —1989

Special Krutch Medal Recipients

Mrs. Joseph Wood Krutch—1971
Robert J. Chenoweth—1976
Mel L. Morse—1977
Coleman Burke—1979
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee—1985



The Humane Society of the United States Officers and Staff in Attendance at the 1989 Annual Conference

Officers

Wiseman, K. William . . . . . Chairman of the Board
Ramsey, O.J., Esq. . . . . Vice Chairman of the Board
Lee, Dr. Amy Freeman . . . . . Secretary of the Board
Hoyt, John A. . . . . President
Irwin, Paul . . . . . Executive Vice President/Treasurer
Forkan, Patricia . . . . . Senior Vice President
Fox, Michael W. . . . . Vice President/Bioethics and Farm Animals
Grandy, John W. . . . . Vice President/Wildlife and Environment
Parkes, Patrick . . . . . Vice President/Field Services
Madden, Murdaugh . . . . . Vice President/General Counsel
Wright, Phyllis . . . . . Vice President/Companion Animals

Headquarters Staff

Baker, Robert . . . . . Field Investigator
Black, Gail . . . . . Program Coordinator
Cassidy, Barbara . . . . Director, Animal Sheltering and Control
Chapin, Laura . . . . . Public Relations Assistant
Church, Ann . . . . . Coordinator, State Legislation
Dribben, Elizabeth . . . . . Director, Governmental Relations
Dunlap, Julie . . . . . Associate Director Higher Education Programs
Eisnitz, Gail . . . . . Field Investigator
Frake, Janet . . . . . Secretary to the President

Headquarters Staff

Glaser, Marcia.....Special Assistant to the President
Grunewald, Carol.....Editor, Special Projects
Guerre, Bettina.....Conference Coordinator
Hodge, Guy.....Director, Research and Data
Huntt, Thomas.....Controller/Assistant Treasurer
Kindler, Roger.....Associate General Counsel
Lieberman, Susan.....Associate Director
Wildlife and Environment
Lockwood, Randall.....Director, Higher Education Programs
McDaniel, Dina.....Receptionist
Mitternight, Helen.....Director, Public Relations
Ragan, Patricia.....Research Associate
Reed, Deborah.....Manager, Special Projects
Rindy, Kate.....Associate, Companion Animals
Salem, Deborah.....Senior Editor, *HSUS News*
Scheidler, Jane...Director, Wildlife Refuge Reform Coalition
Stephens, Martin.....Director, Laboratory Animals

Regional Officers

Austenberg, Nina.....Director, MARO
Bevan, Laura.....Program Coordinator, SERO
Brzezinski, Henry.....Field Investigator, MARO
Dantzler, Frantz.....Director, NCRO
Dewey, Paul.....Associate Director, NAHEE
Dommers, John.....Director, NERO
Drennon, Char.....Director, WCRO
Duvin, Ed.....Editor, *animalines*
Finch, Patty.....Director, NAHEE
Johnson, Ken.....Field Investigator, SERO
Lapham, Kurt.....Field Investigator, WCRO
Maddox, Wendell.....Director, MWRO
Meade, Bill.....Director, GSRO
Nespodzany, Barbara.....Secretary, GSRO
Noe, James.....Program Coordinator, GSRO
Paulhus, Marc.....Director, SERO
Ribaudo, Frank.....Program Coordinator, NERO
Rowland, Sandy.....Director, GLRO
Sakach, Eric.....Field Investigator, WCRO
Smith, Bill.....Accreditation Associate/Director
Animal Control Academy
Weirauch, Robin.....Program Coordinator, GLRO
Randall, Richard L.....Consultant

8:00 p.m.
FILM FESTIVAL
John J. Dommers, moderator

FRIDAY, OCT. 27

8:00 a.m.–3:30 p.m.
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.
GENERAL SESSION: Perspectives on Harmonizing Humanity and Earth's Creation Dr. Michael W. Fox

10:00 a.m.–10:15 a.m.
Coffee Break

10:15 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
Helping Hands for Animals Campaign
Patty Finch

10:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m.
ADDRESS: The Interrelated Issues of Environmental/Planetary Stewardship
The Rev. Dr. Andrew Linzey

11:30 a.m.–12:00 noon
ADDRESS: Caring For The World's Animals Gordon Walwyn, director general, World Society for the Protection of Animals

Noon–1:30 p.m.
Book Sale
Humane Education Materials

1:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. The Wildlife Refuge Reform Coalition: Are Refuges True Sanctuaries?
Jane Scheidler

2. Lobbying Basics: Getting Results on State and Federal Levels
Elizabeth Dribben

3. Agriculture Practices In Transition
Dr. Michael W. Fox, Gail Black

4. Trends In Legislation: New Ideas
Nina Austenberg, Ann Church,

HOTEL INFORMATION
Westin Galleria room rates for the conference are: single, $69, double, $83.

TRAVEL NOTE
Continental Airlines and Eastern Airlines have been designated as official carriers for the Humane Society of the United States Annual Conference, October 25-29, 1989, in Houston, Texas. Travel on Bethesda has been designated official ticketing coordinator.

Continental and Eastern will offer 5 percent off of the lowest applicable fare (rules and restrictions apply); 50 percent off first-class fares; and 50 percent off full coach fares.

For discount fares, call toll-free 1-800-333-1225 or Continental/Eastern directly at 1-800-468-7022 (in continental United States or Canada).

Refer to Easy Access Number EZ 10P58.

Sandra Rowland, William R. Meade

5. Stay Out of Court Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Roger A. Kindler

3:00 p.m.
Afternoon Break

3:30 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Living in Harmony with the Earth
Dr. Michael W. Fox, Patricia Forkan, Dr. John W. Grandy

2. Reaching the High School Student
Patty Finch

3. Cults and Animal Sacrifice: A Growing Menace Dr. Randall Lockwood, Marc S. Paulhus

4. Successful Campaigns: How to Launch One in Your Community
Deborah Reed, Pat Ragan, Kate Rindy

5. Pound Seizure Update
Dr. Martin Stephens, Barbara Cassidy

8:00 p.m.
FEATURE PRESENTATION:
"Voices from The Sea"
Dr. Roger Payne

SATURDAY, OCT. 28

8:00 a.m.–11:00 a.m.
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Wildlife in Peril: Elephant and Chimpanzee Update
Dr. Susan Lieberman, Dr. Martin Stephens

2. Killing with Kindness
Dr. Randall Lockwood, Barbara Cassidy

3. Humane Education: A Round Table Discussion
Patty Finch

4. Cruelty Investigations and the Criminal Justice System
Eric Sakach, Kurt Lapham

5. Dog Racing: The Struggle Continues
Robert Baker, Gail Eisnitz, Ann Church

10:30 a.m.
Coffee Break

11:00 a.m.
HSUS Annual Membership Meeting
Presentation of Resolutions
President's Report

2:00 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
On Your Own

6:30 p.m.
Reception/Cash Bar

7:30 p.m.
AWARDS BANQUET
John A. Hoyt, master of ceremonies
Presentation of the James Herriot Award
Presentation of the Joseph Wood Krutch Medal

Adjournment of Conference

S·H·A·R·I·N·G
THE EARTH

11:35 a.m.–11:50 a.m.
The Role of Livestock in a Sustainable Agriculture
Larry Krcil, Center for Rural Affairs

11:50 a.m.–12:10 p.m.
Vexing Nature: Biotechnology from a Sustainable Perspective
Gary Comstock, Western Rural Development Center

12:10 p.m.–12:30 p.m.
Questions from Audience to Speakers

12:30 p.m.–1:30 p.m.
Luncheon Speaker: John Robbins
Diet for a Humane World

1:30 p.m.–2:00 p.m.
Sustainable Farming: Hope for a Humane Agriculture
Ron Kroese, The Land Stewardship Project

2:00 p.m.–2:30 p.m.
Is Agricultural Policy Humane and Sustainable to the Family Farmer?
Howard F. Lyman, legislative analyst, National Farmers Union

2:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
From Farm Animals to Animal Farm: Towards a Humane Sustainable Agriculture
Terry Gips, Alliance for Sustainable Agriculture

3:00 p.m.–3:30 p.m.
Practical Implementation: Market Place Realities
Gail Black, HSUS coordinator, Humane Sustainable Agriculture Program

3:30 p.m.–3:45 p.m.
Afternoon Break

3:45 p.m.–4:30 p.m.
Panel Discussion and Questions from Audience to Speakers

4:30 p.m.
Adjournment

4:45 p.m.–6:30 p.m.
Post-Symposium Videos

WEDNESDAY, OCT. 25

Annual Conference Program

4:00 p.m.–6:30 p.m.
REGISTRATION

8:00 p.m.
Get Acquainted Social/Cash Bar

THURSDAY, OCT. 26

8:00 a.m.–3:30 p.m.
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.
OPENING REMARKS
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee, program moderator
K. William Wiseman, chairman, Board of Directors, HSUS
John A. Hoyt, president, HSUS

9:30 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
KEYNOTE ADDRESS:
Global Politics: A New Ecological World View for the 1990s
Jeremy Rifkin, president, Foundation on Economic Trends; founder, the Global Greenhouse Network

10:30 a.m.
Coffee Break

11:00 a.m.
PANEL DISCUSSION:
What You Can Do: Individual and Organizational Action to Protect Wildlife
Dr. John W. Grandy, HSUS vice president, moderator

Noon–1:30 p.m.
Book Sale
Humane Education Materials

1:30 p.m.–3:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Making Your Newsletter More Effective
Deborah Salem

2. Trapping and Furs: The Impact on Wildlife
Richard L. Randall, Dr. John W. Grandy, Pat Ragan

3. Alternatives to Animal Uses in High School and College Biology
Dr. Randall Lockwood, Patty Finch, Dr. Julie Dunlap

4. Puppy Mills and Pet Shops: Problems and Solutions
Robert Baker, Kurt Lapham, Gail Eisnitz

5. Live Wildlife Trade: An International Focus
Dr. Susan Lieberman

3:00 p.m.
Afternoon Break

3:30 p.m.–5:00 p.m.
WORKSHOPS

1. Living Humanely and Ethically: Incorporating Activism into Our Daily Lives
Carol Grunewald, Gail Black, Guy R. Hodge

2. Government Abuse of Predators and Wild Horses
Dr. John W. Grandy, Richard L. Randall, Frantz Dantzler

3. Animal Welfare Act: Priorities for the Coming Decade
Dr. Susan Lieberman, Dr. Martin Stephens, Robert Baker

4. Euthanasia: Attitudes, Methods, and You
Phyllis Wright, William Hurt Smith

5. The HSUS in Partnership
John Walsh, John Hoyt, Alvaro Posada-Salazar, Gerardo Huertas

REGISTRATION FORM

1989 Annual Conference
The Humane Society of the United States

The conference registration form is for one person or a couple. If more than one individual or couple are attending, please copy this form and fill out additional copies for each registrant/couple to ensure proper preregistration.

Please check appropriate box	Cost Per Person	Total
☐ **HSUS Annual Conference** Oct. 26-28 ..... Includes general sessions, workshops, and awards banquet. (Select meal type below.) ☐ Fish _____ ☐ Vegetarian _____	$60	$ ____
☐ **Symposium on Humane Sustainable Agriculture** Wednesday, Oct. 25 ..... Includes luncheon	$25	$ ____

If you are unable to attend the entire conference, the fees per day and for the awards banquet are as follows:

☐ Thursday, Oct. 26	$20	$ ____
☐ Friday, Oct. 27	$20	$ ____
☐ Saturday, Oct. 28 ..... (Awards banquet not included)	$10	$ ____
☐ Awards banquet, Saturday evening ..... (Select meal.) ☐ Fish _____ ☐ Vegetarian _____	$30	$ ____
	Total Enclosed	$ ____

(Make checks payable to The HSUS: U.S. funds only. Cancellation fee of $10 will be charged after Thursday, October 19.)

A hotel registration form will be mailed upon receipt of this form. You must make reservations directly with the hotel prior to Tuesday, October 3, 1989.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **ZIP code** _____

Complete and return this form with payment to **HSUS Conference, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037.**

HSUS 1989 ANNUAL CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

TUESDAY, OCT. 24

7:30 p.m.–9:00 p.m.
REGISTRATION

WEDNESDAY, OCT. 25

Pre-Conference Symposium

8:00 a.m.–Noon
REGISTRATION

9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.
HUMANE SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE: Animal, Environmental, Health, Economic, and Social Concerns
A day-long symposium featuring representatives from the animal-protection, environmental, and agricultural communities. Program moderators: Dr. Michael W. Fox, HSUS vice president, and Gail Black, coordinator, Humane Sustainable Agriculture Program

9:00 a.m.–9:30 a.m.
Welcome/Introductory Remarks
Dr. Michael W. Fox

9:30 a.m.–10:30 a.m.
ADDRESS: Practicing Sustainable Agriculture
Susan Rieff, assistant commissioner for agricultural resource protection, Texas Department of Agriculture

10:30 a.m.–10:45 a.m.
Coffee Break

10:45 a.m.–11:15 a.m.
Certified Organic Foods Can Make the Difference
Thomas Harding, Jr., president, AgriSystems International

11:15 a.m.–11:35 a.m.
The Marriage of Ecology and Agriculture: Agriculture Research with Nature as the Measure
Wes Jackson, The Land Institute

S·H·A·R·I·N·G

THE EARTH

For decades, the human species has chosen to live in ways that pollute the air, soil, and water; destroy rain forests and other wildlife habitat; and threaten the fragile existence of many species with which we share the earth. Can we restructure our way of living in order to preserve the integrity of our planet and safeguard the well-being of all creatures?

In Houston, Texas, this October, we invite you to confront crucial ecological issues and explore ways in which our attitudes and actions can change the destructive pattern of human stewardship.

Our pre-conference symposium, "Humane Sustainable Agriculture," offers a cross section of philosophers, practitioners, and promoters of innovative strategies for providing food in the 1990s. The outspoken John Robbins, author of *Diet for a New America*, will be our luncheon guest speaker for the symposium.

Author, activist, and philosopher Jeremy Rifkin is our conference keynote speaker. Dr. Amy Freeman Lee is our program moderator. HSUS Vice President Michael W. Fox and the Rev. Dr. Andrew Linzey of the Centre for the Study of Theology at the University of Essex (England) will examine the interrelated issues of environmental stewardship and living in harmony with the natural world.

A special slide presentation by whale biologist and whale-song expert extraordinaire Roger Payne and our perennially popular awards banquet will be the highlights of the conference's evening activities.

Houston's gracious Galleria complex offers some of the city's finest attractions. Why not come to the great Southwest with us in the fall? We'll want to see you there.

1989 ANNUAL CONFERENCE

OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE WESTIN GALLERIA, HOUSTON, TEXAS

OCTOBER 26-28

GULF STATES REGIONAL OFFICE

REPORT

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES • FALL 1989

Texas Spay/Neuter Bill Vetoed by Clements

More than 1.2 million pet animals are killed yearly by shelters in our region. Most of these deaths are the result of unplanned breeding of people's pets. The most effective way to reduce this wasteful killing of animals is to spay and neuter more animals in our communities.

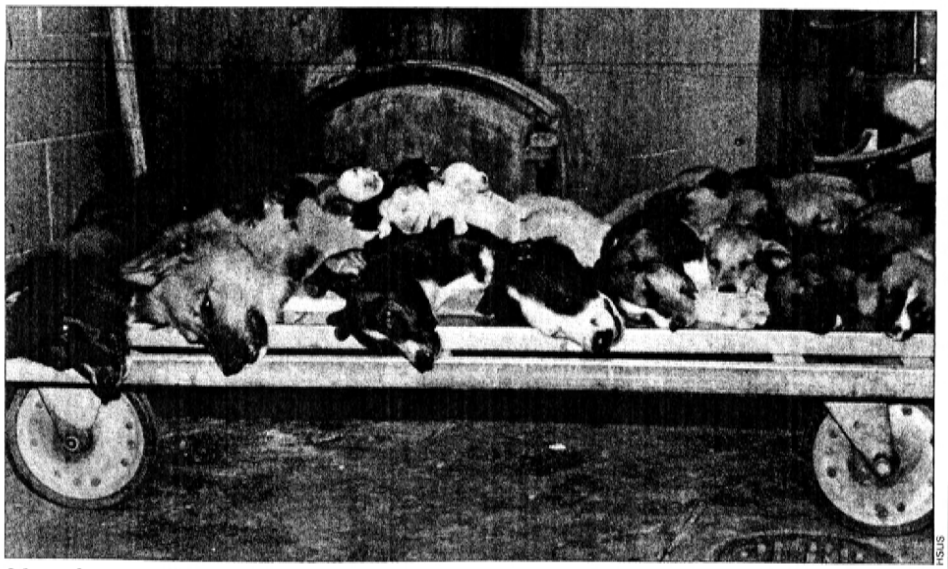
During the last Texas legislative session, a bill was proposed to require the spaying and neutering of all animals adopted from shelters. This bill was originally suggested by the HSUS Gulf States Regional Office and was promoted by the Texas Humane Information Network (THIN). Rep. Bob Richardson was the bill's sponsor.

The HSUS, THIN, and other groups testified on behalf of the bill, which passed both houses on strong, favorable votes. As the bill was written, it would not have involved any additional costs to local or state government. The cost of each spay/neuter operation would be borne by the person adopting the pet.

Nationwide, spay/neuter bills are being passed, with significant results. Many cities with mandatory shelter spay/neuter requirements have seen reductions of up to 50 percent in the number of unwanted animals handled over a given period of time. These types of reductions translate into sizable savings in tax dollars for the cities that do pay for their animal-shelter and -control operations.

Unfortunately, Gov. William Clements apparently was unaware of the economic benefits to his state and chose to veto the bill. The humane movement statewide was shocked

continued on page 2



HSUS

More than 1.2 million pet animals are euthanatized in the Gulf States region alone. An effective spay/neuter bill could significantly help reduce this number.

INSIDE

- State Parks Opened to Hunters
- Cockfighting Crackdown
- Shelter Boycotted
- Adopt-A-Teacher Program
- HSUS Annual Conference

Rattlesnake Roundups Investigated

Rattlesnake roundups have recently been criticized across the region by those who understand the importance of protecting all animals in the chain of life. Although rattlesnakes are regarded with fear by some people, they play an important role in the balance of nature.

A recent major rattlesnake roundup in Freer, Tex., was investigated by the GSRO. Thousands of snakes are rounded up to be slaughtered at such gruesome events. Snakes are chased out of their dens by pouring gasoline into them; the snakes' lungs are burned as a result. Once captured, the snakes are handled with constant abuse, deprivation, and outright cruelty.

The so-called snake handlers have very little knowledge of humane and safe snake handling. Snakes' mouths are sewn shut, and the snakes are then stacked dozens deep in barrels or piles waiting to be killed. Finally, they are beheaded and deep-fried for the hungry crowds to dine on. Often, snakes not

continued on page 3



Many cities with mandatory shelter spay/neuter requirements have seen reductions of up to 50 percent in unwanted animals handled by animal shelters.

Spay/Neuter

continued from page 1

by his action. Since the bill was non-controversial and had no significant opposition, it had been felt the governor would not veto its passage as he had past humane legislation.

The GSRO will pursue this bill in the next session of the Texas legislature. We believe its passage is absolutely necessary for the state to begin to bring pet over-population under control.

By the next full session, Texas will have elected a new governor. Everyone in the state is hopeful the governor's office will be filled by someone who is knowledgeable on environmental and animal issues and will make decisions with compassion and concern for all life. ■

State Parks Opened to Hunters To Manage Wildlife

In 1974, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission opened the Pedernales Falls State Park to hunters while simultaneously closing the park to all non-hunters. We can expect at least eight of our state parks to be opened this fall to such hunts for the sake of so-called wildlife management and sport.

This August, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission will inform the public which parks have been chosen for these open hunts. A specific number of hunters will be chosen by random drawing and will pay $40 for this dubious privilege.

In June 1989, the GSRO and the Fund For Animals sent petitions to our members that urged Texas Parks and Wildlife to stop these hunts. It is our opinion the deer in our parks have become accustomed to humans by virtue of our year-round presence. Hunting such animals can be considered neither sporting nor ethical.

The HSUS needs your help in persuading Texas Parks and Wildlife to pursue non-lethal methods of wildlife management. Write or call your legislators informing them of your opposition to these hunts. Perhaps the state should re-examine the purpose of the parks system. After all, these lands were intended to provide an undisturbed environment for wildlife that *all* Texans can enjoy. ■

Crackdown on Cockfighting Across Region

Since March of this year, 34 cockfighters have been arrested and charged in two separate south Texas cockfight raids. These raids represent the culmination of a surveillance and information exchange among The HSUS, the Department of Public Safety, the Texas Rangers, county sheriffs, and the border patrol.

In Falfurrias, Tex., more than 100 people were detained at a cockfight raid led by the Texas Rangers. Twenty-four were eventually charged with various violations of state laws. The owner of the property was charged with keeping a gambling place; others were charged with promoting gambling. Both are third-degree felonies. Other charges incurred were gambling and cruelty to animals.

In Calallen, Tex., four men have pleaded guilty to cruelty to animals, and six others have pleaded not guilty to possession of a criminal instrument (cockfighting gaffs). Possession of a criminal instrument carries a maximum penalty of six months in county jail and a $1000 fine.

The HSUS is continuing efforts to get stricter anti-cockfighting legislation passed in Texas, which would include charging spectators with misdemeanor offenses and permanently confiscating vehicles and equipment seized at cockfights.

Elsewhere around the region, the governor of Oklahoma has ordered the State Bureau of Investigation to look into illegal gambling at cockfights. The HSUS is hopeful that investigation will help end the now-legal sport of cockfighting.

In Louisiana, the Coalition of Louisiana Animal Activists (COLAA) and Louisiana Against Cockfighting (LAC) produced a musical record that tells the story of a young boy hiding his rooster to prevent it being taken to a cockfight. The record has been played on numerous radio stations throughout the state. COLAA and LAC are to be commended for keeping their ongoing fight against cockfighting alive through such innovative, persuasive ideas.

In light of these two positive steps, cockfighting will soon be recognized as the cruel and barbaric sport it is and made illegal in Louisiana and Oklahoma. ■

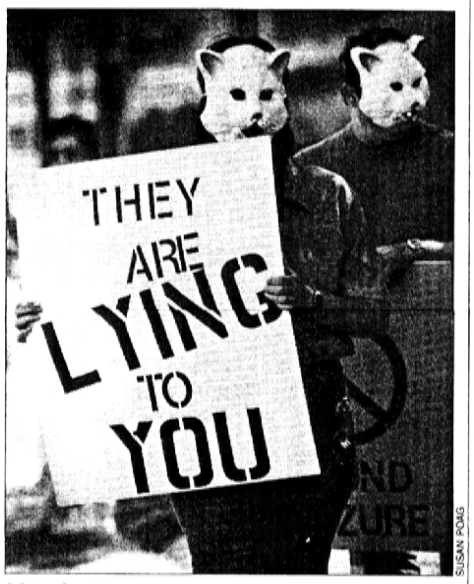
Shelter Boycotted for Selling Pets to Research

Animal activists in Shreveport, La., no longer take stray or abandoned animals to the Caddo Parish Animal Shelter. The shelter has a policy of selling dogs and cats to the Louisiana State University Medical Center (LSUMC) for use in experiments.

This past spring, two Caddo Parish animal-rights groups protested the sale of shelter dogs and cats to LSUMC. These activists felt that LSUMC had turned the local shelter into a "wholesale supply house for research subjects."

This debate has lingered since the parish decided, in 1987, to permit LSUMC to continue to buy dogs and cats which had been impounded. At that time, the medical center wanted to increase the number of cats purchased from the shelter from 30 to 50 per month. The shelter allowed the cats to be purchased for $15 each—much less than the $65 the medical center had been paying for each animal bred for research purposes.

The protesters were not tackling the issue of animals in research. Their concern was that the researchers would be using animals that might have once been pets. They felt that, if the researchers had to use animals in their work, then LSUMC should use animals that had been raised specifically for research.



SUSAN POAG

Nearly 30 demonstrators, some wearing cat masks, marched in front of the LSU Medical Center.

The GSRO has worked closely with Louisiana groups, furnishing them with material and information to oppose release of shelter animals for research, so-called pound seizure. ■


HSUS/NOE

Rattlesnakes collected in mass roundups receive little humane handling.

Rattlesnakes

continued from page 1

killed and eaten at one roundup will be shipped to another, without food or sustinence.

The HSUS has historically opposed all rattlesnake roundups. We have urged sponsoring organizations to switch to non-exploitative events and have tried to obtain legal protection for the reptile victims.

Unfortunately, until the public changes its attitude toward reptiles and snakes and begins to respect them as an integral and important part of the balance of nature, they will continue to be abused. We ask our members to avoid attending any event connected with rattlesnake roundups and to make their opposition known to local sponsors, news media, and sanctioning officials. ■

Adopt-A-Teacher in Gulf States

The HSUS's National Association for Humane and Environmental Education (NAHEE, formerly NAAHE) Adopt-a-Teacher program is being promoted in the Gulf States region as a memorial to the late Bernie Weller, an HSUS field investigator for more than 26 years.

The newly formed Gulf States Humane Educators' Association (GSHEA) sent a special mailing to more than 600 organizations in June, followed by a telephone campaign, with the goal of adopting 1,000 teachers for the NAHEE Adopt-a-Teacher program. We want to involve as many animal-welfare organizations and patrons as possible.

Many organizations were not grasping the full potential of Adopt-a-Teacher. In addition to individual sponsorships, local groups could also initiate community-outreach programs to enhance their humane education efforts and fund-raising. We've prepared a presentation kit (complete with instructions, handouts, camera-ready ads, certificates, etc.) for use by local chairmen and women in contacting clubs, community organizations, and businesses. The kit emphasizes corporate sponsors who might adopt a number of teachers.

Workshops to train local Adopt-a-Teacher chairmen and women are also in the planning stage. I am the chairwoman of this training program, and I plan to work closely with GSHEA in fully developing this endeavor.

Anyone wishing assistance in establishing this program should call the GSRO.
—*Dorothy Weller* ■

Mark your calendars now for
The Gulf States Humane Educators' Association Third Annual Animal Protection and Education Symposium,
Tulsa Marriott,
Tulsa, Oklahoma,
May 26 & 27, 1990.

Watch for registration information in the Spring GSRO Newsletter.

S·H·A·R·I·N·G

THE EARTH

For decades, the human species has chosen to live in ways that pollute the air, soil, and water; destroy rain forests and other wildlife habitat; and threaten the fragile existence of many species with which we share the earth. Can we restructure our way of living in order to preserve the integrity of our planet and safeguard the well-being of all creatures?

In Houston, Texas, this October, we invite you to confront crucial ecological issues and explore ways in which our attitudes and actions can change the destructive pattern of human stewardship.

Our pre-conference symposium, "Humane Sustainable Agriculture," offers a cross section of philosophers, practitioners, and promoters of innovative strategies for providing food in the 1990s. The outspoken John Robbins, author of *Diet for a New America*, will be our luncheon guest speaker for the symposium.

Author, activist, and philosopher Jeremy Rifkin is our conference keynote speaker. Dr. Amy Freeman Lee is our program moderator. HSUS Vice President Michael W. Fox and the Rev. Dr. Andrew Linzey of the Centre for the Study of Theology at the University of Essex (England) will examine the interrelated issues of environmental stewardship and living in harmony with the natural world.

A special slide presentation by whale biologist and whale-song expert extraordinaire Roger Payne and our perennially popular awards banquet will be the highlights of the conference's evening activities.

Houston's gracious Galleria complex offers some of the city's finest attractions. Why not come to the great Southwest with us in the fall? We'll want to see you there.

1989 ANNUAL CONFERENCE

OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE WESTIN GALLERIA, HOUSTON, TEXAS

OCTOBER 26-28

DIRECTOR'S COMMENT



by William Meade III

We are in serious trouble! In just the last ten years, the general public has become aware of the major ecological disasters that hang over our heads like a dark cloud. Globally, the destruction and extinction of animal life continues, day after day. A million acres of rain forest and its animals are being burned every day. Water, topsoil, and fossil fuels are coming closer and closer to depletion. The world population continues to grow at 80 million yearly, bringing even more pollution, death to animals, and stress to our world's ecosystem.

The problems are so severe, many wonder if there is a realistic chance to turn the tide and help Mother Nature regain her balance. We must remember that these problems did not materialize in just the last ten—or even one hundred—years. They are the result of a gradual but steady evolution of humans into voracious consumers.

As our technology and economics have grown stronger, we have come to believe the more we consume, the better. Our consumption of everything seemed to fuel the economy and make the stock market buzz. Behind the scenes, ever greater quantities of oil have been pulled from the Earth; more and more cattle have been raised for food; more and more polluting automobiles have been built; and garbage landfills have grown to their limits.

Our exploitation and lack of respect for animal life and the environment did not emerge overnight. The recovery of our values and Earth's balance will also not happen overnight.

We must remember that the only way change takes place is in one human being at a time. The greatest movements in history began with one individual's idea and grew as each additional person became convinced of its rightfulness.

As individuals, we can change only ourselves, but that change is critical to the survival of the world. Only if enough individuals make the changes necessary, will the world and its animal life have a chance.

As one person, I can begin to expand my reverence and respect for all life. I can conserve my use of all natural resources. I can recycle trash and buy humane, ecologically sound products. I can reduce or eliminate my meat consumption. I can plant a tree, and I can plant the idea of "reverence for life" in another individual's mind.

One person at a time, we can restore the animals' home and our home, which we call Earth, to its health and wholeness. ■

LEGISLATIVE ISSUES

■ **LOUISIANA**—Rep. Alphonse Jackson introduced a bill allowing shelters to turn over unclaimed animals to teaching and medical-research facilities. The bill stipulates that, after a brief waiting period in the shelter, suitable animals would be made ready for use by scientists for a small fee. The HSUS and Louisiana animal activists joined to defeat the bill. So much negative publicity and mail was received by the Louisiana State University Medical Center that Jackson withdrew the legislation.

■ **TEXAS**—Late last spring, city commissioners of Amarillo took a firm stand against the use of shelter animals for research purposes. They rejected the unanimous recommendations of the animal-control board and decided to discontinue sale of shelter animals outside the city limits to circumvent sale of such animals to research facilities. A petition with 7,200 signatures protesting the animals' sale was presented at the commissioners' meeting. The GSRO assisted the animal-protection activists of Amarillo and applauds their victory.

Eight animal-welfare bills were introduced during the last state legislative session, and two were passed into law. One calls for the establishment of minimum humane care standards for horses used in commercial businesses. The second amended a shelter-standards bill, extending its standards to counties with a population of 75,000 or more. ■

Reflect for a moment....

HOW CAN I HELP ANIMALS EVEN WHEN I NO LONGER SHARE THEIR WORLD?

By your bequest for animal protection to The Humane Society of the United States, your will can provide for animals after you're gone. Naming The HSUS demonstrates your lasting commitment to animal welfare and strengthens the Society for this task. We will be happy to send information about our animal programs and material that will assist in planning a will.

Please send will information to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip code _____

Mail in confidence to: Murdaugh S. Madden, Vice President/General Counsel, The Humane Society of the United States, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037.

The Regional Report is a publication of

The Humane Society of the United States
Gulf States Regional Office
6262 Weber Road, Suite 305
Corpus Christi, TX 78413
(512) 854-3142
William R. Meade III, Director

The HSUS Gulf States Regional Office serves Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. All contributions made to The HSUS Gulf States Regional Office are tax-deductible. The office operates Monday through Friday and is closed on federal holidays.

© 1989 by The HSUS. All rights reserved.

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037

Dear Amy:

We are pleased to inform you of a $50 gift in lieu of an honorarium, in your honor, we have received from Chris S. Brazel, President, John Jay High School National Honor Society.

I have asked Chris to provide us with the correct address (and name of librarian) for entering a subscription of The HSUS News for the school library, as a 'legacy' from his class.

It's been too many years since I have heard you speak, but I'm sure you had them entranced, as you always do. Perhaps I'll get the chance to see you -- and, hopefully, hear you -- at this year's conference.

Kind regards,

R. Dale Hylton
Manager Membership Records

RDH/rdh

Gulf States Regional Office
6262 Weber Road, Suite 305
Corpus Christi, Texas 78413
(512) 854-3142

June 2, 1988

OFFICERS

K. William Wiseman
Chairman of the Board

Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman Emeritus

O.J. Ramsey, Esq.
Vice Chairman

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Secretary

John A. Hoyt
President

Paul G. Irwin
Executive Vice President/ Treasurer

Patricia Forkan
Senior Vice President

Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.
Vice President/General Counsel

Patrick B. Parkes
Vice President/Field Services

Dr. John W. Grandy
Vice President/Wildlife & Environment

Phyllis Wright
Vice President/Companion Animals

Dr. Michael W. Fox
Vice President/Farm Animals & Bioethics

DIRECTORS

Samuel A. Bowman
Dr. Carol Browning
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Irene Evans
Regina Bauer Frankenberg
Harold H. Gardiner
Alice R. Garey
Jane Goodall
Paul Heneks
Gisela Hunnicutt
John Kelly
William Kerber
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Jack W. Lydman
Virginia Lynch
John W. Mettler III
Susan Pepperdine
O.J. Ramsey, Esq.
Marilyn G. Seyler
Robert Sorock
Brook Speidel
Viola Weber
Robert F. Welborn
K. William Wiseman

HONORARY DIRECTORS

Aida Flemming
Virginia Milliken
Andrew Wyeth

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
127 Canterbury Hill
San Antonio, Texas 78209

Dear Amy:

I wanted to write you a brief note and let you know your participation in the Humane Philosophy and Education Symposium was deeply appreciated.

Your presentation on "The Only Constancy" was excellently done, and contributed enormously to the depth of the Symposium.

We had originally expected about 80 people to attend the Symposium. The final count of participants was near 150, which I feel was an unqualified success! The comments and evaluations from those attending has been outstanding (see enclosed). People were especially complimentary of the openness of the discussions, and the fact that we dealt with ethical, spiritual, and moral considerations.

Please accept my sincere thanks for your willingness to be a part of this first philosophy symposium.

Sincerely,

Bill

William R. Meade, III
Director, Gulf States Regional Office
The Humane Society of the United States

WRM/ban

encl

P.S. We will have video copies of the presentations available for anyone who would like to have one.

National Headquarters:

The Humane Society
of the United States
2100 L Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037

16. Any comment for improving the program?

- Networking with other Animal oriented + environmental groups - eg. zoos, nature centers, museums
- have speakers & send them info
- Explore humane education with environmental education issues with areas/people specializing in one or the other (or both)

Your Name (optional) Marilyn McBirney

18. Any comment for improving the program?

More Dr. Amy Freeman lee!
Help on the hunting issue

Your Name (optional) Candy Deaton - Louisiana
Colaa

"A Dynamic and Thoughtful Approach for Advancing Compassion, Caring and Concern"

THE FIRST GULF STATES REGIONAL

HUMANE PHILOSOPHY AND EDUCATION SYMPOSIUM

MAY 27 & 28, 1988 • HOUSTON MARRIOTT ASTRODOME

This important meeting will examine the past shortcomings and the future directions of humane societies and our task of educating people in attitudes and lifestyles reflecting respect and reverence for all life. In addition, a new Gulf States Humane Educators Association will be formed for Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma.

FRIDAY'S PROGRAM



9:00-9:30 - BILL MEADE, Regional Director, H.S.U.S.

Welcome and Opening Comment

This symposium has come about as a result of a need, perceived by Bill Meade, for the humane movement to find new ways to create dynamic change in people's attitudes and lifestyles. Past efforts at urging the public to "be kind to animals" have not deterred ever-increasing animal cruelty or disregard for humane values. Meade feels the power of enlightened self-interest and positive values of the human spirit must be utilized if people are to expand their compassion and concern for all life.

9:30-10:15 - DR. AMY FREEMAN LEE, Educator, Lecturer, Artist

The Only Constancy



If society is to change its attitudes about animals and humane values, the change can begin in only one way: with the individual person. Dr. Amy Freeman Lee personifies the self-examining person, whose life is an ongoing effort to "refine the spirit." Without this daily journey of seeking truth, maturing, and growing, surely we cannot expect others to follow us as examples of individuals who care about animals.

10:15 - 10:30 BREAK



10:30-11:15 - JOHN A. HOYT, President, H.S.U.S.

The Future of the Humane Movement

Having served as president of The HSUS for 18 years, and also currently as President of the World Society for the Protection of Animals, John Hoyt has played a significant role in helping to shape today's animal-protection -rights movement. But can this movement survive its own proclivity towards self-destruction? And will it, finally, become a significant and lasting force influencing society's attitudes toward animals, and the ways in which they are exploited and treated by humans?

11:30-12:00 FILM *"Healthy, Wealthy and Wise"*

12:00-1:30 - GROUP LUNCH INCLUDED(Vegetarian)

1:30-2:15 - DR. RANDY LOCKWOOD, Director, Higher Education Programs, H.S.U.S.

Why Children Learn Violence



How do broken families, drug and alcohol abuse, and a materialistic society cause cruelty and block young people from caring? How does that most awesome influence in society, television and movies, encourage children to view violence and mayhem as acceptable behavior? Dr. Randy Lockwood clearly illustrates these connections between all violence. We must understand these catastrophic problems if we hope to advance the recovery of humane values in society.

2:15-2:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD



2:30-3:15 - CHARLOTTE BAKER MONTGOMERY, Author and Educator

Touching the Children

Young people learn from our examples; thus, we are all educators, humane or otherwise. Every individual influences others for better or worse. There are many ways for us to influence and help children build feelings of self-worth, compassion, and respect for other life. Through her writing and educational activities, Charlotte Baker Montgomery encourages children and adults to find their places in Mother Earth's family, and to act for the benefit of all.

3:15-3:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD

3:30-3:45 BREAK

Continued on Back



3:45-4:15 - EDWARD DUVIN, Author of "Animalines"

Spiritual Concepts Brought to Life

In a world starving for meaning and substance in life, we are often afraid to look at "spiritual" concepts. We are fearful others will think we are sentimental or foolish. However, Ed Duvin brings the real meaning of "spiritual" into focus. We see that oneness with our world and responsibility for our actions are the foundation of spiritual truths and a basis for solving cruelty problems.

4:15-4:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD

4:30-5:00 - FILM *"A Voice in the Wilderness"*

SATURDAY'S PROGRAM

9:00-9:30 - BILL MEADE - *Welcome*

9:30-10:15 - DR. MICHAEL FOX, Vice-President, H.S.U.S.



Religion and Animals

Belief in a supreme power or creator is a fundamental need of most individuals. This belief and related religious activities should ideally lead us to live as responsible, humane individuals. Dr. Michael Fox discusses why the great forces of organized religion have often failed to address compassion for all life forms, and how this shortcoming may be remedied and made into a force for advancing animal welfare.

10:15-10:30 - BREAK



10:30-11:15 - ANTJE B. LEMKE, President, Albert Schweitzer Center

We Need a Boundless Ethic

Dr. Albert Schweitzer's life was a contrast of great complexity and magnificent simplicity. His message to the world reflects that simplicity by asking us to embrace an attitude of "Reverence for Life." If the world could understand and practice this edict, many problems of animal and human suffering could be resolved. Antje B. Lembke brings us the richness and humility of Dr. Albert Schweitzer's message.

11:15-12:00 - FILM *"We Are All Noah"*

12:00-1:30 - LUNCH (On Your Own)

1:30-2:30 - PATTY FINCH, Director N.A.A.H.E.



Opening the Doors

In order to effectively disseminate the humane message, we must have the key to open the doors to peoples' lives. Patty Finch has this key. It is not magical; but a concrete plan for reaching students, teachers, civic clubs, and other groups. These are tested and proven programs to convey our message of animal protection and rights effectively.

2:30-2:45 - BREAK

2:45-3:00 - *Concept For The Gulf States Humane Educators Association* Bill Meade

3:00-4:00 - *Successful Teacher In-Service Programs* Patty Finch

4:00-4:30 - *Formation Of The Gulf States Humane Educators Association* Election of Steering Committee and discussion of objectives

4:30-5:00 - *People And Animals Curriculum Guide* Patty Finch

THIS TWO DAY SYMPOSIUM IS BEING CO-SPONSORED BY THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS:

Citizens for Animal Protection • Houston Animal Rights Team • Houston S.P.C.A. • Nacogdoches County Humane Society • Houston Humane Society

REGISTRATION:

$35.00 Registration fee is for May 27 and 28, 1988
Friday's vegetarian lunch is included in registration.

NAME(S) _____

_____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Make hotel reservations directly with:

The Houston Marriott Astrodome
2100 S. Braeswood at Greenbriar
Houston, Texas 77030
(713) 797-900

A special flat room rate is available:
$50.00 for 1 to 4 persons per room.



Mail to: Gulf States Regional Office H.S.U.S., 6262 Weber Rd. #305. Corpus Christi, Texas 78413

"A Dynamic and Thoughtful Approach for Advancing Compassion, Caring and Concern"

THE FIRST GULF STATES REGIONAL

HUMANE PHILOSOPHY AND EDUCATION SYMPOSIUM

MAY 27 & 28, 1988 • HOUSTON MARRIOTT ASTRODOME

This important meeting will examine the past shortcomings and the future directions of humane societies and our task of educating people in attitudes and lifestyles reflecting respect and reverence for all life. In addition, a new Gulf States Humane Educators Association will be formed for Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma.

FRIDAY'S PROGRAM



9:00-9:30 - BILL MEADE, Regional Director, H.S.U.S.

Welcome and Opening Comment

This symposium has come about as a result of a need, perceived by Bill Meade, for the humane movement to find new ways to create dynamic change in people's attitudes and lifestyles. Past efforts at urging the public to "be kind to animals" have not deterred ever-increasing animal cruelty or disregard for humane values. Meade feels the power of enlightened self-interest and positive values of the human spirit must be utilized if people are to expand their compassion and concern for all life.

9:30-10:15 - DR. AMY FREEMAN LEE, Educator, Lecturer, Artist

The Only Constancy



If society is to change its attitudes about animals and humane values, the change can begin in only one way: with the individual person. Dr. Amy Freeman Lee personifies the self-examining person, whose life is an ongoing effort to "refine the spirit." Without this daily journey of seeking truth, maturing, and growing, surely we cannot expect others to follow us as examples of individuals who care about animals.

10:15 - 10:30 BREAK



10:30-11:15 - JOHN A. HOYT, President, H.S.U.S.

The Future of the Humane Movement

Having served as president of The HSUS for 18 years, and also currently as President of the World Society for the Protection of Animals, John Hoyt has played a significant role in helping to shape today's animal-protection -rights movement. But can this movement survive its own proclivity towards self-destruction? And will it, finally, become a significant and lasting force influencing society's attitudes toward animals, and the ways in which they are exploited and treated by humans?

11:30-12:00 FILM *"Healthy, Wealthy and Wise"*

12:00-1:30 - GROUP LUNCH INCLUDED(Vegetarian)

1:30-2:15 - DR. RANDY LOCKWOOD, Director, Higher Education Programs, H.S.U.S.

Why Children Learn Violence



How do broken families, drug and alcohol abuse, and a materialistic society cause cruelty and block young people from caring? How does that most awesome influence in society, television and movies, encourage children to view violence and mayhem as acceptable behavior? Dr. Randy Lockwood clearly illustrates these connections between all violence. We must understand these catastrophic problems if we hope to advance the recovery of humane values in society.

2:15-2:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD



2:30-3:15 - CHARLOTTE BAKER MONTGOMERY, Author and Educator

Touching the Children

Young people learn from our examples; thus, we are all educators, humane or otherwise. Every individual influences others for better or worse. There are many ways for us to influence and help children build feelings of self-worth, compassion, and respect for other life. Through her writing and educational activities, Charlotte Baker Montgomery encourages children and adults to find their places in Mother Earth's family, and to act for the benefit of all.

3:15-3:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD

3:30-3:45 BREAK

Continued on Back



3:45-4:15 - EDWARD DUVIN, Author of "Animalines"

Spiritual Concepts Brought to Life

In a world starving for meaning and substance in life, we are often afraid to look at "spiritual" concepts. We are fearful others will think we are sentimental or foolish. However, Ed Duvin brings the real meaning of "spiritual" into focus. We see that oneness with our world and responsibility for our actions are the foundation of spiritual truths and a basis for solving cruelty problems.

4:15-4:30 - QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD

4:30-5:00 - FILM *"A Voice in the Wilderness"*

SATURDAY'S PROGRAM

9:00-9:30 - BILL MEADE - *Welcome*

9:30-10:15 - DR. MICHAEL FOX, Vice-President, H.S.U.S.



Religion and Animals

Belief in a supreme power or creator is a fundamental need of most individuals. This belief and related religious activities should ideally lead us to live as responsible, humane individuals. Dr. Michael Fox discusses why the great forces of organized religion have often failed to address compassion for all life forms, and how this shortcoming may be remedied and made into a force for advancing animal welfare.

10:15-10:30 - BREAK



10:30-11:15 - ANTJE B. LEMKE, President, Albert Schweitzer Center

We Need a Boundless Ethic

Dr. Albert Schweitzer's life was a contrast of great complexity and magnificent simplicity. His message to the world reflects that simplicity by asking us to embrace an attitude of "Reverence for Life." If the world could understand and practice this edict, many problems of animal and human suffering could be resolved. Antje B. Lembke brings us the richness and humility of Dr. Albert Schweitzer's message.

11:15-12:00 - FILM *"We Are All Noah"*

12:00-1:30 - LUNCH (On Your Own)

1:30-2:30 - PATTY FINCH, Director N.A.A.H.E.



Opening the Doors

In order to effectively disseminate the humane message, we must have the key to open the doors to peoples' lives. Patty Finch has this key. It is not magical; but a concrete plan for reaching students, teachers, civic clubs, and other groups. These are tested and proven programs to convey our message of animal protection and rights effectively.

2:30-2:45 - BREAK

2:45-3:00 - *Concept For The Gulf States Humane Educators Association*
Bill Meade

3:00-4:00 - *Successful Teacher In-Service Programs* Patty Finch

4:00-4:30 - *Formation Of The Gulf States Humane Educators Association*
Election of Steering Committee and discussion of objectives

4:30-5:00 - *People And Animals Curriculum Guide* Patty Finch

THIS TWO DAY SYMPOSIUM IS BEING CO-SPONSORED BY THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS:

Citizens for Animal Protection • Houston Animal Rights Team • Houston S.P.C.A. • Nacogdoches County Humane Society • Houston Humane Society

REGISTRATION:

$35.00 Registration fee is for May 27 and 28, 1988
Friday's vegetarian lunch is included in registration.

NAME(S) _____

_____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Make hotel reservations directly with:

The Houston Marriott Astrodome
2100 S. Braeswood at Greenbriar
Houston, Texas 77030
(713) 797-900

A special flat room rate is available:
$50.00 for 1 to 4 persons per room.



Mail to: Gulf States Regional Office H.S.U.S., 6262 Weber Rd. #305, Corpus Christi, Texas 78413

Gulf States Regional Office
6262 Weber Road, Suite 305
Corpus Christi, Texas 78413
(512) 854-3142

May 27, 1988

Dear Symposium Participant:

Please accept my warmest welcome to the first Gulf States Regional Humane Philosophy and Education Sympsium. I believe the next two days will be filled with awakenings, revelations, and new approaches to our task of advancing the humane movement. The only thing required of you is a truly open mind.

In the nine years I have been Director of the Gulf States Office, I have observed a disturbing trend. The harder we work to expose cruelty and pass corrective legislation, the more division among the public and lack of meaningful law enforcement we see. Exploiters of animals (dog and cockfighters, ranchers, scientists, hunters, etc.) are standing up and calling humanitarians unpatriotic and subversive, while courts are growing ever less inclined to prosecute cruelty. I fear society is entering a "dark age" where humane concerns are seen as weak, foolish, and unprofitable attitudes. This deterioration in society is being accelerated by failing educational systems, rampant drug and alcohol abuse, society's fascination with violence, and little emphasis in homes, churches, and schools on moral and spiritual values.

The momentum of these negative forces is so great, our current methods of fighting cruelty are not strong enough to turn the tide. Consequently, I believe a spiritually-oriented (not religious) revolution must be ignited within society, beginning with the individual person. When I use the words, "human spiritual values," I refer to a life based on unconditional love, compassion, humility, forgiveness, truth, and a desire to be in harmony with the world. People need to understand that their personal beliefs and lifestyle can influence others and make a real difference. We need to advance these values and proclaim the personal fulfillment inherent with an attitude of compassion, caring, and concern for all life. Humane societies must broaden their approach to ending cruelty. We need to see these problems within the context of society and the problems and trends which are destroying our humaneness.

My hope is this Symposium will give each of us new direction and inspiration to change our own lives. These changes will thereby begin a chain reaction which will impact all of those around us (including the animals) in an ever-widening circle.

Sincerely,

William R. Meade, III
Director, Gulf States Regional Office
The Humane Society of the United States

WRM/ban

OFFICERS

K. William Wiseman
Chairman of the Board

Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman Emeritus

O.J. Ramsey, Esq.
Vice Chairman

Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Secretary

John A. Hoyt
President

Paul G. Irwin
Executive Vice President/ Treasurer

Patricia Forkan
Senior Vice President

Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.
Vice President/General Counsel

Patrick B. Parkes
Vice President/Field Services

Dr. John W. Grandy
Vice President/Wildlife & Environment

Phyllis Wright
Vice President/Companion Animals

Dr. Michael W. Fox
Vice President/Farm Animals & Bioethics

DIRECTORS

Samuel A. Bowman
Dr. Carol Browning
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Irene Evans
Regina Bauer Frankenberg
Harold H. Gardiner
Alice R. Garey
Jane Goodall
Paul Heneks
Gisela Hunnicutt
John Kelly
William Kerber
Dr. Amy Freeman Lee
Jack W. Lydman
Virginia Lynch
John W. Mettler III
Susan Pepperdine
O.J. Ramsey, Esq.
Marilyn G. Seyler
Robert Sorock
Brook Speidel
Viola Weber
Robert F. Welborn
K. William Wiseman

HONORARY DIRECTORS

Aida Flemming
Virginia Milliken
Andrew Wyeth

National Headquarters:

The Humane Society
of the United States
2100 L Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037

1. Cathy Carignan - I-a, II-b
2. Bill Meade - II-e + III-d
3. Dr. Robt. O. Shannon - II-a
4. Nancy Becker - I-d
5. Sean M. Hawkins - I-h
6. Jane Elmhardt - III-a
7. Hum Soc. Wich. Cty - III-e
8. Jane Clauer - I-k
9. Joyce Whitis - II-f

OFFICERS
K. William Wiseman
Chairman of the Board
Coleman Burke, Esq.
Chairman Emeritus
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.
Vice Chairman
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.
Secretary
John A. Hoyt
Chief Executive
Paul G. Irwin
President and Treasurer
Patricia Forkan
Executive Vice President
Roger A. Kindler, Esq.
Vice President/General Counsel
STAFF VICE PRESIDENTS
Richard M. Clugston, Ph.D.
Higher Education
Patty A. Finch
Youth Education
Michael W. Fox, D.Sc., Ph.D., B. Vet. Med., MRCVS
Farm Animals & Bioethics
John W. Grandy, Ph.D.
Wildlife & Habitat Protection
Randall Lockwood, Ph.D.
Field Services
Marc S. Paulhus
Companion Animals
Deborah J. Salem
Publications
Martin L. Stephens, Ph.D.
Laboratory Animals
David K. Wills
Investigations
Murdaugh Stuart Madden, Esq.
Senior Counsel
DIRECTORS
H. I. (Sonny) Bloch
Donald W. Cashen
Anita Schoomaker Coupe, Esq.
Judith C. Friedman
Harold H. Gardiner
Alice R. Garey
Jane Goodall, Ph.D.
Leslie R. Inglis
Jennifer Leaning, M.D.
Amy Freeman Lee, Litt.D.
Eugene W. Lorenz
Jack W. Lydman
Virginia S. Lynch
Thomas L. Meinhardt
O. J. Ramsey, Esq.
Marilyn G. Seyler
Robert Sorock
John E. Taft
Terry C. Thomason
Carroll Thrift
Robert F. Welborn, Esq.
David O. Wiebers, M.D.
Marilyn E. Wilhelm
K. William Wiseman

Printed on recycled paper.

HSUS

September 18, 1992

Mr. Paul Sexton, Jr.
Fulbright & Jaworski
300 Convent Street, Suite 2200
San Antonio, Texas 78205

Dear Mr. Sexton:

Thank you for your kind and generous contribution to The HSUS made on behalf of Dr. Amy Freeman Lee.

You and I agree that Dr. Lee is one of the most insightful and moving speakers one could possibly hope for. She is no doubt a very special person, and we are all the better for knowing her.

Thank you for your generosity.

Sincerely,

James Noe
Regional Director

JPN/mlj

cc: Mr. Paul Irwin, The HSUS

The Humane Society of the United States
Gulf States Regional Office
6262 Weber Road, Suite 305, Corpus Christi, TX 78413
(512) 854-3142 FAX (512) 854-5922

NAFTA Threatens US Animal Welfare and Conservation Legislation

It is with great fear that the animal protection community monitors the ongoing negotiations concerning the environmental supplemental agreement to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). US animal welfare and conservation laws are threatened because "free trade" (as defined by NAFTA) means that the US can not protect species outside its terrestrial boundaries or refuse importation of products based on the process by which they were made.

Following are eight major animal protective laws which will be subject to challenge if the current North America Free Trade Agreement is accepted:


Jeff Foxx

- The Marine Mammal Protection Act which restricts harassment and killing of marine mammals


John Brockland

- The Lacey Act which prohibits importation of wildlife in violation of the laws of the wildlife's country of origin


L. Black/WWF

- The Endangered Species Act which prohibits commercial importation of species listed as Threatened or Endangered under the Act


Dr. Noel Snyder

- The recently enacted Wild Bird Conservation Act which prevents importation of species most threatened by the commercial pet trade


Tom Campbell

- The Driftnet Fishery Conservation Act which provides US sanctions to enforce the United Nations driftnet ban


NMFS

- The International Dolphin Conservation act which establishes a global moratorium on methods of tuna fishing which kill dolphins and requires imported tuna to be "dolphin-safe"


BA

- The Pelly Amendment to the 1967 Fisherman's Protective Act which authorizes embargo of wildlife products from nations that diminish the effectiveness of international conservation agreements



- The Federal Humane Slaughter Act which mandates humane slaughter standards equivalent to US law for meat imported into the US

Inadequate mitigations in the proposed supplemental agreement

The toothless and vague supplemental agreement on the environment recently proposed by US Trade Representative Mickey Kantor does not even address animal welfare issues. No free trade agreement will be acceptable to the American public unless federal and state governments can maintain existing animal protective laws against foreign challenges. These laws have taken years of patient effort to enact; they could be overturned quickly under NAFTA, obliterating three decades of progress.

Congress, after careful deliberation, enacted these laws. In their final form, most of them were passed unanimously by both the US Senate and House of Representatives, establishing the will of the people. The United States must not risk losing this whole fabric of laws that represents an important advancement of our civilization.

US-Canada Free Trade Agreement exemplifies problem

A battle currently rages under the provisions of the US-Canada Free Trade Agreement concerning Canada's recently issued regulations restricting importation of puppies from the US. The regulations denied import of "puppy mill" puppies by random source dealers acting as "middlemen." The puppies, collected from various places, suffer increased exposure to contagious diseases and spend many hours in transit from the breeder's facility to the middlemen and then on the journey from the dealers to Canada.

Canada followed the provisions of the bilateral agreement, including submitting the regulations to the Animal Health Technical Working Group, which agreed that such regulations were the best way to prevent importation of sick and diseased puppies. The US Department of Agriculture, having failed to enforce its own existing regulations protecting puppies, stated that the US would seek trade sanctions if the regulations were adopted. Canada already has agreed to weaken their new regulations. This type of conflict will arise constantly under NAFTA unless specific language is added protecting animal welfare and conservation laws.

Animal Welfare Institute, P.O. Box 3650, Washington D.C. 20007

ACTION ALERT ■ *URGENT* ■ ACTION ALERT ■ *URGENT* ■ ACTION ALERT

DR. M09999 6802887 ALT
AMY F LEE
127 CANTERBURY HILL
SAN ANTONIO TX 78209

The Humane Society of the United States
2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037

FIRST CLASS
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PERMIT 6506

WASHINGTON D.C.

The Solution

The Studds and Kerry bills will accomplish this goal. They will bring about a moratorium on dolphin deaths in 1994, ensure that dolphin deaths are systematically reduced before then and establish a research program to find ways to catch tuna without encircling dolphins.

Another bill, S. 2995 (Breaux, D-LA) is not a satisfactory alternative because it would allow a high rate of dolphin kills to continue, fails to reach a point of zero dolphin mortality, is largely unenforceable and an unfair disadvantage to dolphin-safe companies.

What You Can Do

When you receive this alert, it will already be September. Time is very short! **It is crucial that you sit down and write letters today to your representative and senators. Please ask your representative and senators to pass H.R. 5419 and S. 3003 before Congress adjourns, and make the following points:**

1. Consumers in the U.S. and around the w[illegible]osed to needless killing of dolphins. Tuna processors, both in the U.S. and in other countries, have responded to consumer demand by refusing to purchase this tuna.

2. Both the U.S. and foreign tuna fleets should be prohibited from using purse seine nets in the ETP.

3. Congress should instruct the Bush Administration to negotiate an international agreement which ends purse seine fishing in ETP. H.R. 5419 (Studds, D-MA) and S. 3003 (Kerry, D-MA) will accomplish this goal by encouraging a five-year global moratorium on this onerous fishing practice.

4. Congress should oppose S. 2995. It is not an acceptable alternative because it does not end the practice of killing dolphins -- 55,000 more dolphins would die by 1999 under this bill.

How To Call or Write Your Members of Congress

Call the U.S. Capitol at (202) 224-3121, asking for the office of your representative or senators, or write to:

The Honorable -------
U.S. House of Representatives
Washington, D. C. 20515

The Honorable ---------
U.S. Senate
Washington, D.C. 20510

If you need names of your representatives or senators, call your local library or the League of Women Voters. If you have questions, please call The HSUS Federal Affairs Department (202) 778-6122.
THANK YOU FOR ALL YOU DO!

FINAL PUSH FOR WILD BIRDS: Passage of the Wild Bird Conservation Act (H.R. 5013) by the House of Representatives August 11 put Congress one step away from enacting a law that would curtail the cruel and destructive pet trade in wild birds. Please write another letter right away urging your senators to pass this bill before Congress adjourns.

P.S. We are sending this alert to a large number of HSUS activists. It is possible that you might be on two lists, so we apologize if you happen to get more than one action alert.

HSUS ACTION ALERT

URGENT ACTION NEEDED TO END DOLPHINS DEATHS

We have the best chance we've had in 20 years to end dolphin deaths in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean (ETP) -- possibly forever. But, we need your help to get the job done!

After decades of controversy and months of negotiations with environmentalists, the Bush Administration and foreign governments, Congressman Gerry Studds (D-MA) introduced H.R. 5419, the "International Dolphin Conservation Act of 1992." This bill -- and a similar bill introduced by Sen. John Kerry (D-MA) -- would dramatically reduce dolphin deaths in tuna nets in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean by bringing about a five-year moratorium on the killing of dolphins beginning March 1, 1994. As introduced, the bill is supported by The HSUS, 25 other environmental organizations, the Bush Administration and the governments of Mexico and Venezuela. It is crucial that these bills be passed -- but time is of the essence!

WE URGENTLY NEED YOU TO WRITE TO YOUR REPRESENTATIVE IN THE HOUSE AND U.S. SENATORS, ASKING THEM TO PASS THIS LEGISLATION BEFORE CONGRESS ADJOURNS IN EARLY OCTOBER!!!

Background

-- For unknown reasons, yellowfin tuna swim under herds of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean (ETP), a stretch of ocean extending from California to Chile. Since the dolphin-deadly purse seine net which encircles dolphins to catch tuna was developed, over six million dolphins have died in tuna nets!

-- Twenty years ago, the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) was passed by Congress with the goal of reducing dolphin deaths to levels approaching zero. Two years ago, Congress passed the Dolphin Protection Consumer Information Act, setting standards for the dolphin-safe label on tuna cans. You and other consumers in the United States have spoken. You have convinced U.S. government officials and tuna processors that you do not want to purchase dolphin-deadly tuna! For this reason U.S. tuna processors StarKist, Bumble Bee, Chicken of the Sea and others are now purchasing and selling only dolphin-safe tuna. Many tuna processors worldwide have abandoned the purchase of tuna caught with methods that kill dolphins.

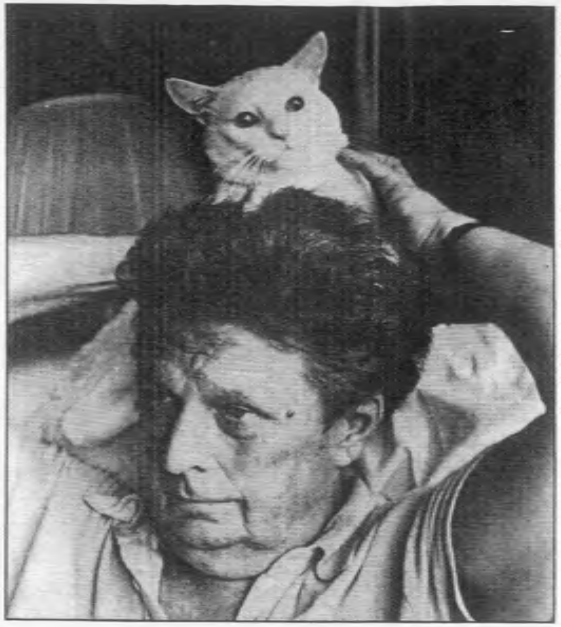
-- Mexico, Venezuela and Columbia are currently prevented from exporting yellowfin tuna and tuna products to the United States because they exceeded dolphin kill limits established under the MMPA. Last year when Mexico complained to a world trade body, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), a GATT panel called the embargo provision of the MMPA a barrier to trade. But so far Congress has refused to weaken the MMPA.

The Problem

The United States is now dolphin safe, and only six U.S. tuna boats remain in the ETP. But foreign tuna boats still fish extensively in the ETP using purse seine nets, with 27,000 dolphins still dying each year. If this legislation isn't passed, 100,000 more dolphins could die before 1999.

It is clear that the practice of setting nets on dolphins to catch tuna in the ETP must stop if there is to be an end dolphin deaths. Right now, the best way to do this is to reach an international agreement to end the practice.

JUDGES FOR 1987



CLEVELAND AMORY

Cleveland Amory launched his career by writing best-selling books on American social history. His 11-year association with the Today show ended in 1963 with his television essay on the plight of laboratory animals, a topic he still debates today.

With a bankroll of $900, he founded The Fund for Animals in 1967. He still serves as its unpaid president. In 1978 this group painted 1,000 Canadian harp seal infants with a non-toxic dye, rendering the coats useless for furs. It also pioneered helicopter airlifts in rescuing 577 wild burros from the Grand Canyon and 3,000 feral goats from San Clemente Island when these animals were scheduled for aerial shotgunning.

Mr. Amory's book "Man Kind?" served as the basis for a 60-minute CBS documentary on hunting. His latest book on animals will be published by Little Brown in October.



DR. AMY FREEMAN LEE

Recognized internationally as a driving force within the humane movement, Dr. Amy Freeman Lee is a national trustee and secretary of the Humane Society of the United States. She also is deeply involved with 20 other regional, national, and international organizations devoted to improving the welfare of our animal friends.

In addition to her lifelong commitment to humane ethics, Dr. Lee has distinguished herself in architecture, art, civic affairs, criticism, education, lecturing, literature, and theater. She has written 3 books, contributed to 4 others, and authored 260 articles. Her paintings and sculptures have been shown in 800 exhibits.

Her personal charisma, stirring speeches, and courageous ideas place her in great demand, and she has responded by presenting over 1,700 guest lectures.



DALE HANSEN

Veteran sportscaster Dale Hansen joined the WFAA-TV anchor team on March 28, 1983. He is now the sports anchor for three nightly newscasts, plus being host for the Sunday evening "Dale Hansen's Sports Special."

His distinctive, outspoken, and humorous flair for the human side of sports has earned him an impressive list of awards from his peers, including Sportscaster of the Year (twice), Texas Sportscaster of the Year (twice), Best Sportscaster in Texas, TV Personality of the Year, Best Sportscast, Best Sports Special Programming, and the Iowa Associated Press Award for Best Investigative Reporter.

Hansen and his wife Chris and daughter Terre share the household with a variety of animals, including 4 dogs, 4 cats, 4 ducks, 3 horses, a bird, a goat, and a rabbit, plus he is still looking for his "dream" Palamino.

Magical weekend turns into Monday



Deborah Menger

Mundane Monday, but it was a magical, mythical and medicinal weekend.

The United Negro College Fund's "Night of Magic" black-tie fund-raiser in the Sheraton Fiesta Hotel on Saturday night offered some-thing enchanting for every one of its 308 guests.

Bob Carlson and **Patricia O'Connell, Bill Sinkin, Bob Berkley, Angelyn Scott, Cheri Koch, Glenda** and **Raul Beyer, Rex Ball, Alice King, Al Wilson** and **Ginger Karulak** pored over the 63 auction offerings ranged outside the ballroom doors before heading for the cheery, noisy, smoke-free gambling dens.

Tiaraed Mrs. America USA **Che' White** shucked the fur coat she had been modeling to try her luck at the blackjack table.

State **Rep. Karyne** and **Jim Conley, Jimmie Ruth** and UNCF Board chairman **Dick Evans**, along with **Deborah** and **Navarra Williams, Nannette** and **Ruggs Michael, Cheryl Patrick, Jackie Carr** and **Berkley Dawson** remained on the crowded patio, combining their bidding with animated conversation before dinner was announced.

Clinton Bolden, director of development for the city of San Antonio, watched his wife **Lia** confer with psychic **Jerry Walker**.

"I'm going to confirm the city's economy when it's my turn. We're going to have a great year; I know it," he said.

Howard Ervin, Patricia Scott, Frances Garza-Alvarado, Frank Mitchell and **Gay Wilson** welcomed **Grace Amaro** to the end of the line while her husband **J.J.** went in search of a cold beer.

Event chairwoman **Linda Moye** waited in the ballroom for her husband and co-chairman **Don** to return from helping Spellbinder the magician solve a few earthly problems.

"People love games, fortune-telling and the bargains they get at the auction. That's why this is such a popular event," she said, admiring the vast sea of tables.

●

Celebrating the mystical bond between man and animal was the Humane Society's second annual dinner and fund-raiser Saturday night on the twinkly white-light-draped estate grounds of **Don Morris** and **Harry White**.

The event was a sell-out plus 100, according to delighted society president **Earlyne Buchanan**.

"We had to add more chairs and tables, but that's just fine. This party's fun, it's casual, in a great place and we have around 43 fabulous attendance prizes to give away," she said, hefting the silver punch bowl packed with ticket stubs.

Pat and **Dick Burr, Sandy** and **Dennis Slattery, Amy Freeman Lee, Molly** and **Dan Webster** and **Michelle Sanders** were already seated and enjoying Rosemary's catering and Acoustic Street Duo's songs.

Courtney Walker, Betty and **John LeFlore, Barbara** and **Earl Chumney, Gretchen** and **Dr. George Burkholder** and **Susan** and **Buddy Trevino** loaded their plates with chicken and fixins while **Gladys** and **Mike Montgomery** looked for the biggest piece of chocolate cake. **Arthur Cavazos** got seconds and table-hopped.

Society mascot **Samantha**, a pink-bandanaed, tail-wagging black Labrador, made new friends.

●

The only quasi pets visible Friday night in the Witte Museum were three sluggishly creeping leeches in a glass jar.

The exhibit "Myth, Magic and Medicine: 19th Century Healing Practices," guarded by a blood-red ribbon, was about to be ceremoniously premiered for members and friends of the Bexar County Medical Society.

Gary Looper, new local president of Columbia Hospital Systems (the evening's sponsor), was anticipating his first view of the historical artifacts.

"Medicine has changed a lot," he said in an understatement.

Chattily clumped around their tables in Prassel Auditorium were **Dorothy** and **Dr. George Daeschner, Mary** and **Dr. Rufus DeHart, Dr. David Vandewater, Dennis Dawson, Winter Prosapio, John Shinal, Sandy** and **Dr. Charles Bauer, Rhea** and **Dr. Otto Krueger, Lee** and **Dr. Robert Leon, Sue** and **Dr. Robert Gledhill, Nita** and **Dr. Curtis Ryder** and **Suzanne** and **Dr. Earl Stanley**.

Carolina and state **Rep. Ciro Rodriguez** and their daughter **Yochil, Anita** and **Dr. Tom Taylor, Louise** and **Dr. Jack Adelman** and **Dr. Joyce** and society president-elect **Dr. Stephen Gelfond** snuck off to catch a quick glimpse of the wonderful whales exhibit first.

GENERAL RULES:

1. Entries must have initial printing in a Texas publication between January 1, 1987, and December 31, 1987.
2. Entries must be submitted in TRIPLICATE in their published form. Photocopies are permitted. Success stories, as well as those reporting animal abuse and exploitation, are welcome.
3. Clippings of articles should be mounted on standard letter-size paper. DO NOT mount on cardboard, enclose in binders, folders, plastic, etc.
4. Entries must clearly show the name, address, and phone number of the contributor responsible for the work. An entry may be submitted for another individual: however, such entry must be made in the name of the actual person responsible for the work.
5. Each entry will be judged by three different judges, and the announcement of the winners will be made April 1, 1988.
6. Entries will not be returned and will become part of the permanent files of Animal Advocates, Inc.
7. In the event of award, prize will be divided as indicated between (or among) the contributors. In the event no entry is deemed of sufficient merit in a category, that prize shall be withheld and given as an additional award the following year.
8. Competition is divided into three categories and limited as follows:
   - I. Feature articles published in newspapers, magazines, or newsletters (submit no more than six different examples, with three copies of each)
   - II. Regular columns published in newspapers, magazines, or newsletters (submit no more than six different examples, with three copies of each)
   - III. Animal-related newsletters or magazines (submit no more than three different examples of entire publication, with three copies of each)
9. Entries must be postmarked no later than January 1, 1988, and sent to:

Animal Advocates, Inc.
P.O. Box 191308
Dallas, Texas 75219

*Please post this announcement on bulletin board for benefit of interested contestants.

PREVIOUS FIRST-PLACE AWARDEES

1983 Mary Barrineau, Dallas Times Herald	**$1,000**
1984 Thom Mathews & Tom Beesley, Marlin Daily Democrat	**$1,000**
1985 Jo Ann Davis, Wichita Falls Daily Times	**$1,000**
1986 Dr. Robert O. Shannon, The Houston Post	**$1,000**
1987 TO BE DETERMINED	**$1,000**

Animal Advocates, inc.
POST OFFICE BOX 191308, DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION

THIS



OR



THIS

Your Journalistic Excellence Can Make The Difference

Claire Lewis, a successful Dallas businesswoman and founder of Animal Advocates, Inc., truly believes the pen is mightier than the sword, that only through extensive media coverage can animal abuse and exploitation be stopped and responsible pet ownership encouraged. To promote such media coverage and to reward outstanding journalists who speak out on behalf of the animals who share this world with us, Claire Lewis offers three special awards.

FIRST PLACE WINNER – $1,000
TWO 2nd PLACE WINNERS – $500 EACH

WHAT'S WRONG WITH DISSECTION?

There was a time when few people questioned the validity of dissection. It was taken for granted that cutting up animals was simply part of biology class. Today, dissection and other harmful uses of



K.Lieblin/HSUS

animals in education have become an important ethical issue; that is, questions are being raised about whether such uses are right or wrong.

Objections to dissection are coming from a wide variety of sources, including students, animal protection groups, environmentalists, and even teachers themselves, many of whom see dissection as an outmoded, unnecessary means of teaching biology. Here are some of the most prominent objections to dissection:

Dissection Causes Unnecessary Suffering and Death

Every year, millions of animals—frogs, snakes, turtles, cats, mice, rats, minks, fish, and others—are killed for use in schools as dissection "specimens." And there are no guarantees that the animals don't suffer during capture, transport, and/or killing. At least one major biological supply company has been accused of cruelty in recent years.

"Okay," some might say at this point, "it's sad that animals die and sometimes suffer, but kids have to dissect to learn biology, right?" Wrong. One reason that harming animals for dissection is so disturbing is that there are so many humane ways to learn anatomy and physiology. Computer programs, video discs, models, and diagrams are as good or better than dissection at helping students learn. Comparative studies indicate that students using alternatives score equally high or higher on tests than do students performing dissections. Therefore, not only does dissection require that animals suffer and/or die, but the harm caused by dissection is totally unnecessary.

Dissection Teaches Disrespect for Life

One of the most important goals of biology education is to teach appreciation and respect for the natural world and all its diversity. But killing sentient creatures unnecessarily, as for dissection purposes, clearly undermines these goals. The message that dissection brings to the classroom is that animals



J. Dommers/HSUS

are simply means to an end—expendable learning tools that can be used and then discarded when no longer needed. Treating any sentient beings—human or nonhuman—in this way, without their consent or without a very powerful reason, carries the negative message that life is cheap.

Respect and appreciation can be taught much more effectively by focusing on living animals, the richness and complexity of their lives, and their significance in nature.

Dissection Threatens the Environment

Many of the animals who eventually end up pinned to classroom dissecting pans are captured from the wild. Collection of animals for the biological supply trade has been blamed, in part, for declines in the populations of various reptiles and amphibians in the United States and elsewhere.

Such declines can have a serious "ripple effect" throughout an ecosystem, upsetting its fragile balance. In some areas, for example, frogs help keep populations of crop-destroying and disease-spreading insects in check. If significant numbers of frogs are removed from an area, insect infestations can result, leading to increased use of chemical pesticides which, in turn, can cause further environmental damage. In addition, frog population declines can adversely affect other animals who rely on frogs as a source of food.

Dissection Wastes Money

Since an animal can only be dissected once, schools must reorder "specimens" from supply companies every year. This can cost a school hundreds, even thousands of dollars per year, depending on the size of each order. Plastic models, video discs, computer programs, and other alternatives are not cheap, but are reusable year after year, thus saving considerable school funds in the long run.



U.S. Forest Service/HSUS

WHAT CAN YOU DO IF YOU OBJECT TO DISSECTION?

It's one thing to decide that you're personally opposed to cutting up animals for biology class, but taking action may seem a little more daunting. You might wonder "What will my teacher say?" or "How will my classmates react?"

If the idea of requesting an alternative makes you nervous, try not to worry. You're not alone. Many students have requested alternatives in recent years, and the dissection issue has received a lot of media coverage. So, your teacher and your classmates may not be that surprised about your request. And who knows? Some of your classmates may even want to join you in requesting an alternative.

Here are a few steps you can take to make sure the process of requesting an alternative goes smoothly:

Get the Scoop Early

Giving yourself—and your teacher—plenty of time is a key when it comes to requesting an alternative to dissection. To get started on the right track, ask



L. Fall/NAHEE

your teacher what the class requirements will be as soon as possible. Does the course require that each student dissect animals? Is dissection optional? Ideally, you'll want to get answers to these questions before the class actually begins.

Arrange a Meeting

If you find out that dissection is indeed a class requirement, approach your teacher about an alternative project as early as possible. If you wait until the day before the dissection, you'll put a lot of pressure on yourself and your teacher.

Arrange a brief meeting with your teacher at a time that is mutually convenient. After school and during a period you both have free are good times.

Collect Your Thoughts

One way you can ease any anxiety you may be feeling about requesting an alternative is to make sure you have a clear idea of why you object to dissection. Review your rationale before you meet with your teacher. You may even want to write down your thoughts to better clarify them. The more clearly you know your own motives, the more confident you'll feel.

Make Your Case

Explain politely and firmly to your teacher why you would like to do an alternative project. Be certain that you don't give the impression that you want to avoid dissection simply because you find it "gross" or unpleasant. Your personal, ethical rationale is what counts. Be clear, be positive, and definitely be respectful. After all, respect for animals is at the heart of why most students request an alternative to dissection. Show that same respect to your teacher by avoiding a confrontational or demanding tone.

Discuss an Alternative Project

Ask your teacher if he or she can suggest an alternative project for you to do. It may also help to have some ideas of your own. The nature of the project will depend on the learning objectives of the lesson you are trying to replace. You may want to suggest a more traditional activity, such as writing a report—complete with diagrams—on the animal or animals your class will be studying. Or perhaps you will want to try something more novel, such as building an anatomically detailed model using clay.

Many materials for alternative activities, such as plastic models, video discs, computer programs, charts, video tapes, and films, are available through educational supply catalogs. Most school biology departments have several of these on hand. The packet *Alternatives to Dissection*, published by The HSUS's youth education division, can also provide you and your teacher with many project ideas and a list of suppliers (see the next page).



J. Dommers/HSUS

Whatever project is assigned to you, it should require roughly the same time and effort as the activity it is replacing. Also, ask for an assurance from your teacher that your grade will not be lowered simply because you will not be dissecting. You should not be penalized for standing up for your ethical beliefs.

Just in Case . . .

In the unlikely event that your teacher refuses to grant your request for an alternative, don't give up! Your parents may be willing to talk to your teacher on your behalf. You should also try taking your case to the principal. If you need additional information or advice, contact The HSUS, Youth Education Division, P.O. Box 362, East Haddam, CT 06423-0362. Telephone: (203) 434-8666, Fax: (203) 434-9579. College students may contact The HSUS, Laboratory Animal Programs, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037. Telephone: (202) 452-1100.

Consider the Big Picture

In addition to seeking alternatives for yourself, you may want to work with others to try to improve your school's policy on dissection. Talk to classmates. Forming an after-school animal protection club can also be useful. The *HSUS Student Action Guide* (see the next page) can help you get a club started.

By talking to your principal and teachers, writing editorials in local and school newspapers, and getting other students involved, you may be able to convince your school to adopt an official policy that would require teachers to offer all students an alternative to dissection. You might even be able to get dissection eliminated altogether!

RESOURCES FROM THE HSUS

You may find the following items helpful as you go through the process of requesting an alternative to dissection. Items 1-6 can be obtained by writing to The HSUS, Youth Education Division, P.O. Box 362, East Haddam, CT 06423-0362.

1. *Alternatives to Dissection* Teaching Packet

A great resource to have on hand when you meet with your teacher about an alternative. Contains thirteen alternative projects and an extensive resource list. Cost: $5.00.

2. *Alternatives to Dissection* Flyer

Provides a detailed description of the above packet, along with ordering information. Useful as a handout to teachers, students, and others interested in promoting alternatives to dissection. Cost: 10¢ each, 50/$4.00.

3. "HSUS Guidelines for the Study of Animals in Elementary and Secondary School Biology"

Comprehensive guidelines that address such issues as appropriate and inappropriate animals for classroom study, care and handling of animals, acceptable and unacceptable experimental procedures, and the use of animals in science fair projects. Cost: 10¢.

4. Copies of this Pamphlet

Spread the word about alternatives to dissection by providing classmates and other students with copies of this pamphlet. Cost: 30¢ each, 50/$11.00, 100/$20.00.

5. *HSUS Student Action Guide*

Provides step-by-step instructions for forming an Earth/animal protection club, holding meetings, and planning activities. Includes numerous activity ideas and resources. Cost: free.

6. *HSUS Student Network News*

An annual eight-page newspaper for teens published every fall. Features profiles of student environmental/animal protection activists, opinions, poetry, activity ideas, and the names and addresses of student Earth/animal protection clubs from around the country. Cost: free with HSUS student membership (see the application below).



7. "To Harm or Not to Harm: Animals and Your College Education"

Are you college-bound? This booklet presents information on alternatives to activities that involve harm and/or death to animals and provides guidance for acquiring a humane education at your college. Cost: $1.00. (To receive this booklet, contact The HSUS, Laboratory Animal Programs, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037.)

HSUS STUDENT MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

_____ Yes, I wish to become a student member (ages 12-18) of The Humane Society of the United States (HSUS) and receive the quarterly magazine *HSUS News*. My $10 is enclosed.

_____ Yes, as a student member, I also want to join The HSUS Action Alert Team, at no additional cost, and receive the annual *Student Network News* and the quarterly *Animal Activist Alert*. Send me the next issues as soon as possible. (Remember, you must join The HSUS as a member in order to be on The HSUS Action Alert Team.)

Please Print

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Enclose a check to The HSUS for $10. Mail to: HSUS Student Membership, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037.

This form may be reproduced.

West Virginia residents may obtain a summary of The HSUS's registration and financial documents from the Secretary of State, State Capitol, Charleston, WV 25305. Registration does not imply endorsement by the State. Virginia residents may obtain a copy of The HSUS's financial statement from the State Division of Consumer Affairs, Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Richmond, VA 23209. FLORIDA RESIDENTS MAY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE HSUS'S OFFICIAL REGISTRATION AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION FROM THE DIVISION OF CONSUMER SERVICES BY CALLING 1-800-435-7352 WITHIN THE STATE. REGISTRATION DOES NOT IMPLY ENDORSEMENT, APPROVAL, OR RECOMMENDATION BY THE STATE. Maryland residents may obtain a copy of The HSUS's current financial statement from the Maryland Secretary of State or by contacting The HSUS, 2100 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037. (202) 452-1100.

© 1993 HSUS youth education division.

Recycled Paper

Putting the Life Back Into Biology



If you are a student in the United States, chances are that you'll be faced with the prospect of dissecting a preserved animal "specimen" in biology class sometime before you graduate from high school. Your parents probably had to dissect when they were in school, and perhaps their parents did too. In fact, dissection has been a standard teaching method since the 1920s and is still a central feature of many school biology programs.

A New Day in the Lab

Times are changing, however. In some schools, dissection pans and scalpels are being replaced by computer programs and video discs as tools for learning anatomy. Increasing numbers of teachers are either eliminating dissection from their lessons or reducing the number of dissections required. And students like you—a key force for change in this area—are voicing ethical objections to dissection in greater and greater numbers.


J. Dommers/HSUS

Teen Power!

It was just such an objection by fifteen-year-old California student Jenifer Graham that brought the issue of dissection and students' rights into the national spotlight in 1987. Jenifer, whose grade was lowered after she refused to perform a required frog dissection, took her case all the way to federal court, with the help of attorneys from The Humane Society of the United States (HSUS). The case was resolved in Jenifer's favor and led to the passage of a law in California that upholds a student's right to request alternatives to dissection exercises. Since then, other states, cities, and school districts have enacted measures to ensure that students have the option to choose such alternatives without academic penalty. To this day, Jenifer's case remains a compelling example of the power of young people to influence others and make a difference for animals.

About this Pamphlet

The HSUS, through its youth education division, has prepared this pamphlet to assist not only those students who object to dissection and have already made the decision to seek an alternative, but also to assist those who may have just begun to explore the issue.

Below, you will find information explaining why so many people have begun to criticize dissection in recent years, followed by several simple steps you can take if you decide to request an alternative to dissection. Finally, a brief list of resources is provided.

Experimenting on Live Animals

In addition to being required to dissect preserved animal specimens, some students may find themselves being expected to perform a harmful procedure on a living animal in biology class. Such exercises may include testing the effects of toxic substances, environmental changes, or nutritionally deficient diets on animals. Most often, these kinds of exercises contribute nothing to scientific knowledge, but only serve to demonstrate results that are already widely known.

If you object to such activities, the steps outlined in this pamphlet for requesting an alternative to dissection can help you in the case of live-animal experimentation as well. In addition, The HSUS has published guidelines for the humane study of live animals in elementary and secondary school biology programs. These guidelines identify unacceptable procedures and activities, and suggest acceptable, humane alternatives. (To obtain a copy, see the resources section on the back of this pamphlet.)